



## VICTRIX PRO V2 100/120/150 EU

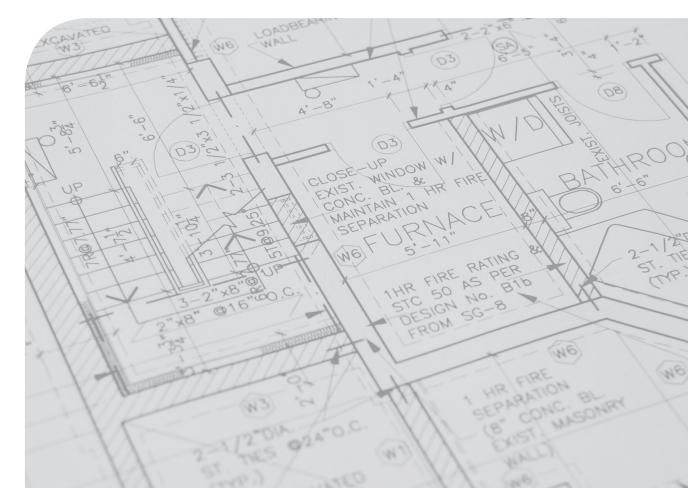




### Instructions and recommendations

Installer User Maintenance technician Technical Data





#### INDEX

| Dear                    | Customer  | 5  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|---|----|--|--|--|--|
| General Recommendations |   |    |  |  |  |  |
| Safety                  | Safety symbols used   |    |  |  |  |  |
| Perso                   | nal protective equipment  | 7  |  |  |  |  |
|                         |   |    |  |  |  |  |
|                         | Unitinstallation  |    |  |  |  |  |
| 1.1                     | Installation warnings   |    |  |  |  |  |
| 1.2                     | Handling the appliance  |    |  |  |  |  |
| 1.3                     | Data nameplate and installation information sticker   |    |  |  |  |  |
| 1.4                     | Main dimensions   |    |  |  |  |  |
| 1.5                     | Minimum installation distances  |    |  |  |  |  |
| 1.6                     | Position of the appliances  |    |  |  |  |  |
| 1.7                     | Aeration and Ventilation of the installation rooms  |    |  |  |  |  |
| 1.8                     | Antifreeze protection   |    |  |  |  |  |
| 1.9                     | Other Antifreeze functions (Optionals)  |    |  |  |  |  |
| 1.10                    | Gas connection  |    |  |  |  |  |
| 1.11                    | Hydraulic connection  |    |  |  |  |  |
| 1.12                    | Electrical connection   | 24 |  |  |  |  |
|                         | Commands for heat adjustment (Optional)   |    |  |  |  |  |
|                         | Hydraulic settings  |    |  |  |  |  |
| 1.15                    | Notes and tables in common of wiring diagrams   | 32 |  |  |  |  |
|                         | Hydraulic diagram - one direct zone - one mixed zone - 3-way valve - hydraulic manifold (one appliance)                     |    |  |  |  |  |
| 1.17                    | Wiring diagram - one direct zone - one mixed zone - 3-way valve - hydraulic manifold (one appliance)                        | 34 |  |  |  |  |
| 1.18                    | Wiring diagram - zone 2 mixed heating - 3-way valve - hydraulic manifold (one appliance)                                    | 35 |  |  |  |  |
| 1.19                    | Wiring diagram - zone 2 mixed heating- 3-way valve - without hydraulic manifold (one appliance)                             | 36 |  |  |  |  |
| 1.20                    | Wiring diagram - two direct heating zones - 3-way valve - hydraulic manifold (one appliance)                                | 37 |  |  |  |  |
| 1.21                    | Wiring diagram - zone 1 direct heating- 3-way valve - hydraulic manifold (one appliance)                                    | 38 |  |  |  |  |
| 1.22                    | Wiring diagram - direct heating zone (without hydraulic manifold) - 3-way valve - domestic hot water thermostat (one appli- | -  |  |  |  |  |
|                         | ance)   | 39 |  |  |  |  |
| 1.23                    | Wiring diagram - two hydraulic zones with system heating pump - 3-way valve-hydraulic manifold (one appliance)              | 40 |  |  |  |  |
| 1.24                    | Wiring diagram - two direct heating zones - 3-way valve (without hydraulic manifold) (one appliance)                        | 41 |  |  |  |  |
| 1.25                    | Wiring diagram - direct heating zone with booster pump - 3-way valve with spring return - external probe present (OFF) (one | ć  |  |  |  |  |
|                         | appliance)  | 42 |  |  |  |  |
|                         | Hydraulic diagram - one direct zone - one mixed zone - DHW pump   |    |  |  |  |  |
| 1.27                    | Wiring diagram - one direct zone - one mixed zone - DHW pump - hydraulic manifold (one appliance)                           | 44 |  |  |  |  |
|                         | Wiring diagram - zone 1 mixed - DHW pump - hydraulic manifold (one appliance)   |    |  |  |  |  |
| 1.29                    | Wiring diagram - two direct heating zones - DHW pump - OpenTherm thermostats - hydraulic manifold (one appliance)           | 46 |  |  |  |  |
| 1.30                    | Wiring diagram - zone 1 direct - DHW pump - hydraulic manifold (one appliance)  | 47 |  |  |  |  |
| 1.31                    | Wiring diagram - zone 1 direct - DHW pump - parallel operation - hydraulic manifold (one appliance)                         | 48 |  |  |  |  |
| 1.32                    | Wiring diagram - two direct heating zones - DHW pump - CH Request type Constant Setpoint - hydraulic manifold (one          | ć  |  |  |  |  |
|                         | appliance)  | 49 |  |  |  |  |
|                         | Wiring diagram - two direct heating zones - DHW pump - CH Request type Only OTC - hydraulic manifold (one appliance)        |    |  |  |  |  |
| 1.34                    | Wiring diagram - direct heating zone - booster pump - without hydraulic manifold (one appliance)                            | 51 |  |  |  |  |
| 1.35                    | Wiring diagram with high power remote control   | 52 |  |  |  |  |
| 1.36                    | Wiring diagram connection to BMS system   | 53 |  |  |  |  |
| 1.37                    | Wiring diagram BUS-Cascade connection   | 54 |  |  |  |  |
| 1.38                    | General examples of types of installation of flue systems   | 55 |  |  |  |  |
| 1.39                    | Immergas flue systems   | 56 |  |  |  |  |
| 1.40                    | Equivalent lengths of "Green Range" flue system components  | 57 |  |  |  |  |
|                         | Maximum flue length   |    |  |  |  |  |
|                         | Outdoor installation  |    |  |  |  |  |
|                         | Cap removal for concentric kit installation   |    |  |  |  |  |
| 1.44                    | Concentric horizontal kit installation  | 61 |  |  |  |  |
|                         | Concentric vertical kit installation  |    |  |  |  |  |
| 1.46                    | Intake stub pipe kit installation for type B configurations   | 67 |  |  |  |  |
| 1.47                    | Installation of vertical terminals Ø 100  | 68 |  |  |  |  |
|                         |   |    |  |  |  |  |



| 1.48       | Installation of 100 Ø horizontal terminals         | 70       |
|------------|--|----------|
|            | Separator kit installation                         |          |
| 1.50       | Configuration for C₀ flue installation             | 75       |
|            | Flue gas exhaust with cascade appliances           |          |
|            | Water treatment plant filling                      |          |
|            | System filling                                     |          |
|            | Filling the condensate drain trap                  |          |
|            | Operation with system flow sensor                  |          |
|            | Simple cascade                                     |          |
|            | Autodetection                                      |          |
|            | Restore settings and parameter synchronisation     |          |
|            | Anti-humidity                                      |          |
|            | Heating zones                                      |          |
|            | Operation with DHW storage tank (optional)         |          |
|            | Venting  |          |
|            | Anti-legionella                                    |          |
| 1.64       | Continuous pump operation in heating mode          |          |
|            | Gas system start-up                                |          |
| 1.65       | Appliance start-up (Ignition)                      | 84       |
|            | WILO circulation pump                              |          |
|            | Grundfos circulation pump                          |          |
|            | Kits available on request                          |          |
|            | Main components                                    |          |
|            | Hydraulic diagram with optional.                   |          |
|            | Installation examples of single appliances.        |          |
| 2.1<br>2.2 | Instructions for use and maintenance               | 96<br>98 |
| 2.3        | Aeration and Ventilation of the installation rooms |          |
| 2.4        | Control panel                                      |          |
| 2.5        | Using the appliance                                |          |
| 2.6        | Weekly schedule                                    |          |
| 2.7        |  |          |
| 2.8        | Holidays   |          |
| 2.9        | User menu  |          |
|            | Fault and anomaly signals                          |          |
|            | Appliance switch-off                               |          |
|            | Restore central heating system pressure            |          |
|            | Draining the system                                |          |
|            | Antifreeze protection                              |          |
|            | Prolonged inactivity                               |          |
|            | Cleaning the case                                  |          |
| 2.17       | Permanent shutdown                                 |          |
| 3          | Instructions for maintenance and initial check     |          |
| 3.1        | General recommendations                            |          |
| 3.2        | Initial check                                      |          |
| 3.3        | Yearly appliance check and maintenance             |          |
| 3.4        | Hydraulic diagram                                  |          |
| 3.5        | Wiring diagram                                     |          |
| 3.6        | Troubleshooting                                    |          |
| 3.7        | Technical menu                                     |          |
| 3.8        | P.C.B. programming                                 |          |
| 3.9        | Converting the appliance to other types of gas     |          |
|            |  |          |

| 3.10 | CO <sub>2</sub> /O <sub>2</sub> regulation  | 154 |
|------|---|-----|
| 3.11 | Chimney sweep   | 155 |
| 3.12 | CO <sub>2</sub> /O <sub>2</sub> regulation<br>Chimney sweep<br>CH output adjustment   | 155 |
| 313  | Output adjustment during DHW (only in combination with an optional external storage tank)   | 155 |
| 3.14 | Pump antilock, 3-way valve and mixing valve (Optionals)   | 155 |
| 3.15 | Antifreeze  | 156 |
| 3.16 | Gasket assembly on manifold   | 156 |
| 3.17 | Assembling the manifold on the condensation module  | 157 |
| 3.18 | Replacing the manifold insulating panel   | 158 |
| 3.19 | Pump antilock, 3-way valve and mixing valve (Optionals)<br>Antifreeze<br>Gasket assembly on manifold<br>Assembling the manifold on the condensation module<br>Replacing the manifold insulating panel<br>Casing removal | 159 |
|      | <b>Technical data</b><br>Variable heat output<br>Combustion parameters<br>Technical data table  |     |
| 4.1  | Variable heat output  | 162 |
| 4.2  | Combustion parameters   | 164 |
| 4.3  | Technical data table  | 166 |
| 4.4  | Technical parameters for combination boilers (in compliance with Regulation 813/2013)   | 167 |
| 4.5  | Product fiche (in compliance with Regulation 811/2013)  | 170 |
| 4.6  | Parameters for filling in the package fiche   | 171 |

#### **Dear Customer**

Congratulations for having chosen a top-quality Immergas product, able to assure well-being and safety for a long period of time. As an Immergas customer you can also count on a Qualified Authorised After-Sales Technical Assistance Centre, prepared and updated to guarantee the constant efficiency of your products. Read the following pages carefully: you will be able to draw useful tips on the proper use of the device, compliance with which will confirm your satisfaction with the Immergas product.

For assistance and routine maintenance, contact Authorised Technical Service Centres: they have original spare parts and are specifically trained directly by the manufacturer.

The company **IMMERGAS S.p.A.**, with registered office in via Cisa Ligure 95 42041 Brescello (RE), declares that the design, manufacturing and after-sales assistance processes comply with the requirements of standard **UNIENISO 9001:2015**.

For further details on the product CE marking, request a copy of the Declaration of Conformity from the manufacturer, specifying the appliance model and the language of the country.

The manufacturer declines all liability due to printing or transcription errors, reserving the right to make any modifications to its technical and commercial documents without forewarning.

#### **GENERAL RECOMMENDATIONS**

- This book contains important information for the: **Installer** (section 1); **User** (section 2); **Maintenance Technician** (section 3).
- The user must carefully read the instructions in the specific section (section 2).
- The user must limit operations on the appliance only to those explicitly allowed in the specific section.
- The appliance must be installed by qualified and professionally trained personnel.
- The instruction booklet is an integral and essential part of the product and must be given to the new user in the case of transfer or succession of ownership.
- It must be stored with care and consulted carefully, as all of the warnings provide important safety indications for installation, use and maintenance stages.
- In compliance with the legislation in force, the systems must be designed by qualified professionals, within the dimensional limits established by the Law. Installation and maintenance must be performed in compliance with the regulations in force, according to the manufacturer's instructions and by professionally qualified staff, meaning staff with specific technical skills in the plant sector, as provided for by Law.
- Improper installation or assembly of the Immergas device and/or components, accessories, kits and devices can cause unexpected problems for people, animals and objects. Read the instructions provided with the product carefully to ensure proper installation.
- This instructions manual provides technical information for installing Immergas products. As for the other issues related to the installation of products (e.g. safety at the workplace, environmental protection, accident prevention), it is necessary to comply with the provisions of the standards in force and the principles of good practice.
- All Immergas products are protected with suitable transport packaging.
- The material must be stored in a dry place protected from the weather.
- Damaged products must not be installed.
- Maintenance must be carried out by skilled technical staff. For example, the Authorised Service Centre that represents a guarantee of qualifications and professionalism.
- The appliance must only be destined for the use for which it has been expressly declared. Any other use will be considered improper and therefore potentially dangerous.
- If errors occur during installation, operation and maintenance, due to non-compliance with technical laws in force, standards or instructions contained in this booklet (or however supplied by the manufacturer), the manufacturer is excluded from any contractual and extra-contractualliability for any damages and the device warranty is invalidated.
- In the event of malfunctions, faults or incorrect operation, turn the appliance off and contact an authorised company (e.g. the Authorised Technical Assistance Centre, which has specifically trained staff and original spare parts). Do not attempt to modify or repair the appliance alone.

#### **SAFETY SYMBOLS USED**



#### GENERICHAZARD

Strictly follow all of the indications next to the pictogram. Failure to follow the indications can generate hazard situations resulting in possible harm to the health of the operator and user in general, and/or property damage.



#### ELECTRICALHAZARD

Strictly follow all of the indications next to the pictogram. The symbol indicates the appliance's electrical components or, in this manual, identifies actions that can cause an electrical hazard.



#### **MOVING PARTS**

The symbol indicates the appliance's moving components that can cause hazards.



#### DANGER OF HOT SURFACES

The symbol indicates the appliance's very hot components that can cause burns.



#### WARNINGS

Strictly follow all of the indications next to the pictogram. Failure to follow the indications can generate hazard situations resulting in possible minor injuries to the health of both the operator and the user in general, and/or slight material damage.



#### ATTENTION

Read and understand the instructions of the appliance before carrying out any operation, carefully following the instructions given. Failure to observe the instructions may result in malfunction of the unit.



#### INFORMATION

 $Indicates useful tips \, or \, additional \, information.$ 



#### EARTH TERMINAL CONNECTION

The symbol identifies the appliance's earth terminal connection point.

#### **DISPOSALWARNING**

The user must not dispose of the appliance at the end of its service life as municipal waste, but send it to appropriate collection centres.

#### **PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT**



**SAFETY GLOVES** 

EYEPROTECTION



SAFETYFOOTWEAR

#### **UNIT INSTALLATION**

#### 1.1 INSTALLATION WARNINGS

1

# Operators who install and service the appliance must wear the personal protective equipment required by applicable law.

| <u>TECHNICALDATA</u> |   | OK  |
|----------------------|---|---|
| MAINTENA             |   | Only professionally enabled companies are authorised to install Immergas gas appliances.  |
|                      |   | The equipment classification is shown in the illustrations of the various installation solutions on the following pages.  |
| NCETECHNICIAN        |   | <ul> <li>By varying the type of installation the classification of the appliance and precisely:</li> <li>Type B<sub>23</sub> or B<sub>53</sub> appliance if installed using the relevant terminals for air intake directly from the room in which the appliance has been installed.</li> <li>Type C appliance if installed using concentric pipes or other types of pipes envisioned for the sealed chamber appliance for intake of air and expulsion of flue gas.</li> </ul>   |
|                      |   | The wall surface must be smooth, without any protrusions or recesses enabling access to the rear part. They are not designed to be installed on plinths or floors (Fig. 1).   |
| USER                 |   | <ul> <li>The place of installation of the appliance and relative Immergas accessories must have suitable features (technical and structur-<br/>al), such as to allow for (always in safe, efficient and comfortable conditions): <ul> <li>installation (according to the provisions of technical legislation and technical regulations);</li> <li>maintenance operations (including scheduled, periodic, routine and special maintenance);</li> <li>removal (to outdoors in the place for loading and transporting the appliances and components) as well as the eventual replacement of those with appliances and/or equivalent components.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
|                      |   | Installation must be carried out according to regulation standards, current legislation and in compliance with local technical regulations and the required technical procedures.   |
|                      | Ŵ | Individual and cascade (2 or more) Victrix Pro V2 100/120/150 EU appliances can be installed outdoors or in a suitable facility (heating control unit)  |

8

**TECHNICAL DATA** 

| $\underline{\mathbb{N}}$ | This type of installation is possible when permitted by the laws in force in the appliance's country of destination.   |
|--------------------------|--|
| Install                  | ation standards  |
|                          | Before installing the appliance, ensure that it is delivered in perfect condition; if in doubt, contact the supplier immediately.<br>Packing materials (staples, nails, plastic bags, polystyrene foam, etc.) constitute a hazard and must be kept out of the reach of children.<br>If the appliance is installed inside or between cabinets, ensure sufficient space for routine servicing; for minimum installation distances, see Fig. 7. |
|                          | Any modification to the appliance that is not explicitly indicated in this section of the booklet is forbidden.  |
|                          | Split exhaust ducts must not pass through walls of combustible material.   |
|                          | Keep all combustible material away from the appliance (paper, rags, plastic, polystyrene, etc.).   |
|                          | Check that no flue gas recirculation is found in the air sample points. Allow the appliance to reach the maximum heat output; the $CO_2$ value measured in the air must be less than 10% of that measured on the flue gas.   |
|                          | It is just as important that the intake grids and exhaust terminals are not obstructed.  |
|                          | If installing a kit or servicing the appliance, always empty the system's circuit first so as not to compromise the appliance's elec-<br>trical safety (Parag. 2.13).<br>Always disconnect the appliance from voltage and, depending on the type of operation, decrease the pressure and/or bring it to<br>zero in the system circuit.   |
|                          | Installation of the appliance when powered by LPG must comply with the rules regarding gases with a greater density than air (remember, as an example, that it is prohibited to install plants powered with the above-mentioned gas in rooms where the floor is at a lower quota than the country level).  |
|                          | Check the environmental operating conditions of all parts relevant to installation, referring to the values shown in the techni-<br>cal data table in this booklet.  |

In the event of malfunctions, faults or incorrect operation, turn the appliance off and contact an authorised company (e.g. the

The manufacturer declines all liability in the event of damage caused by appliances removed from other systems or for any

Authorised Technical Assistance Centre, which has specifically trained staff and original spare parts).

Do not attempt to modify or repair the appliance alone.

non-conformities with such equipment.

 $\underline{\mathbb{A}}$ 

 $\underline{\wedge}$ 



|                      |                      | This unit can be installed outdoors in a partially protected location or in the open using the cover kit (optional).<br>By partially protected area, we mean one in which the unit is not directly exposed to the elements (rain, snow, hail, etc.).   |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| INSTALLER            |                      | Installation of gas appliances, flue exhaust pipes and combustion air intake pipes is forbidden in places with a fire risk (for example: garages, closed parking stalls), and in potentially dangerous places.   |  |  |  |  |
|                      |                      | Do not install in places/rooms that constitute public areas of apartment buildings, internal stairways or other escape routes (e.g. floor landings, entrance halls, etc.).   |  |  |  |  |
|                      |                      | These appliances, if not adequately isolated, are not suitable for installation on walls of combustible material.  |  |  |  |  |
| USER                 |                      | Wall mounting of the appliance must guarantee stable and efficient support for the generator.  |  |  |  |  |
|                      | if insert<br>from ho | gs (standard supply) that come with the appliance are only to be used to fix the latter to the wall; they only ensure adequate support<br>ed correctly (according to technical standards) in walls made of solid or semi-hollow brick or block. In the case of walls made<br>llow brick or block, partitions with limited static properties, or in any case walls other than those indicated, a static test must be<br>out to ensure adequate mount. Appliances must be installed in such a way as to avoid knocks or tampering. |  |  |  |  |
|                      |                      | The hex head screws supplied in the blister pack are to be used exclusively to fix the relative mounting bracket to the wall.  |  |  |  |  |
| TECHNICIAN           |                      | These appliances are used to heat water to below boiling temperature in atmospheric pressure.  |  |  |  |  |
| MAINTENANCET         |                      | They must be attached to a heating system suitable for their capacity and voltage.   |  |  |  |  |
| LEN/                 | Riskof               | damage due to corrosion caused by unsuitable combustion air and environment.   |  |  |  |  |
| MAIN                 |                      | Spray, solvents, chlorine-based detergents, paints, glue, ammonium compounds, powders and similar cause product and flue duct corrosion.   |  |  |  |  |
|                      |                      | Check that combustion air power supply is free from chlorine, sulphur, powders, etc.   |  |  |  |  |
| <b>TECHNICALDATA</b> |                      | Make sure that no chemical substances are stored in the place of installation.   |  |  |  |  |
|                      |                      | If you want to install the product in beauty salons, paint workshops, carpenter's shop, cleaning companies or similar, choose a separate installation area that ensures combustion air supply that is free from chemical substances.   |  |  |  |  |
| TEC                  |                      | Make sure the combustion air is not fed through chimneys that were previously used with boilers or other central heating appli-<br>ances powered by liquid or solid fuels. In fact, these may cause an accumulation of soot in the chimney   |  |  |  |  |
|                      |                      |  |  |  |  |  |

10

#### $Risk of material \, damage \, after \, using \, sprays \, and \, liquids \, to \, search \, for \, leaks$

#### SIT 822 GAS Valve



During installation and maintenance, do not use spray or liquids in the upper area of the gas valve (electric connections side).

#### Honeywell Gas Valve (Rambler VK4405V)



Leak sprays and liquids clog the reference hole PR Ref. (Fig. 86) of the gas valve, damaging it irreparably. During installation and maintenance, do not use spray or liquids in the upper area of the gas valve (electric connections side).

#### Filling the condensate drain trap

When the appliance is switched on for the first time, combustion products come out of the condensate drain. After a few minutes of operation, check that combustion flue gases are no longer coming out of the condensate drain; this means that the drain trap has filled to a correct condensate height that the flue gases cannot pass through.

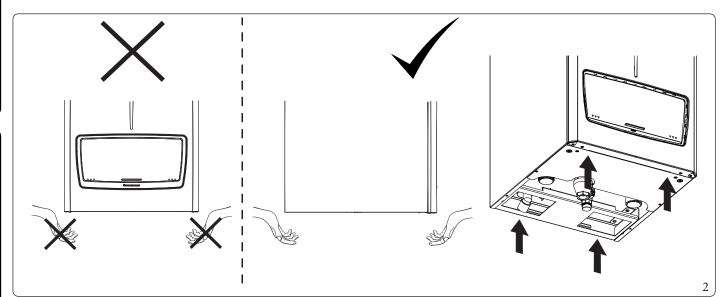
 $Special provisions for appliances installed in B_{23} or B_{53} configuration.$ 

- Open chamber appliances type  $B_{23}$  and  $B_{53}$  must not be installed in rooms in which commercial, craft or industrial activities are carried out where products are used that are capable of developing vapours or volatile substances (e.g. acid vapours, glues, paints, solvents, fuels, etc.), as well as dust (e.g. dust from wood processing, coal dust, cement dust, etc.) that could be harmful to the appliance's components and impair its operation.
- In configuration  $B_{23}$  and  $B_{53}$ , unless local regulations are in force, the appliances must not be installed in bedrooms, bathrooms, toilets or studios; they must neither be installed in rooms containing solid fuel heat generators nor in rooms communicating with said rooms.

# Failure to comply with the above implies personal responsibility and invalidates the warranty.

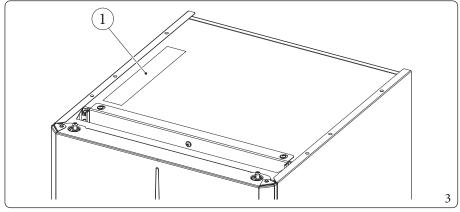
USER

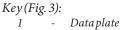
ATTENTION: the casing sides are not load-bearing, so in order to move the appliance, it is necessary to take it from the rear and front as shown in the figure 2 and not from the side.



#### 1.3 DATA NAMEPLATE AND INSTALLATION INFORMATION STICKER

#### Data nameplate positioning





USER

MAINTENANCETECHNICIAN

**TECHNICAL DATA** 

Ŵ

#### Key for data nameplate

The technical data are provided on the data plate on the appliance.

| Md.       Cod.Md.     PIN       Sr N°     CHK       Type     Qnw/Qn min       Qnw/Qn max     Pn max       Qnw/Qn max     Pn max       PMS     TM       D     D       PMW     T.       NOx Class |
|---|
| Cod.Md.     PIN       Sr N°     CHK       Type  |
| Sr N°     CHK       Type     Qnw/Qn min       Qnw/Qn max     Pn min       Qnw/Qn max     Pn max       PMS     TM       D       PMW     T.   |
| Type       Qnw/Qn min     Pn min       Qnw/Qn max     Pn max       PMS     TM       PMW     T.  |
| Qnw/Qn min         Pn min           Qnw/Qn max         Pn max           PMS         TM         D           PMW         T.   |
| Qnw/Qn max         Pn max           PMS         TM         D           PMW         T.   |
| PMS         TM         D           PMW         T.   |
| PMW T.  |
|   |
| NOx Class   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
| CONDENSING  |
|   |
|   |

|            | ENG  |  |
|------------|--|--|
| Md.        | Model  |  |
| Cod. Md.   | Modelcode                                    |  |
| Sr N°      | SerialNumber                                 |  |
| СНК        | Check  |  |
| PIN        | PINcode                                      |  |
| Т.         | Minimum and maximum installation temperature |  |
| Туре       | Type of installation (ref. UNIEN 1749)       |  |
| Qnwmin     | Minimum DHW heat input                       |  |
| Qnmin      | Central heating minimum heat input           |  |
| Qnwmax     | DHW maximum heat input                       |  |
| Qn max     | Central heating maximum heat input           |  |
| Pnmin      | Minimum heat output                          |  |
| Pnmax      | Maximumheatoutput                            |  |
| PMS        | Maximum system pressure                      |  |
| PMW        | Maximum domestic hot water pressure          |  |
| D          | Specific flow rate                           |  |
| ТМ         | Maximum operating temperature                |  |
| NOx Class  | NOxClass                                     |  |
| CONDENSING | Condensingboiler                             |  |

#### Installation information sticker

| Md      |    |
|---------|----|
| Sr N°   |    |
| Qr      | kW |
| Qrw     | kW |
| Typ-ins |    |

#### Key (Fig. 5):

| Sr N.Equipment serial number (see equipment data nameplateQr.Heating output at which the appliance is setQrw.DHW power at which the appliance is setTyp-insType of flue installation (see technical data table) | Md.     | - | Appliance model  |
|---|---------|---|--|
| Qrw DHW power at which the appliance is set   | SrN.    | - | Equipment serial number (see equipment data nameplate) |
| 1 11  | Qr.     | - | Heating output at which the appliance is set           |
| Typ-ins - Type of flue installation (see technical data table)  | Qrw.    | - | DHW power at which the appliance is set                |
|   | Typ-ins | - | Type of flue installation (see technical data table)   |
|   |         |   |  |

 $\wedge$ 

At the time of installation, the authorised technician must fill in the facsimile of the installation information sticker (Fig. 5) with the information indicated. This sticker is also found inside the warranty unit, must also be filled out and attached to the outside of the unit (visible) (see paragraph 3.2 Initial check).

5

13

#### **MAIN DIMENSIONS** 1.4 300 300 Ø 160 А Ø 110 280 INSTALLER 140 140 29 (A) $\widetilde{\Sigma}$

Ť

Ŕ

\_

50

300

Ш

G SC

390

600

 $\mathbb{O}\mathbb{M}_{94}$ 

300

1232

ŚĊ

220

В 284

84

#### Key (Fig. 6):

- A Airintake V
  - $Electrical \, connection$ \_
- G Gassupply R
  - System return \_
- Systemflow M\_ SC
  - Condensate drain (minimum in-\_ ternal diameter Ø 13 mm)

1098

С Т

50

| Model             | Height<br>(mm)   | Width<br>(mm) | Depth<br>A<br>(mm) |
|-------------------|------------------|---------------|--------------------|
| 100-120           | 1098             | (00           | 557                |
| 150               | (1233)           | 600           | 627                |
|                   | Conne            | ections       |                    |
| OUTLET<br>FLUEGAS | GAS              | SYS'          | ГЕМ                |
|                   | G                | R             | М                  |
| Ø110              | 1"               | 1" 1/2        | 1" 1/2             |
| Model             | <b>B</b><br>(mm) |               |                    |
| 100-120           | 250              |               |                    |
| 150               | 370              |               |                    |

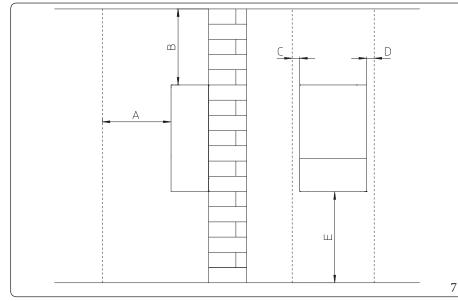
6

MAINTENANCETECHNICIAN

USER



#### 1.5 MINIMUMINSTALLATION DISTANCES



Key (Fig. 7):

| Α | - | 450 mm  |
|---|---|---------|
| В | - | 350 mm  |
| С | - | 200 mm  |
| D | - | 200 mm  |
| Ε | - | 1000 mm |
|   |   |         |

#### 1.6 POSITION OF THE APPLIANCES

The devices can be installed:

- outdoors;
- in outdoor environments, also adjoining the building served, located in uncovered space, as long a structurally separated and without walls in common, or situated on the flat covering of the building served, always without walls in common;
- in buildings also destined for other use or in places inserted in the volume of the building served.

 $These \,rooms\,must\,be\,intended\,exclusively\,to\,house\,CH\,systems\,and\,must\,have\,characteristics\,that\,comply\,with\,legislation\,in\,force.$ 

The installation of appliances powered with gas with a greater density than 0.8 (L.P.G.) is only allowed in places out of the ground, also communicating with places that are on the ground. In both cases the walkway must not have hollows or depressions such to create gas pockets that determine dangerous conditions.

#### Height of the installation room

The height of the installation room (for appliances with an output of more than 35 kW) is governed by the technical regulations in force. In addition, special installation conditions must be borne in mind that may require greater heights than the legal minimum. The following are the guidelines to follow.

- Installation of individual appliance: the room must have a minimum ceiling height of 2 m.
- Installation of multiple appliances in cascade (2 5 Victrix Pro V2): considering the size of the appliance, the flue manifold (which must be installed on a 5% gradient) and the hydraulic manifolds, the room must have a minimum ceiling height of 2.30 m.

| Summary table of room heights as per Ministerial Decree 08/11/2019  |  |           |  |  |
|---|--|-----------|--|--|
| Summary table of room heights according to current technical regulations.   |  |           |  |  |
| Total powerMinimum height external room or reduced height*of<br>the room within the volume of the building servedMinimum room height included in the volume<br>building served            |  |           |  |  |
| ≤116kW  | ≥2,00 m  | ≥2,00 m   |  |  |
| $116 \text{ kW} < \text{Qtot} \le 350 \text{ kW} \qquad \ge 2.00 \text{ m} (\text{not applicable to } 2 \text{ to } 5 \text{ Victrix Pro V2 cascades} \\ \text{for dimensional reasons})$ |  | ≥2,30 m   |  |  |
| $350 \mathrm{kW} < \mathrm{Qtot} \le 580 \mathrm{kW}$   | ≥2,30 m  | ≥2,60 m   |  |  |
| >580kW  | ≥2,60 m  | ≥2,90 m   |  |  |
|   | m height can be adopted by implementing one of the following | measures: |  |  |

- 100% increase in the total ventilation area compared to that indicated;

- installation of a gas detection system controlling a solenoid valve with manual reset outside the room and optical and acoustic signalling devices.

USEI

The aforementioned heights allow for correct installation of the appliances and observe the technical regulations in force.

#### Position of the appliances in the room

*Individual appliance:* the distances between any external point of the boiler and the vertical, horizontal walls of the room must allow accessibility to the regulation, safety and control elements and for routine maintenance.

Several appliances, not connected to each other, but installed in the same room: the minimum distance to maintain between several boilers installed on the same wall must be 200 mm, in order to allow accessibility to the regulation, safety and control elements and routine maintenance of all appliances installed.

*Installation in cascade (2 - 5 Victrix Pro V2)*: The instructions for correct installation in cascade are provided in the specific documentation or on the www.immergas.com website in the high power section.

# INSTALLER

#### 1.7 AERATION AND VENTILATION OF THE INSTALLATION ROOMS

The rooms must have one or more permanent openings for aeration on external walls. The openings used for aeration can be protected using metal grills, meshes and/or rain-proof fins as long as the net aeration surface is not reduced. The aeration openings must be realised and located in a way to prevent the formation of pockets of gas, independently from the conformation of the covering. The resulting total opening may be split in more openings, in all cases each opening must not have a net surface less than  $100 \, \mathrm{cm}^2$ .

#### Aeration for installation in outdoor places

The minimum free surfaces, in relation to the overall heat input must not be below:

 $S \ge K x Z x Q (cm^2)$ 

Where Q is the heat input of the appliance and K and Z are two parameters dependent on the location of the room and the possible presence of gas detection devices. The values of K and Z are given in the table below:

| Location of the room  | К  |          | Z  |  |
|---|----|----------|--|--|
|   |    | Standard | If there is a gas detection system that controls a<br>manually reset solenoid valve located outside<br>the room and optical and acoustic signalling<br>devices |  |
| Above ground premises   | 10 | 1,0      | 0,8  |  |
| Basement or underground rooms with a floor<br>level down to -5m | 15 | 1,0      | 0,9  |  |

#### • Rooms above ground ( $S \ge Q \ge 10 \ge Z$ )

 $S > 930 \text{ cm}^2 \text{ for each Victrix Pro V2 100 EU} (Z = 1)$ S > 744 cm<sup>2</sup> for each Victrix Pro V2 100 EU, with gas detection system (Z = 0.8)

 $S > 1145 \text{ cm}^2$  for each Victrix Pro V2 120 EU (Z = 1)  $S > 916 \text{ cm}^2$  for each Victrix Pro V2 120 EU, with gas detection system (Z = 0.8)

 $S > 1410 \text{ cm}^2$  for each Victrix Pro V2 150 EU (Z = 1)

 $S > 1128 \text{ cm}^2$  for each Victrix Pro V2 150 EU, in the presence of a gas detection system (Z = 0.8)

example: installation of No. 3 Victrix Pro V2 100 EU in cascade the minimum surface area S is 930 x 3 = 2790 cm<sup>2</sup> or, with gas detection system, S = 744 x 3 = 2232 cm<sup>2</sup>.

**TECHNICALDATA** 

 $S > 1717 \text{ cm}^2 \text{ for each Victrix Pro V2 120 EU} (Z = 1)$  $S > 1545.75 \text{ cm}^2 \text{ for each Victrix Pro V2 120 EU}, \text{ in the presence of a gas detection system} (Z = 0.9)$ 

 $S > 2115 \text{ cm}^2$  for each Victrix Pro V2 150 EU (Z = 1)  $S > 1903.5 \text{ cm}^2$  for each Victrix Pro V2 150 EU, in the presence of a gas detection system (Z = 0.9)

example: installation of No. 3 Victrix Pro V2 100 EU in cascade the minimum surface area S is  $1395 \times 3 = 4185 \text{ cm}^2$  or, with gas detection system,  $S = 1255.5 \times 3 = 3766.5 \text{ cm}^2$ .

In the case of installation of appliances powered with gas with greater density than 0.8 (L.P.G.) in outdoor places, above-ground, at least 2/3 of the aeration surface must be flush with the floor, with a minimum height of 0.2 m. The aeration openings must be at least 2 m for heating capacities not exceeding 116 kW and 4.5 m for higher heating capacities, cavities, depressions or openings communicating with rooms below the walkway surface or draining ducts.

Aeration for installation in building also destined for other use or in places inserted in the volume of the building served

 $The aeration surface must not be less than 3000\,cm^2 in the case of natural gas and must not be less than 5000\,cm^2 in the case of L.P.G.. Consult, and nevertheless always refer to, the provisions and regulations and all legislation in force.$ 

#### **ANTIFREEZE PROTECTION** 1.8

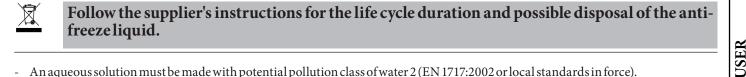
Appliance antifreeze protection is thus only ensured if:

- the appliance is correctly connected to gas and electricity power supply circuits;
- the appliance is powered constantly;
- the appliance is not in "off" mode.
- the appliance is not in anomaly conditions (Parag. 2.10);
- the appliance essential components are not faulty.

#### To prevent the risk of freezing follow the instructions below:

- Protect the central heating circuit from freezing by inserting a good-quality antifreeze liquid into this circuit, which is specially suited for central heating systems and which is manufacturer guaranteed not to cause damage to the heat exchanger or other components of the appliance. The antifreeze liquid must not be harmful to one's health. The instructions of the manufacturer of this liquid must be strictly followed regarding the necessary percentage with respect to the minimum temperature at which the system must be kept.
- The materials used for the central heating circuit of Immergas appliances resist propylene glycol based antifreeze liquids (if the mixtures are prepared perfectly).

The excessive use of glycol could jeopardise the proper functioning of the appliance.



An aqueous solution must be made with potential pollution class of water 2 (EN 1717:2002 or local standards in force).

#### Minimum room temperature -5°C

The appliance comes as per standard with an antifreeze function that activates the pump and the burner when the system water temperature in the appliance falls below 9°C.

In these conditions, previously listed, the appliance is protected against freezing up to an ambient temperature of -5°C.

If the appliance is installed in a place where the temperature drops below -5°C, the appliance may freeze.

When installing the appliance in locations where the temperature falls below  $-5^{\circ}$ C, installation of the antifreeze kit is required, respecting all the conditions listed above.

#### Minimum room temperature -15°C

When installing the appliance in locations where the temperature falls below -5°C, installation of the antifreeze kit is required, respecting all the conditions listed above. !da duplicazione!

Protect the condensate drain siphon against freezing by using an accessory that is supplied on request (antifreeze kit) comprising an electric resistance, the relevant wiring and a control thermostat (carefully read and follow the installation instructions contained in the accessorykitpack).

| In the previously listed conditions ad with the addition of the antifreeze kit, the appliance is protected against freezing up to a temperature of -15°C. |
|---|
|   |

|  | he antifreeze systems described in this chapter are only to protect the appliance; the presence of these functions and device<br>oes not exclude the possibility of parts of the system outside the appliance from freezing. |
|--|--|
|--|--|

| • | The warranty does not cover damage due to interruption of the electrical power supply and failure to comply with that stated on the electrical power supply and failure to comply with that stated on the electrical power supply and failure to comply with that stated on the electrical power supply and failure to comply with that stated on the electrical power supply and failure to comply with that stated on the electrical power supply and failure to comply with that stated on the electrical power supply and failure to comply with that stated on the electrical power supply and failure to comply with that stated on the electrical power supply and failure to comply with that stated on the electrical power supply and failure to comply with that stated on the electrical power supply and failure to comply with that stated on the electrical power supply and failure to comply with that stated on the electrical power supply and failure to comply with that stated on the electrical power supply and failure to comply with that stated on the electrical power supply and failure to comply with that stated on the electrical power supply and failure to comply with that stated on the electrical power supply and failure to comply with that stated on the electrical power supply and failure to comply with the electrical power supply and the e |
|---|--|
|   | the previous pages.  |

*TECHNICAL DATA* 

#### 1.9 OTHER ANTIFREEZE FUNCTIONS (OPTIONALS)

 $Depending \, on \, the \, system \, implemented \, and \, thus \, on \, the \, optional \, kits \, fitted, other \, Antifreeze \, functions \, may \, be \, available.$ 

#### External probe (Optional)

If the external probe is present, the appliance's pump or other pumps if installed (Booster pump, Zone 1 pump, Zone 2 pump, System pump), is activated when the external temperature measured by the probe drops below the temperature set in the parameter "System settings/Additional antifreeze protections/Outside temperature pump activation" (Default -10°C).

NSTA

In the case of a simple cascade, only the following pumps are activated: Zone 1 pump, Zone 2 pump, System pump).

#### System sensor(Optional)

If the system sensor is present, the antifreeze function is activated if the temperature measured by the sensor falls below the value of the parameter "System settings/Additional antifreeze protections/Antifreeze activation temperature" (Default  $5^{\circ}$ C).

#### Mixed probe (Optional)

 $If the mixed probe is present, the antifreeze function is activated if the temperature measured by the probe drops below 3^{\circ}C.$ 

#### DHW probe (optional)

If the DHW probe is present, the antifreeze function is activated if the temperature measured by the probe falls below 6°C.

For the antifreeze function to work properly, the storage tank must be filled with water; otherwise, the antifreeze can operate continuously.

#### 1.10 GASCONNECTION

Our appliances are built to work with natural gas (G20), LPG and mixtures of methane and hydrogen at 20% in volume (20%H2NG), referred to the gas distributed in the network. Power supply pipes must be the same as or larger than the appliance fitting.



М

USER

Before connecting the gas line, carefully clean inside all the fuel feed system pipes to remove any residue that could impair appliance efficiency.

Also make sure the gas corresponds to that for which the appliance is prepared (see appliance data nameplate). If different, the boiler must be converted for operation with the other type of gas (see converting appliance for other gas types).

It is also important to check the dynamic pressure of the mains (methane or LPG) used to supply the boiler, which must comply with EN 437 and its attachment, as insufficient levels may reduce generator output and cause discomfort to the user. Static/dynamic network pressures higher than those required for regular operation may cause serious damage to the appliance control elements; in this case shut the gas line off.

Do not operate the device. Have the device checked by experienced personnel.

The gas supply pipe must be suitably dimensioned according to current regulations in order to guarantee correct gas flow rate to the burner even in conditions of maximum generator output and to guarantee appliance efficiency (technical specifications).

For systems with an output of more than 35 kW, a manual shut-off valve must be installed outside of the room in which the appliance is installed on each gas supply pipe, in a visible and easily accessible position, with a quick-closing manoeuvre for 90° rotation and end stops in the fully open or fully closed positions. Such a valve may also be installed in any fire compartment, filter or cavity as long as it is easily accessible from the outside in the event of an emergency.



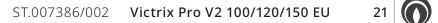
**TECHNICAL DATA** 

The appliance is designed to operate with fuel gas free from impurities; otherwise it is advisable to fit special filters upstream of the appliance to restore the purity of the fuel.

#### Storage tanks (in case of supply from LPG depot).

/ŷ/

- New LPG storage tanks may contain residual inert gases (nitrogen) that degrade the mixture delivered to the appliance casing functioning anomalies.
- Due to the composition of the LPG mixture, layering of the mixture components may occur during the period of storage in the tanks. This can cause a variation in the calorific value of the mixture delivered to the appliance, with subsequent change in its performance.



#### 1.11 HYDRAULIC CONNECTION



In order not to void the condensation module warranty, before making the device connections, carefully clean the heating system (pipes, radiators, etc.) with special pickling or descaling products to remove any deposits that could compromise correct device operation.

The current technical standards in force prescribes the washing and treatment of the water in the heating and water system, in order to protect the system and the appliance from deposits (e.g. scale), slurry or other hazardous deposits.

In order not to void the heat exchanger warranty, you are required to comply with what has been prescribed in (Par. 1.66). Chemical conditioning treatment is always required in relation to the quality of the water used in the water systems for winter heating,

with or without domestic hot water production, still following the provisions of the law in force. System water sweetening treatment required for systems with furnaces with heat output greater than 100 kW and supply water with hardness greater than 15 french degrees. Refer to the laws in force for the aforementioned treatments.



The manufacturer is not liable in case of damage caused by the absence of heat and water systems water treatment.



It is recommended to prepare a filter in the system to collect and separate any impurities present in the system (slurry remover filter).

In order to avoid deposits, scaling and corrosion in the central heating system, the provisions set for th in the technical regulation in force on water treatment in heating systems for civil use must be respected.

 $Hydraulic \ connections \ must \ be \ made \ in \ a \ rational \ way \ using \ the \ couplings \ on \ the \ appliance \ template.$ 

#### 5.4 bar safety valve



USER

The drain of the safety valve must always be properly conveyed to a tundish; consequently, in case of valve operation, the leaked fluid will end up in the sewer system.

Otherwise, the appliance manufacturer declines any responsibility in case of flooding if the drain valve cuts in.



The manufacturer declines all liability in the event of damage caused by the installation of an automatic filling system.

In order to meet the system requirements established by EN 1717 in terms of pollution of drinking water, we recommend installing the anti-backflow kit to be used upstream of the cold water inlet connection of the appliance. We also recommend using category 2 heat transfer fluid (e.g.: water+glycol) in the appliance's primary circuit (C.H. circuit), as defined in standard EN 1717.



#### Condensate drain

Condensate must be drained according to the laws in force.

To drain the condensate produced by the appliance, it is necessary to connect to the drainage system by means of acid condensate resistant pipes, with an internal  $\emptyset$  of at least 13 mm.

The system connecting the appliance to the drainage system must be carried out in such a way as to prevent occlusion and freezing of the liquid contained in it.

Before appliance start-up, make sure that the condensate can be correctly removed, in accordance with UNI 11528. after first ignition, check that the drain trap is filled with condensate (Par. 1.54 "Filling the condensate drain trap").

Also, comply with national and local regulations on discharging waste waters.

In the event condensate is not discharged into the wastewater drainage system, a condensate neutraliser must be installed to ensure compliance with the parameters established by the legislation in force.

#### Installation with system operating at direct low temperature

The appliance can directly feed a low temperature system.

The values of the "Zone 1 CH setpoint" and "Zone 2 CH setpoint" parameters define the maximum flow setpoint of the device; use these parameters to define the maximum system flow setpoint.

The parameters "Zone 1 CH setpoint" and "Zone 2 CH setpoint" modifiable by the User are limited respectively by the parameters "Zone 1 maximum CH setpoint" and "Zone 2 maximum CH setpoint" modifiable only by the Technician (with password). Use the parameters "Zone 1 maximum CH setpoint" and "Zone 2 maximum CH setpoint" to define the maximum system flow setpoint.

i

During the chimney sweep function, the boiler flow temperature is limited by the parameters "Zone 1 CH setpoint" and "Zone 2 CH setpoint" and the parameter "CH setpoint hysteresis". When using the 'System side flow sensor', the boiler flow temperature is limited by the maximum permissible temperature (95°C).

 $If the system-side flow sensor is used, Boiler supply temperature is limited by the maximum permissible temperature (95^{\circ}C).$ 

To avoid the risk of exceeding the optimal temperature of operation in low temperature, due to external causes (e.g.: incorrect adjustment, prolonged non-use of the system, etc.), you must insert in series with the supply voltage of the boiler, a special safety kit (optional) consisting of a thermostat (with adjustable temperature, depending on the characteristics of the system). The thermostat must be positioned on the system flow pipe at a distance of more than 2 metres from the boiler.

USER

**TECHNICAL DATA** 



#### 1.12 ELECTRICAL CONNECTION

### <u>A</u>

## The electrical system must be built in compliance with technical standards and all legislation in force.

The appliance has an IPX5D protection degree; electrical safety of the appliance is achieved only when it is connected properly to an efficient earthing system, as specified by current safety standards.



The manufacturer declines any responsibility for damage or physical injury caused by failure to connect the appliance to an efficient earthing system or failure to comply with the local reference standards.

Opening the front control panel cover for access to the P.C.B. and display board (Fig. 8).



The power supply cable must be connected to a  $230V \pm 10\%$  / 50Hz mains supply respecting L-N polarity and earth connection; this network must also have a multipole circuit breaker with class III overvoltage category in compliance with installation regulations.

To access the P.C.B. and display board, it is necessary to dismantle the front casing (Par. 3.19) and follow the instructions below:

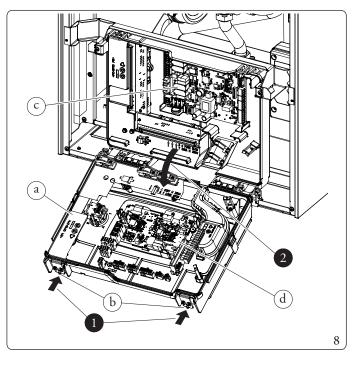


USER

MAINTENANCETECHNICIAN

Disconnect power to the unit before making any electrical connections.

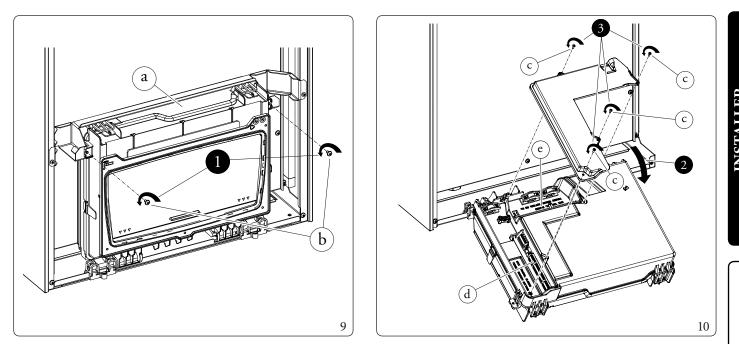
- 1. Press on the two hooks (b) at the top of the front control panel cover (a);
- 2. When releasing the front control panel lid (a), accompany its rotation until it is fully open, in order to access the P.C.B. (c) and display board (d).



### Rear control panel cover opening for access to low power connection board Victrix Pro V2 and high power connection board Victrix Pro V2 (Fig. 9, 10).

In order to access the electrical connection boards, it is necessary to dismantle the front casing (Par. 3.19) and follow the instructions below:

- 1. Then unscrew the two fixing screws (b) on the control panel (a);
- 2. Rotate the control panel (a) until it is fully open;
- 3. Unscrew the four screws (c) of the rear cover in order to access the high power board (d) and low power board (e).



Also ensure that the electrical installation corresponds to maximum absorbed power specifications as shown on the appliance data nameplate.

Boilers are supplied complete with a special "X" type power cable without plug. The main switch must be installed outside the rooms in a position that is indicated and accessible.

To protect from possible dispersions of DC voltage, it is necessary to provide a type A differential safety device.

# A If the power supply cable is damaged, it must be replaced by a special cable or assembly, which are only available from the manufacturer or its Authorised After-Sales Technical Assistance Centre.

The power supply cable must be laid as shown (Fig. 11).

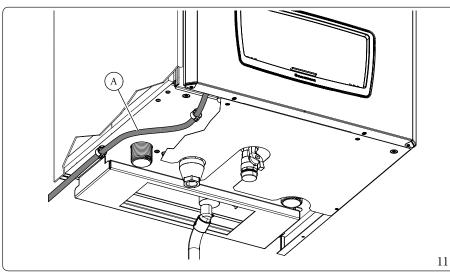
If the fuses on the circuit boards need to be replaced, this must also be done by qualified personnel.

The appliance is equipped with four boards: a circuit board (A2), a connection sheet (loads) (A37), a display board (A4) and a connection card (signals) (A38).

There are three fuses on the circuit board (A2): 5x20 T 3.15 A H 250V (F1, F2, F4).

The fuse on the connection board (A37) is type  $5x206.3 ext{ A F } 250 ext{ V}$  (F5).

For the main power supply to the appliance, never use adapters, multiple sockets or extension leads.



Key (Fig. 11): A - Powersupply cable MAINTENANCETECHNICIAN ] (

USER

#### 1.13 COMMANDSFOR HEAT ADJUSTMENT (OPTIONAL)

The appliance is designed for the application of the Victrix Pro V2 cascade and zone regulator kit, the Victrix Pro V2 zone manager kit, the remote control for single high-power boilers, on/off thermostats, commercial Opentherm modulators and the external probe. These components are available as separate kits to the boiler and are supplied on request. Carefully read the user and assembly instructions contained in the accessory kit.

# **INSTALLI**

USER

For the temperature control commands to work properly, the appliance must not be put on standby.



Make sure that the OpenTherm thermostat is compatible with the appliance.



ή

For the cascade and zone regulator and the remote control for single high-power boilers, the CLIP IN (Optional) must be added for each appliance.



### Disconnect power to the unit before making any electrical connections.

#### CH demand type

#### Climatic curve outside temperature and room thermostat

It is used in the case of an external probe with room thermostat ON/OFF or Opentherm (see also climate curve). If the room thermostat ON/OFF is used, the CH schedule and holiday mode can be used.

#### • Room thermostat setpoint (default)

 $It is used with room thermostat {\it ON/OFF} or {\it Open therm}.$ 

The external sensor can be connected, but without being used by the appliance, for CH setpoint control but is used in the following cases:

- Opentherm;
- Cascade and zone regulator;
- BMS.

and in the heating deactivation function during the summer period (see parameter "Outside temperature for CH off"). When using the room thermostat ON/OFF, the Scheduler set heating and Holiday mode can be used.

#### • OnlyOTC

It is used when an external sensor is present but the CH demand is permanently generated on both heating zones (it is not mandatory to configure both pumps of the two zones) (see also climate curve). Inputs OT1 - OT2 and OT3 - OT4 (in this case), can be used as setpoint reduction (contact closed). With open contact, the setpoint used is given by the parameters "Zone 1 CH setpoint" and "Zone 2 CH setpoint". With closed contact, a setpoint reduction is implemented (see parameters "Zone 1 CH ECO setpoint reduction" and "Zone 2 CH setpoint". With closed contact, a setpoint reduction is however limited by the parameters "Zone 1 CH ECO setpoint" and "Zone 2 CH ECO setpoint reduction"). The minimum setpoint is however limited by the parameters "Zone 1 minimum CH setpoint" and "Zone 2 minimum CH setpoint". As an alternative to using inputs OT1 - OT2 and OT3 - OT4, the schedule can be used (it is recommended to keep contacts OT1 - OT2 and OT3 - OT4 open even if the closed contacts have no effect).

With time slot "ON" the setpoint used is given by the parameters "Zone 1 heating setpoint" and "Zone 2 heating setpoint".

With time slot "ECO", a setpoint reduction is implemented (see parameters "Zone 1 CH ECO setpoint reduction" and "Zone 2 CH ECO setpoint reduction"). In this case, if the setpoint is lower than the value of the parameters "Zone 1 minimum CH setpoint" and "Zone 2 minimum CH setpoint", the CH demand is inhibited.

With time slot "OFF" the CH demand is inhibited.

The function "ECO" activated via button "ECO", does not activate the setpoint reduction.

Η



#### Constant Setpoint

The CH demand is generated permanently on both heating zones (it is not mandatory to configure both pumps of the two zones). Inputs OT1 and OT2 (in this case), can be used as setpoint reduction (open contact). With closed contact, the setpoint used is given by the parameters "Zone 1 CH setpoint" and "Zone 2 CH setpoint". With open contact, a setpoint reduction is implemented (see parameters "Zone 1 CH constant setpoint reduction" and "Zone 2 CH constant setpoint reduction"). The schedule has no influence (although the icon appears on the main screen). The minimum setpoint is however limited by the parameters "Zone 1 minimum CH setpoint" and "Zone 2 minimum CH setpoint".

#### • 0-10 V power control

The CH demand is controlled in power.



Inputs OT1-OT2 and OT3-OT4 must not be closed.

See relevant section for more details.

#### • Temperature control 0-10V

The CH demand is controlled via the setpoint.



Inputs OT1-OT2 and OT3-OT4 must not be closed.



See relevant section for more details.

#### Victrix Pro V2 cascade and zone regulator

The old cascade and zone regulator is compatible with Victrix Pro V2 models.

The cascade and zone regulator is connected to the boiler using only two wires, powered at 230 V and allows to:

- manage a hydraulic circuit with up to 4 mixed zones (mixing valve) with additional boards; 1 direct zone; 1 Storage tank unit and relative pumps;
- self-diagnosis system to display any boiler functioning anomalies;
- set two room temperature value: one for day (comfort temperature) and one for night (reduced temperature);
- to manage the temperature of the DHW (with a storage tank unit);
- to manage the boiler flow temperature depending on the external temperature;
- to select the desired operating mode from the various possible alternatives for each individual hydraulic circuit:
- permanent operation in comfort temperature;
- permanent operation in reduced temperature;
- permanent operation in adjustable anti-freeze temperature.

If the cascade and zone regulator is used, it is mandatory to prepare separate lines with different supply voltage; it is essential to separate the low voltage connections from the 230 V ones. All appliance pipes must never be used for earthing the electrical or telephone system. Ensure elimination of this risk before making the appliance electrical connections.

#### Victrix Pro V2 zone manager

The climate chrono-thermostat that can be coupled to the cascade and zone regulator enables the system flow temperature to be adjusted to the actual needs of the room being heated, in order to obtain the desired room temperature with extreme precision and therefore with evident saving in running costs. It also allows the room temperature to be displayed.

The zone manager is powered directly by the cascade and zone regulator via 2 wires.

USEI



#### High power remote control for single boiler

The remote control for single high-power boilers connects to the single boiler or to the master boiler of the simple cascade (manages only one central heating and DHW zone).

The CH and DHW setpoint are managed by the remote control but are limited by the appliance parameters.

 $If you \, disable \, the \, DHW \, demand \, from \, remote \, control, this \, action \, will \, only \, be \, effective \, after \, the \, DHW \, demand \, itself is \, completed.$ 

#### Electrical connection of Victrix Pro V2 cascade and zone regulator and high-power remote control for single boiler

Thermoregulation electrical connections must be carried out on the boiler terminal board eliminating link X40.

 $Cascade \, and \, zone \, regulator: \, must \, be \, connected \, through \, clamps \, A \, and \, B \, to \, clamps \, "M" \, and \, "O" \, respecting \, polarity. \, The \, connection \, with \, incorrect \, polarity \, will \, not \, damage \, the \, thermoregulator, but \, will \, not \, allow it \, to \, operate \, (Fig. \, 83).$ 

For model Victrix Pro V2 150 EU refer to Fig. 84.

When connecting the high power remote control for single boilers, the address of the CLIP IN must be set to '0'; it is then automatically powered.

When the cascade and zone regulator is connected, it is recommended to set the address of a CLIP IN to '0'. This helps to make the communication BUS more immune to disturbances.

#### BMS mode (Building Management System)

When the BMS is activated and operational, the icon "I" is displayed (Control panel). The device connected to the BMS must be controlled it alone and not by other modes (Opentherm, 0-10V, Cascade and zone regulator, room thermostat, parameter "CH Request type" and "DHW request type").

If the BMS must be integrated into an existing home automation system or other than the Immergas system manager, the Authorised Technical Assistance Centre must be contacted for the configuration of the correct parameters.

#### Opentherm

When Opentherm is activated and running, the icon "

The device connected to the Opentherm must only be controlled by it and not by other modes (BMS, 0-10V, cascade and zone controller, room thermostat).

It is important that the parameter "CH Request type" be set as Room thermostat setpoint.



USER

Make sure that the Open Therm therm ostat is compatible with the appliance.

It is preferable that the Opentherm thermostat does not manage the DHW function but that this is managed locally. The Opentherm thermostat can still manage the activation/deactivation of the DHW function.



The functions "ECO" and "Holiday mode" are not active with Open therm.

#### On/Offroom thermostat or chrono-thermostat and Opentherm electrical connection

The On/Off room thermostat or chrono-thermostat is connected to terminals 'OT1' and 'OT2' in the case of connection to Zone 1 and 'OT3' and 'OT4' in the case of connection to Zone 2. Make sure that the On/Off thermostat contact is "dry", i.e. independent of the mains voltage, otherwise the P.C.B. would be damaged.

Ensure that polarity is observed when connecting the Opentherm.

#### Input0/10V

The microprocessor has an analogue  $0 \div 10$  V inlet (terminals "Y" and "Z") that enables the boiler to be controlled from the outside.



TECHNICALDATA

 $Terminal \, Y \, is a lready internally \, connected \, to \, GND \, and \, is therefore \, referenced \, to \, earth.$ 

By setting the parameter "CH Request type" within "HYDRAULIC SETTINGS" it is possible to configure the input by choosing the operating mode between "0-10 V Temperature control" and "0-10 V Power control".

By setting this parameter, both in temperature and in Power, the CH demand is subject to priority in DHW, deactivation CH Demand, Decreasing slope (function) and Minimum time.

As the voltage at the input increases, a CH Demand is activated. In the range between 2 V (minimum) and 10 V (maximum), the temperature or power setpoint will be proportional to the voltage.

As the voltage decreases from 2 V to 1 V, CH Demand is the minimum, while below 1 V, the demand is deactivated.



In case the 0-10 V input can be floating, the voltage at the input is 2.5 V, which results in a demand. To avoid this, connect a resistance in parallel to the input. This resistance must be between 2.2 kOhm and 50 kOhm (4.7 kOhm recommended). If one of the two parameters "CH Request type" is not selected, no CH Demand is generated, while leaving this input floating.

#### Power

With the default values of the parameter "Power set" (central heating), at 2 V, the power of the device will be set to the parameter "Minimum power", at 10 V, it will be set to the parameter "Maximum power" and at intermediate points, a proportional value between the two parameters just described.

In the event that one or both parameters of the power setting are different from the default value, the proportionality of the straight line will be identical to the case described above, but the Minimum power of the device can never assume values lower than the parameter "Minimum power" while the Maximum power of the device can never assume values greater than the parameter "Maximum power" (it goes without saying that the voltage range remains between 2 V and 10 V).

During power operation, the temperature set is the one set in parameter "Zone 1 CH setpoint".

#### Temperature

The temperature setpoint (CH) is related to the voltage as described below:

at 2 V, the set point will be set to the parameter "Zone 1 minimum CH set point", at 10 V, it will be set to the parameter "Zone 1 CH set point" and at intermediate points, a proportional value between the two parameters just described.

#### External temperature probe

The appliance is prepared for the application of the external probe (Fig. 12), which is available as an optional kit.

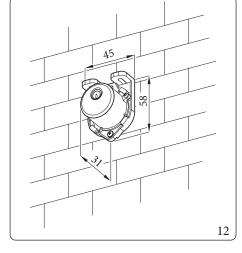
Refer to the relative instruction sheet for positioning of the external probe.

The probe can be connected directly to the appliance electrical system and allows the max. system flow temperature to be automatically decreased when the external temperature increases, in order to adjust the heat supplied to the system according to the change in external temperature.

The external probe must the electrically connected on terminals G and J on the connection board in the boiler (Fig. 83, 84).

By default the external probe is not enabled, you must set the parameters in the "TECH-NICIAN", "HYDRAULIC SETTINGS", "CH demand type" menu for its correct operation. The correlation between system flow temperature and outside temperature is independent for the two zones and is determined by four points and the offset.

The correlation between system flow temperature and outside temperature is determined by the curves shown in the graphs (Fig. 13, 14).



The external probe may be used with the cascade and zone regulator by connecting it on the regulator or on the boiler (attention: the code of the external probe changes if it is connected to the regulator or the boiler); for specific installations refer to the diagrams in Fig. (83, 84), while for the high power thermostat use the probe connected in the boiler.

If the external probe is connected to the boiler, the 'CH demand type' parameter must be set as 'Room thermostat setpoint'; with this setting, the management of the probe itself is delegated to the cascade and zone regulator and the high-power thermostat.

See also Parag. 2.7 and Parag. 2.8.

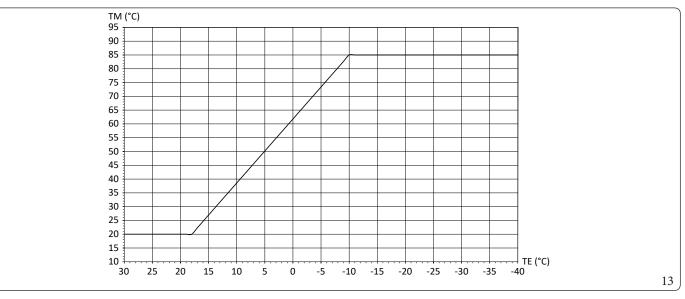
MAINTENANCETECHNICIAN

#### OTC climate curve - CH1 (Zone 1 CH)

NSTAULER

USER

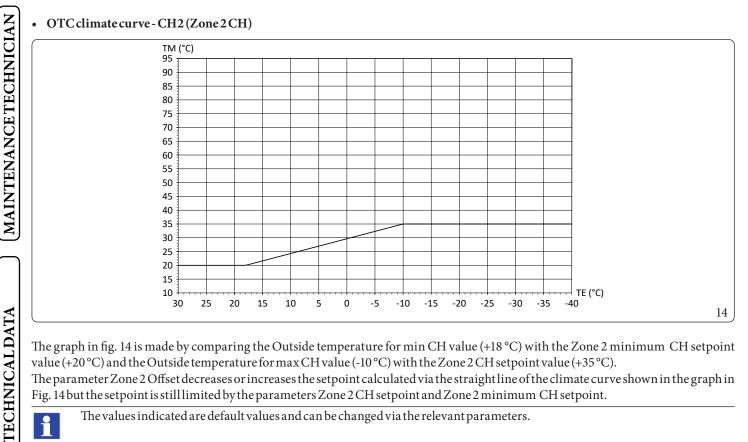
1



The graph in fig. 13 is made by comparing the Outside temperature for min CH value (+18 °C) with the Zone 1 minimum CH setpoint value (+20 °C) and the Outside temperature for max CH value (-10 °C) with the Zone 1 CH setpoint value (+85 °C). The parameter Zone 1 Offset decreases or increases the setpoint calculated via the straight line of the climate curve shown in the graph in Fig. 13 but the setpoint is still limited by the parameters Zone 1 CH setpoint and Zone 1 minimum CH setpoint.

The values indicated are default values and can be changed via the relevant parameters.

The parameter "Zone 1 maximum CH setpoint" limits the parameter "Zone 1 CH setpoint".



The graph in fig. 14 is made by comparing the Outside temperature for min CH value (+18 °C) with the Zone 2 minimum CH setpoint value (+20 °C) and the Outside temperature for max CH value (-10 °C) with the Zone 2 CH setpoint value (+35 °C). The parameter Zone 2 Offset decreases or increases the setpoint calculated via the straight line of the climate curve shown in the graph in Fig. 14 but the setpoint is still limited by the parameters Zone 2 CH setpoint and Zone 2 minimum CH setpoint.



The values indicated are default values and can be changed via the relevant parameters.

USER

#### 1.14 HYDRAULIC SETTINGS

#### System sensor



Two heating zones (one of which can be mixed) and a DHW storage tank can be managed.

#### **Relay settings**

See also Relay settings in chapter Maintenance.

Using the configurable relays, the hydraulic diagrams shown on the following pages can be realised.



These relays can be used to activate the zone pumps, System pump, DHW pump, Booster pump, 3-way valve DHW, mixing valve, appliance faulty warning and Burner on.

#### CH Request type

Through this parameter, "CH Request type" is configured from among the six possible and visible in the menu and in the following diagrams.

#### DHW request type

With this parameter, the DHW request with thermostat (dry contact) or sensor is configured.

#### Parallel mode

This mode allows simultaneous operation of CH and DHW (preventing the CH demand from being excluded from the DHW priority).

1

The hydraulic system must be adjusted because during simultaneous operation, the appliance operates with the DHW setpoint.



The power range of the system is between the lowest and highest value of the parameters "Minimum power" and "Maximum power" for CH and DHW in order to obtain the widest range of power regulation.



In the case of simultaneous CH and DHW demands, the setpoint displayed on the main screen may not be precise with the current operation.

#### Manual relay test

In the technical menu, there is a function for testing the actuator control relays, which were previously configured in the appropriate menu.



During the relay test, the burner must be switched of f and the relays may only be operated individually.

#### 1.15 NOTES AND TABLES IN COMMON OF WIRING DIAGRAMS



The notes and tables below apply to all diagrams in fig. 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33.



USER

MAINTENANCETECHNICIAN

1

For low-temperature zones, insert a safety thermostat in series with the relevant zone pump.

Remove the X40 link in case of connection:

- \* cascade and zone regulator
- \*0-10V
- \*BMS
- \* BUSOT
- \* Some types of CH demand (parameter "CH Request type", menu "HYDRAULIC SETTINGS")
- \* Room thermostat ON/OFF

| Electrical Connections (Signals) |  |                           |                     |                    |
|----------------------------------|--|---------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| Common to                        | Cable cross-section (mm <sup>2</sup> ) |                           | Calle diamater (mm) |                    |
| Components -                     | minimum                                | nimum maximum Cable diame | Cable diameter (mm) | Maximum length (m) |
| * B1-2                           |  |                           |                     |                    |
| * B2                             |  | 1,5                       |                     | 25 (2x25)          |
| * B3                             |  |                           |                     |                    |
| * S50                            | 0,5                                    |                           |                     |                    |
| *0-10V                           |  |                           | 5-7                 |                    |
| *B4                              |  |                           |                     | 50 (2x50)          |
| * S20-1                          |  |                           |                     |                    |
| * S20-2                          |  |                           |                     |                    |
| * OpenTherm                      |  |                           |                     |                    |
| *External reset                  |  |                           |                     | 10(2x10)           |
| * A27                            | J-Y(ST)Y2x0,6                          |                           |                     | 50(2x50)           |

Screw terminal blocks for electrical connection (loads) accept a maximum cable cross-section of 1.5 mm<sup>2</sup> and a minimum of 0.5 mm<sup>2</sup>.

| Maximum loads on relays of boards A2 and A4 |   |         |      |   |
|---|---|---------|------|---|
| Multi-function relays                       | Voltage                                 | Current | cosø | Notes   |
| K70-A2/K70-A3<br>- K70-A4/K70-A5<br>K70-A1  | 230 Vac                                 | < 0,1 A | ≥0,6 | From factory settings, K70<br>relays do not perform any<br>functions. |
| K70-A6/K70-A7                               | Potential-free contact<br>(230 Vac MAX) | < 0,1 A | ≥0,6 | Insert an optional external relay to drive each load.                 |

OpenTherm:

- When using an OpenTherm thermostat, set the parameter "CH Request type" as "Room thermostat setpoint"; - ensure that the OpenTherm thermostat is compatible with the boiler.

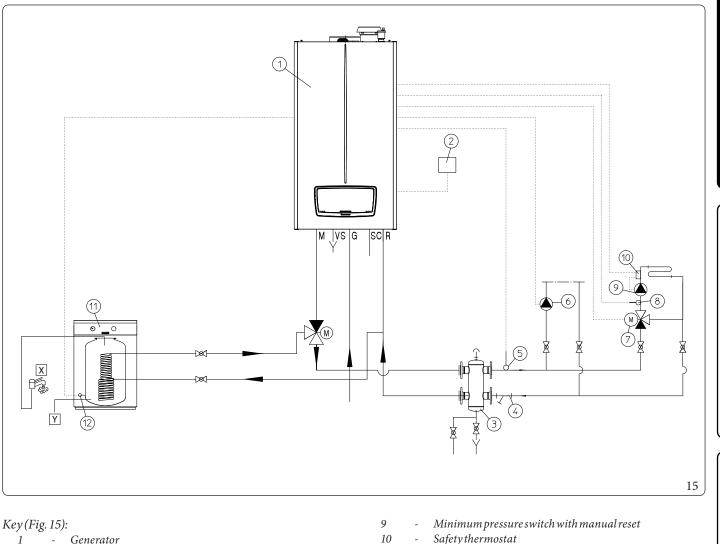


When configuring the mixing valve, use the relays on the main board (relays K70-A1 to K70-A5) or on the display board (relays K70-A6 and K70-A7).

 $Do \, not \, use \, a \, relay \, on \, the \, main \, board \, and \, one \, on \, the \, display \, board.$ 



#### 1.16 HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - ONE DIRECT ZONE - ONE MIXED ZONE - 3-WAY VALVE -HYDRAULIC MANIFOLD (ONE APPLIANCE)



ST.007386/002

- 1 Generator \_
- 2 Externalprobe \_
- 3 Manifold/mixer \_
- Slurry collection system filter 4 \_
- 5 Common flow probe \_
- Direct circuit pump 6 \_
- Mixing valve 7 -
- 8 Pressure gauge \_

- Safety thermostat
- 11 Storage tank unit feeding pump
- 12 Non return valve
- External storage tank unit13
- Storage tank unit temperature probe14
- Hot water Χ Y
  - Cold water

MAINTENANCETECHNICIAN TECHNICALDATA

USER

#### 1.17 WIRING DIAGRAM - ONE DIRECT ZONE - ONE MIXED ZONE - 3-WAY VALVE - HYDRAULIC MANIFOLD (ONE APPLIANCE)

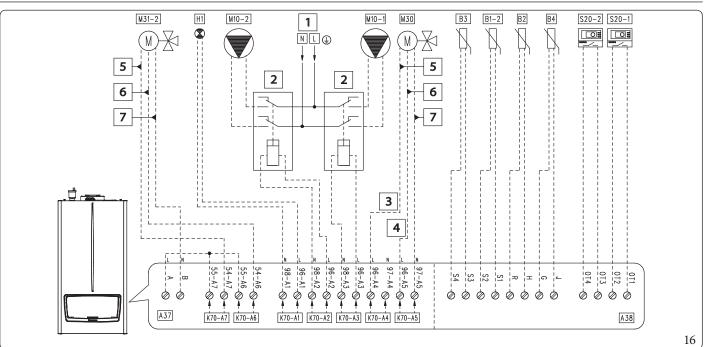
INSTALLER

See wiring diagram (Parag. 1.17)

1

Further notes on this diagram can be found in parag. 1.15.

As a hydraulic diagram, please refer to fig. 15.



|   | configuration table<br>[TINGS" (Technician menu)        |
|---|---|
| Parameter/menu name                         | Setting   |
| Submenu "Relay settings":                   |   |
| - K70-A1                                    | - System fault  |
| - K70-A2                                    | - Zone 2 pump   |
| - K70-A3                                    | - Zone l pump   |
| - K70-A4                                    | - 3-way valve DHW                                       |
| - K70-A5                                    | - 3-way valve CH  |
| - K70-A6                                    | - Mixing valve: opens                                   |
| - K70-A7                                    | - Mixing valve: closes                                  |
| - System pump configuration                 | - not used  |
| - System sensor                             | -CH mode  |
| Submenu "Mixzone":                          |   |
| - Mixzone selection                         | -2  |
| - Valve travel time                         | - 150   |
| - CH Request type                           | - Room thermostat OTC                                   |
| - DHW request type                          | - Sensor  |
| - Parallel mode                             | - Disabled  |
| Submenu"3-wayvalve":                        |   |
| - 3-way valve selection                     | - Motorized   |
| - Traveltime                                | -12   |
| - Default position                          | -CH   |
|   | zone and Zone 2 as a direct zone, you have to set the   |
| parameter "Mix zone selection" to "1", then | you have to set the setpoints of zone 1 and zone 2 cor- |
| rectly.                                     | -   |

#### Key (Fig. 16):

| , · · · · · |   |   |
|-------------|---|---|
| A37         | - | Connection sheet (loads)                  |
| A38         | - | Connection card (signals)                 |
| B1-2        | - | System flow sensor (NTC) (optional)       |
| B2          | - | Domestic hot water probe (NTC) (optional) |
| D2          |   | $I = (\lambda T C) + (\lambda T C)$       |

- Low temperature (NTC) probe (optional) B3
  - External probe (NTC) (optional)
- B4 H1Indicator light "ERROR" (230 Vac) (optional)
- M10-1 -Zone 1 circulator pump (optional)
- *M10-2* -Zone 2 circulator pump (optional)
- M30 -3-way valve (optional)
- M31-2 -Zone 2 mixing valve (Optional)
- S20-1 -Zone 1 room thermostat (optional)
- S20-2 -Zone 2 room thermostat (optional) 1
  - 230 Vac 50 Hz
  - External relay (optional) Coil 230 Vac Max. 0.1 A
- 3 Domestic hot water 4
  - Centralheating
  - Close

2

5

6

- Open
- 7 Common

USER

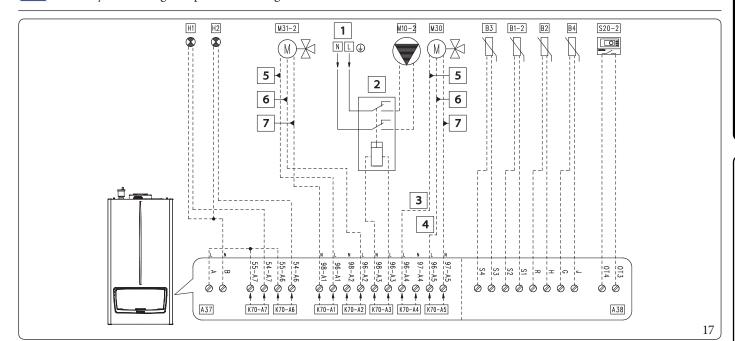
34

#### 1.18 WIRING DIAGRAM - ZONE 2 MIXED HEATING - 3-WAY VALVE - HYDRAULIC MANIFOLD (ONE APPLIANCE)

In this case, it is advisable to set the pump speed parameters to 100%.

•

Further notes on this diagram can be found in parag. 1.15. As a hydraulic diagram, please refer to fig. 15.



|   | nfiguration table                                    |
|---|--|
|   | NGS" (Technician menu)                               |
| Parameter/menuname                            | Setting  |
| Submenu "Relay settings":                     |  |
| - K70-A1                                      | - Mixing valve: closes                               |
| - K70-A2                                      | - Mixing valve: opens                                |
| - K70-A3                                      | -Zone2pump   |
| - K70-A4                                      | - 3-way valve DHW                                    |
| - K70-A5                                      | - 3-way valve CH                                     |
| - K70-A6                                      | - Burner on  |
| - K70-A7                                      | - System fault                                       |
| - System pump configuration                   | - not used   |
|   |  |
| - System sensor                               | - CH mode  |
|   |  |
| Submenu"Mixzone":                             |  |
| - Mix zone selection                          | -2   |
| - Valve travel time                           | - 150  |
|   |  |
| - CH Request type                             | - Room thermostat OTC                                |
| - DHW request type                            | - Sensor   |
| - Parallel mode                               | - Disabled   |
|   |  |
| Submenu"3-wayvalve":                          |  |
| - 3-way valve selection                       | - Motorized  |
| - Travel time                                 | - 12   |
| - Default position                            | - CH   |
|   | , set the parameter "Mix zone selection" to "1", the |
| parameter "K70-A3" as "Zone 1 pump", conn     | ect the room thermostat to the screw terminals       |
| "OT1" and "OT2" and set the setpoints of zone | l correctly.   |
|   |  |

#### Key (Fig. 17):

| <br>1 (2 .8. |   |  |
|--------------|---|--|
| A37          | - | Connection sheet (loads)                   |
| A38          | - | Connection card (signals)                  |
| B1-2         | - | System flow sensor (NTC) (optional)        |
| B2           | - | Domestic hot water probe (NTC) (optional)  |
| B3           | - | Low temperature (NTC) probe (optional)     |
| B4           | - | External probe (NTC) (optional)            |
| H1           | - | Indicator light "ERROR" (230 Vac) (option- |
|              |   | al)  |
| H2           | - | Indicator light "Burner on" (230 Vac) (op- |
|              |   | tional)                                    |
| M10-2        | - | Zone2circulatorpump(optional)              |
| M30          | - | 3-way valve (optional)                     |
| M31-2        | - | Zone 2 mixing valve (Optional)             |
| S20-2        | - | Zone2room thermostat (optional)            |
| 1            | - | 230 Vac - 50 Hz                            |
| 2            | - | External relay (optional) - Coil 230 Vac   |
|              |   | Max. 0.1 A                                 |
| 3            | - | Domestic hot water                         |
| 4            | - | Centralheating                             |
| 5            | - | Close                                      |
| 6            | - | Open                                       |
| 7            | - | Common                                     |
|              |   |  |
|              |   |  |

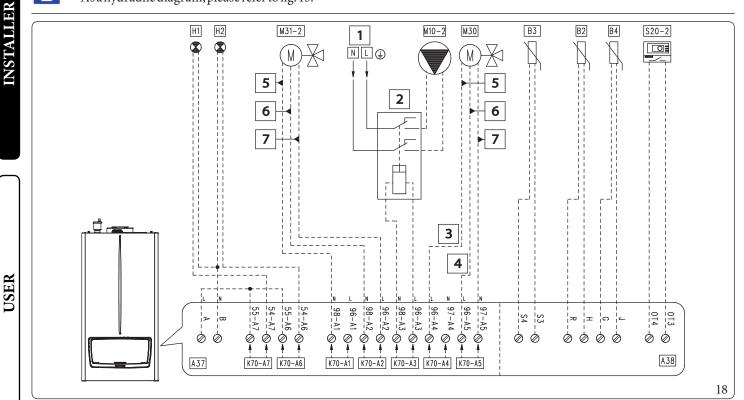
TECHNICALDATA

INSTALLER

USER

### 1.19 WIRING DIAGRAM - ZONE 2 MIXED HEATING - 3-WAY VALVE - WITHOUT HYDRAULIC MANIFOLD (ONE APPLIANCE)

Further notes on this diagram can be found in parag. 1.15. As a hydraulic diagram, please refer to fig. 15.



| "HYDRAULICSETTINGS" (Technician menu)           Parameter/menu name         Setting |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
| Submenu "Relay settings":   | octing   |  |  |
| - K70-A1  | - Mixingvalve: closes  |  |  |
| - K70-A2  | - Mixing valve: opens  |  |  |
| - K70-A3  | -Zone2pump   |  |  |
| - K70-A4  | - 3-wayvalveDHW  |  |  |
| - K70-A5  | - 3-way valve CH   |  |  |
| - K70-A6  | - Burner on  |  |  |
| - K70-A7  | - System fault   |  |  |
| - System pump configuration   | - not used   |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |
| - System sensor   | - CH mode  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |
| Submenu "Mix zone":   |  |  |  |
| - Mixzone selection   | -2   |  |  |
| - Valve travel time   | - 150  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |
| - CH Request type   | - Room thermostat OTC  |  |  |
| -DHW request type - Sensor  |  |  |  |
| - Parallel mode   | - Disabled   |  |  |
| Submenu "3-way valve":  |  |  |  |
| - 3-way valve selection   | - Motorized  |  |  |
| - Traveltime  | -12  |  |  |
| - Default position  | - CH   |  |  |
| Noto: Ifrou want to was non a 1 as a mired non a                                    | , set the parameter "Mix zone selection" to "1", the parameter |  |  |

Key (Fig. 18):

B2

2

3

4

5

6

7

ST.007386/002

- A37 Connection sheet (loads)
- A38 Connection card (signals)
  - Domestic hot water probe (NTC) (optional)
- B3 Low temperature (NTC) probe (optional)
- B4 External probe (NTC) (optional)
- H1 Indicator light "ERROR" (230 Vac) (optional)
- H2 Indicator light "Burner on" (230
- Vac) (optional) M10-2 - Zone 2 circulator pump (optional)
- M30 3-way valve (optional)
- M31-2 Zone 2 mixing valve (Optional)
- S20-2 Zone 2 room thermostat (optional)
- 1 230 Vac 50 Hz
  - External relay (optional) Coil 230 Vac Max. 0.1 A
  - Domestic hot water
    - Centralheating
  - Close
  - Open
  - Common

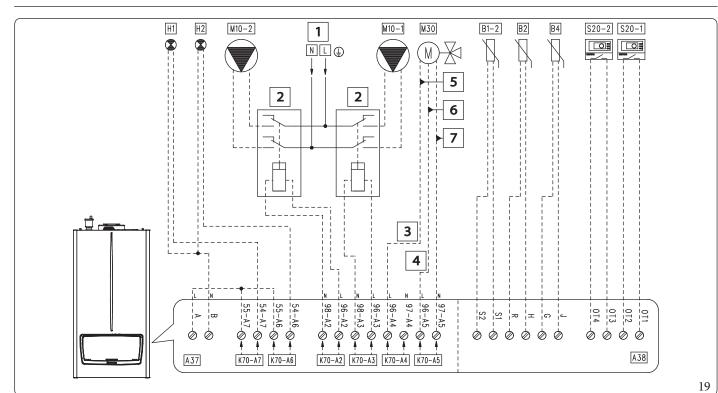
1

### 1.20 WIRING DIAGRAM - TWO DIRECT HEATING ZONES - 3-WAY VALVE - HYDRAULIC MANIFOLD (ONE APPLIANCE)

1

Direct zones could be in low temperature (set the heating sets of the two zones appropriately)

Further notes on this diagram can be found in parag. 1.15. As a hydraulic diagram, please refer to fig. 15.



| Parameter configuration table<br>"HYDRAULIC SETTINGS" (Technician menu) |                       |  |
|---|-----------------------|--|
| Parameter/menu name Setting   |                       |  |
| Submenu "Relay settings":   |                       |  |
| - K70-A1  | - Relay not used      |  |
| - K70-A2  | - Zone 2 pump         |  |
| - K70-A3  | - Zone l pump         |  |
| - K70-A4  | - 3-wayvalveDHW       |  |
| - K70-A5  | - 3-way valve CH      |  |
| - K70-A6 - Burner on  |                       |  |
| - K70-A7  | - System fault        |  |
| - System pump configuration   | - not used            |  |
|   |                       |  |
| - System sensor   | - CH mode             |  |
| - CH Request type   | - Room thermostat OTC |  |
| - DHW request type  | - Sensor              |  |
| - Parallel mode   | - Disabled            |  |
|   |                       |  |
| Submenu"3-wayvalve":  |                       |  |
| - 3-way valve selection   | - Motorized           |  |
| - Travel time   | - 12                  |  |
| - Default position  | - CH                  |  |

K

| e | ey (Fig.   | 19): |   |
|---|------------|------|---|
|   | A37        | -    | Connection sheet (loads)                          |
|   | A38        | -    | Connection card (signals)                         |
|   | B1-2       | -    | System flow sensor (NTC) (optional)               |
|   | B2         | -    | Domestic hot water probe (NTC) (optional)         |
|   | B4         | -    | External probe (NTC) (optional)                   |
|   | H1         | -    | Indicator light "ERROR" (230 Vac) (optional)      |
|   | H2         | -    | Indicator light "Burner on" (230 Vac) (optional)  |
|   | M10-1      | -    | Zone 1 circulator pump (optional)                 |
|   | M10-2      | ? -  | Zone 2 circulator pump (optional)                 |
|   | <i>M30</i> | -    | 3-way valve (optional)                            |
|   | S20-1      | -    | Zone 1 room thermostat (optional)                 |
|   | S20-2      | -    | Zone 2 room thermostat (optional)                 |
|   | 1          | -    | 230 Vac - 50 Hz                                   |
|   | 2          | -    | External relay (optional) - Coil 230 Vac Max. 0.1 |
|   |            |      | A   |
|   | 3          | -    | Domestic hot water                                |
|   | 4          | -    | Centralheating                                    |
|   |            |      |   |

Close

5

6

7

- Open
- Common

INSTALLER

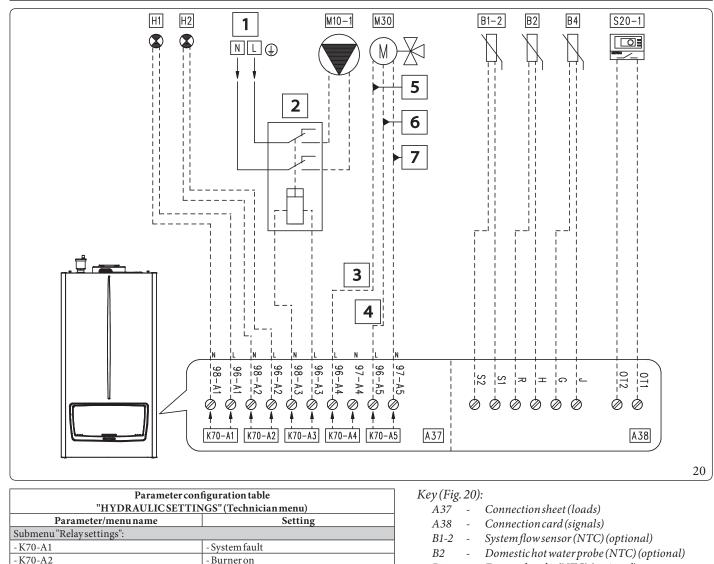
USER

### 1.21 WIRING DIAGRAM - ZONE 1 DIRECT HEATING - 3-WAY VALVE - HYDRAULIC MANIFOLD (ONE APPLIANCE)

NSTALLER

1

Further notes on this diagram can be found in parag. 1.15. As a hydraulic diagram, please refer to fig. 15.



- B4 External probe (NTC) (optional)
- H1 Indicator light "ERROR" (230 Vac) (optional)
- H2 Indicator light "Burner on" (230 Vac) (optional)
- M10-1 Zone 1 circulator pump (optional)
- M30 3-way valve (optional)
- S20-1 Zone 1 room thermostat (optional)
  - 230 Vac 50 Hz

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

- External relay (optional) Coil 230 Vac Max. 0.1
- A
- Domestic hot waterCentral heating
- Close
- Open
- Common

- K70-A3

- K70-A4

- K70-A5

- K70-A6

- K70-A7

- System sensor

- Parallel mode

- Travel time

- Default position

- CH Request type

- DHW request type

Submenu"3-wayvalve":

- 3-way valve selection

- System pump configuration

USER



38

Zone l pump

- 3-way valve DHW

RoomthermostatOTC

3-way valve CH Relay not used

Relaynotused

- not used

- CH mode

- Sensor

- Disabled

- Motorized

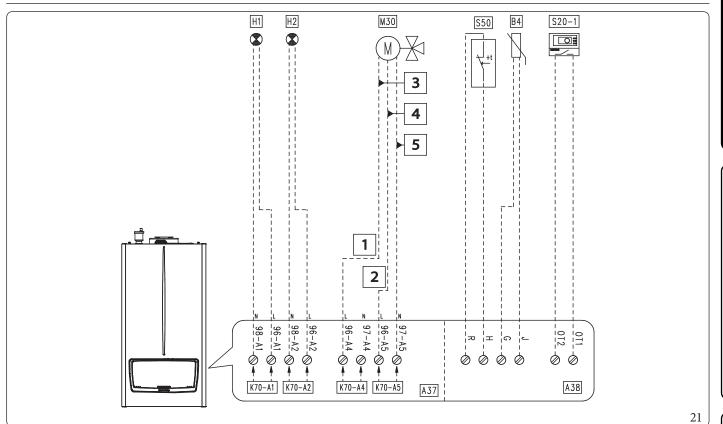
- 12

- CH

### 1.22 WIRING DIAGRAM - DIRECT HEATING ZONE (WITHOUT HYDRAULIC MANIFOLD) -3-WAY VALVE - DOMESTIC HOT WATER THERMOSTAT (ONE APPLIANCE)

i

Further notes on this diagram can be found in parag. 1.15. As a hydraulic diagram, please refer to fig. 15.



| Parameter configuration table "HYDRAULICSETTINGS" (Technician menu) |                       |  |
|---|-----------------------|--|
| Parameter/menuname Setting  |                       |  |
| Submenu "Relay settings":   |                       |  |
| - K70-A1  | - System fault        |  |
| - K70-A2  | - Burner on           |  |
| - K70-A3  | - Relay not used      |  |
| - K70-A4  | - 3-wayvalve DHW      |  |
| - K70-A5  | - 3-wayvalve CH       |  |
| - K70-A6  | - Relay not used      |  |
| - K70-A7  | - Relay not used      |  |
| - System pump configuration   | - not used            |  |
|   |                       |  |
| - System sensor   | - Not used            |  |
| - CH Request type   | - Room thermostat OTC |  |
| - DHW request type  | - Thermostat          |  |
| - Parallel mode   | - Disabled            |  |
|   |                       |  |
| Submenu "3-way valve":  |                       |  |
| - 3-way valve selection   | - Motorized           |  |
| - Travel time   | - 12                  |  |
| - Default position  | - CH                  |  |

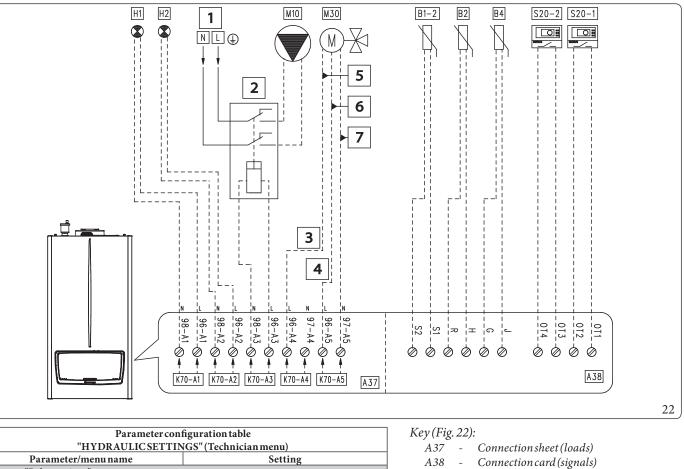
| Van | (Ei~  | 21) |
|-----|-------|-----|
| Key | (FlQ) | 211 |
|     |       |     |

| y (Fig. | 21): |                                   |
|---------|------|-----------------------------------|
| A37     | -    | Connection sheet (loads)          |
| A38     | -    | Connection card (signals)         |
| B4      | -    | External probe (NTC) (optional)   |
| H1      | -    | Indicator light "ERROR" (230 Vac) |
|         |      | (optional)                        |
| H2      | -    | Indicator light "Burner on" (230  |
|         |      | Vac) (optional)                   |
| M30     | -    | 3-way valve (optional)            |
| S20-1   | -    | Zone 1 room thermostat (optional) |
| S50     | -    | DHW Thermostat/Contact            |
| 1       | -    | Domestic hot water                |
| 2       | -    | Centralheating                    |
| 3       | -    | Close                             |
| 4       | -    | Open                              |
| 5       | -    | Common                            |
|         |      |                                   |
|         |      |                                   |

### 1.23 WIRING DIAGRAM - TWO HYDRAULIC ZONES WITH SYSTEM HEATING PUMP - 3-WAY VALVE-HYDRAULIC MANIFOLD (ONE APPLIANCE)

Single upright column and two zones controlled by thermostats.

Further notes on this diagram can be found in parag. 1.15. As a hydraulic diagram, please refer to fig. 15.



| Ē            |
|--------------|
| $\mathbf{O}$ |
| 5            |
|              |
|              |
| Z            |
| E            |
|              |
|              |
|              |
|              |
|              |

**TECHNICAL DATA** 

'ECHNICIAN

USER

| Parameter/menu name         | Setting               |  |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| Submenu "Relay settings":   |                       |  |
| - K70-A1 - System fault     |                       |  |
| - K70-A2                    | - Burner on           |  |
| - K70-A3                    | - System pump         |  |
| - K70-A4                    | - 3-way valve DHW     |  |
| - K70-A5                    | - 3-way valve CH      |  |
| - K70-A6                    | - Relay not used      |  |
| - K70-A7                    | - Relay not used      |  |
| - System pump configuration | -Zone1+Zone2          |  |
|                             |                       |  |
| - System sensor             | - CH mode             |  |
| - CH Request type           | - Room thermostat OTC |  |
| - DHW request type          | - Sensor              |  |
| - Parallel mode             | - Disabled            |  |
|                             |                       |  |
| Submenu"3-wayvalve":        |                       |  |
| - 3-way valve selection     | - Motorized           |  |
| - Traveltime                | -12                   |  |
| - Default position          | -CH                   |  |

- B2 Domestic hot water probe (NTC) (optional)
- B4External probe (NTC) (optional) \_
- H1Indicator light "ERROR" (230 Vac) (option-\_ al)
- H2Indicator light "Burner on" (230 Vac) (optional)
- *M10* Zone pump (optional) -
- M30 3-way valve (optional) -
- S20-1 -Zone 1 room thermostat (optional)
- S20-2 -Zone 2 room thermostat (optional) 1
  - 230 Vac 50 Hz
  - External relay (optional) Coil 230 Vac Max. 0.1 A
- 3 Domestic hot water 4
  - Centralheating
  - Close

2

5

6

- Open
- 7 Common

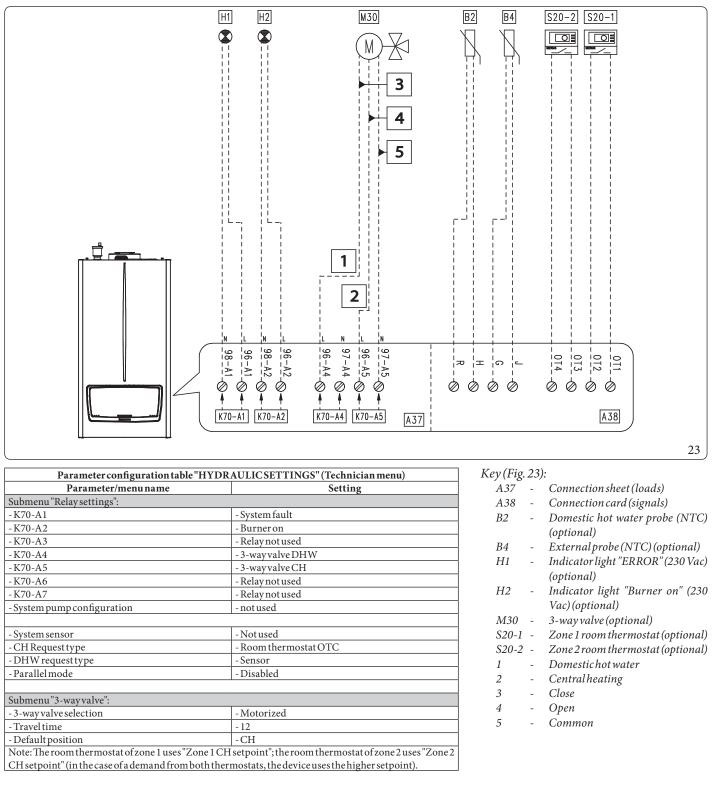
9

40

### 1.24 WIRING DIAGRAM - TWO DIRECT HEATING ZONES - 3-WAY VALVE (WITHOUT HYDRAULIC MANIFOLD) (ONE APPLIANCE)

1

Further notes on this diagram can be found in parag. 1.15. As a hydraulic diagram, please refer to fig. 15.



USER

MAINTENANCETECHNICIAN

**TECHNICAL DATA** 

1 | (

### 1.25 WIRING DIAGRAM - DIRECT HEATING ZONE WITH BOOSTER PUMP - 3-WAY VALVE WITH SPRING RETURN - EXTERNAL PROBE PRESENT (OFF) (ONE APPLIANCE)

INSTALLER

1

USER

| *       *         H1       H2       *         *       * | B2<br>B4<br>520-1<br>F<br>F<br>F<br>F<br>F<br>F<br>F<br>F<br>F<br>F<br>F<br>F<br>F<br>F<br>F<br>F<br>F<br>F<br>F |
|---|--|
| K70-A1         K70-A2         K70-A3         K70-A4         K70-A5         A37  | <u>A38</u><br>24   |

Further notes on this diagram can be found in parag. 1.15.

As a hydraulic diagram, please refer to fig. 15.

| Key (Fig. | 24) | :                                    |
|-----------|-----|--------------------------------------|
| A37       | -   | Connection sheet (loads)             |
| A38       | -   | Connection card (signals)            |
| B2        | -   | Domestic hot water probe (NTC)       |
|           |     | (optional)                           |
| B4        | -   | External probe (NTC) (optional)      |
| H1        | -   | Indicator light "ERROR" (230 Vac)    |
|           |     | (optional)                           |
| H2        | -   | Indicator light "Burner on" (230     |
|           |     | Vac) (optional)                      |
| M30       | -   | 3-way valve (optional)               |
| S20-1     | -   | Zone 1 room thermostat (optional)    |
| *         | -   | See  parameter  configuration  table |

lic".

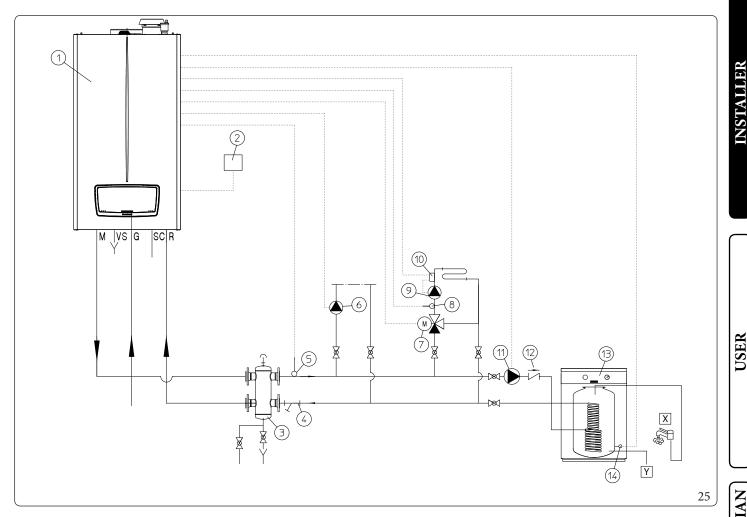
| Parameter/menu name         | Setting                    | Notes  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|--|
| Submenu "Relaysettings":    |                            |  |  |  |
| K70-A1                      | - Error                    | The relay "K70-A3" is activated together with the  |  |  |
| - K70-A2                    | - Burner on                | boiler circulator but not simultaneously.  |  |  |
| - K70-A3                    | - Booster pump             | The relay 'K70-A5' is always active.   |  |  |
| - K70-A4                    | - 3-way valve DHW          | The relay "K70-A4" is only activated when "DHW   |  |  |
| - K70-A5                    | - 3-way valve CH           | Demand" is present.  |  |  |
| - K70-A6                    | - Relay not used           | If the parameter "Default position" (3-way hydraulion)   |  |  |
| - K70-A7                    | - Relay not used           | valve) is set as "Domestic hot water", the relay   |  |  |
| - System pump configuration | - not used                 | "K70-A4" is always active and is deactivated in the event of a CH demand.  |  |  |
|                             |                            |  |  |  |
| - System sensor             | - Not used                 | With the 'external sensor' and with the parameter  |  |  |
| - CH Request type           | - Room thermostat setpoint | "CH Request type" set as "Room thermostat setpoint   |  |  |
| - DHW request type          | - Sensor                   | the flow temperature is not affected by the outside  |  |  |
| - Parallel mode             | - Disabled                 | temperature (the temperature value measured by th<br>external sensor is displayed as Information and<br>available on the BUS). |  |  |
|                             |                            |  |  |  |
| Submenu "3-way valve":      |                            |  |  |  |
| - 3-way valve selection     | - Spring return            | The parameter "Travel time" has no effect if the   |  |  |
| - Travel time               | -12                        | parameter "3-way valve selection" is set as "Hydrau-   |  |  |

42

- Default position

-CH

### 1.26 HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - ONE DIRECT ZONE - ONE MIXED ZONE - DHW PUMP



### *Key* (*Fig. 25*):

- 1 Generator -
- 2 External probe \_
- Manifold/mixer 3 -
- $Slurry\, collection\, system\, filter$ 4 \_
- Common flow probe 5 -
- Direct circuit pump 6 -
- 7 *Mixingvalve* \_
- 8 Pressure gauge \_

- ${\it Minimum\, pressure\, switch\, with\, manual\, reset}$
- 10 Safety thermostat
- Storage tank unit feeding pump 11
- Non return valve 12
- 13 External storage tank unit
- Storage tank unit temperature probe14
- Χ Hot water Y

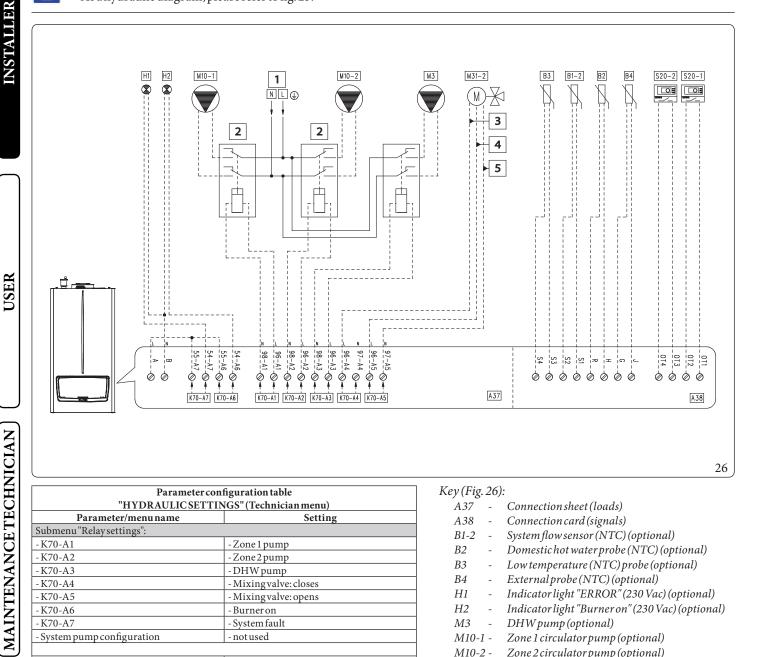
9

Cold water

MAINTENANCETECHNICIAN

### 1.27 WIRING DIAGRAM - ONE DIRECT ZONE - ONE MIXED ZONE - DHW PUMP - HYDRAULIC MANIFOLD (ONE APPLIANCE)

Further notes on this diagram can be found in parag. 1.15. As a hydraulic diagram, please refer to fig. 25.



|                             | configuration table    |  |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|--|
| Parameter/menu name Setting |                        |  |
| Submenu "Relay settings":   |                        |  |
| K70-A1                      | - Zone 1 pump          |  |
| K70-A2                      | -Zone2pump             |  |
| - K70-A3                    | - DHW pump             |  |
| K70-A4                      | - Mixing valve: closes |  |
| K70-A5                      | - Mixing valve: opens  |  |
| K70-A6                      | - Burner on            |  |
| K70-A7                      | - System fault         |  |
| System pump configuration   | - not used             |  |
| System sensor               | - CH + DHW mode        |  |
| Submenu "Mixzone":          |                        |  |
| Mixzone selection           | -2                     |  |
| Valvetraveltime             | - 150                  |  |
| CHRequesttype               | - Room thermostat OTC  |  |
| DHW request type            | - Sensor               |  |
| Parallel mode               | - Disabled             |  |

Key (Fig. 26): A37 Connection sheet (loads) A38 Connection card (signals) System flow sensor (NTC) (optional) B1-2 -B2 Domestic hot water probe (NTC) (optional) B3 Low temperature (NTC) probe (optional) B4External probe (NTC) (optional) H1Indicator light "ERROR" (230 Vac) (optional) H2Indicator light "Burner on" (230 Vac) (optional) M3DHW pump (optional) M10-1 -Zone 1 circulator pump (optional) *M10-2* -Zone 2 circulator pump (optional) M31-2 -Zone 2 mixing valve (Optional)  $Zone {\it 1\, room\, thermostat\, (optional)}$ S20-1 -S20-2 -Zone 2 room thermostat (optional) 230 Vac - 50 Hz 1 2 External relay (optional) - Coil 230 Vac Max. 0.1 Α 3 Close 4 Open

26

Common

5

1

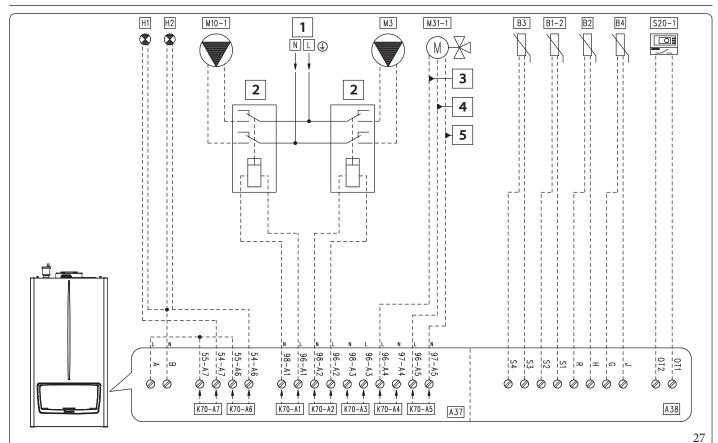
TECHNICALDATA

44

### 1.28 WIRING DIAGRAM-ZONE 1 MIXED - DHW PUMP - HYDRAULIC MANIFOLD (ONE **APPLIANCE**)

•

Further notes on this diagram can be found in parag. 1.15. As a hydraulic diagram, please refer to fig. 25.



| Parameter configuration table         |                        |  |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------|--|
| "HYDRAULICSETTINGS" (Technician menu) |                        |  |
| Parameter/menu name Setting           |                        |  |
| Submenu "Relay settings":             |                        |  |
| - K70-A1                              | - Zone l pump          |  |
| - K70-A2                              | - DHW pump             |  |
| - K70-A3                              | - Relay not used       |  |
| - K70-A4                              | - Mixing valve: closes |  |
| - K70-A5                              | - Mixing valve: opens  |  |
| - K70-A6                              | - Burner on            |  |
| - K70-A7                              | - System fault         |  |
| - System pump configuration           | - not used             |  |
|                                       |                        |  |
| - System sensor                       | - CH + DHW mode        |  |
|                                       |                        |  |
| Submenu "Mixzone":                    |                        |  |
| - Mix zone selection                  | -1                     |  |
| - Valve travel time                   | - 150                  |  |
|                                       |                        |  |
| - CH Request type                     | - Room thermostat OTC  |  |
| - DHW request type                    | - Sensor               |  |
| - Parallel mode                       | - Disabled             |  |

Key (Fig. 27):

|     | , |                           |
|-----|---|---------------------------|
| A37 | - | Connection sheet (loads)  |
| A38 | - | Connection card (signals) |

- Connection card (signals) System flow sensor (NTC) (optional) B1-2 \_
- B2
- Domestic hot water probe (NTC) (optional) B3
- Low temperature (NTC) probe (optional) B4
  - External probe (NTC) (optional)
- Indicator light "ERROR" (230 Vac) (optional) H1\_
- Indicator light "Burner on" (230 Vac) (optional) H2\_
- DHW pump (optional) М3 \_
- M10-1 -*Zone 1 circulator pump (optional)*
- M31-1 -Mixing valve - zone 1 (optional)
- S20-1 -Zone 1 room thermostat (optional) 1
- 230 Vac 50 Hz 2
  - External relay (optional) Coil 230 Vac Max. 0.1 Α
  - Close

3

- Open 4 5
  - Common

NSTAULER

USER

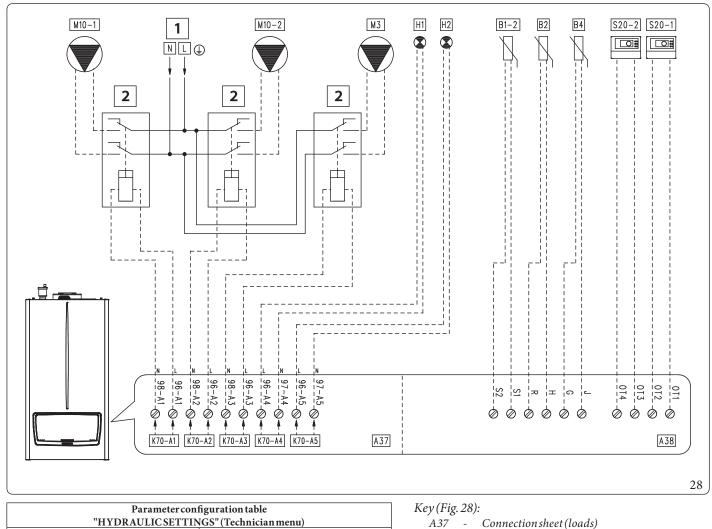
**TECHNICAL DATA** 

### 1.29 WIRING DIAGRAM - TWO DIRECT HEATING ZONES - DHW PUMP - OPENTHERM THERMOSTATS-HYDRAULICMANIFOLD (ONE APPLIANCE)

INSTALLER

1

Further notes on this diagram can be found in parag. 1.15. As a hydraulic diagram, please refer to fig. 25.



| []                    |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| 5                     |  |
|                       |  |
| U<br>U                |  |
| Ĕ                     |  |
| $\mathbf{Z}$          |  |
| H                     |  |
| $\mathbf{O}$          |  |
| Щ                     |  |
| H                     |  |
| Щ                     |  |
| $\mathbf{Q}$          |  |
| $ \mathbf{Z} $        |  |
|                       |  |
| $\mathbf{Z}$          |  |
| μ                     |  |
| E                     |  |
| $\mathbf{Z}$          |  |
| MAINTENANCETECHNICIAN |  |
|                       |  |
|                       |  |

TECHNICALDATA

USER

|   | Parame            |
|---|-------------------|
|   | Submenu "Relayse  |
|   | - K70-A1          |
|   | - K70-A2          |
|   | - K70-A3          |
|   | - K70-A4          |
|   | - K70-A5          |
|   | - K70-A6          |
| ) | - K70-A7          |
|   | - System pump con |
| ) |                   |
|   | - System sensor   |
|   | - CH Request type |

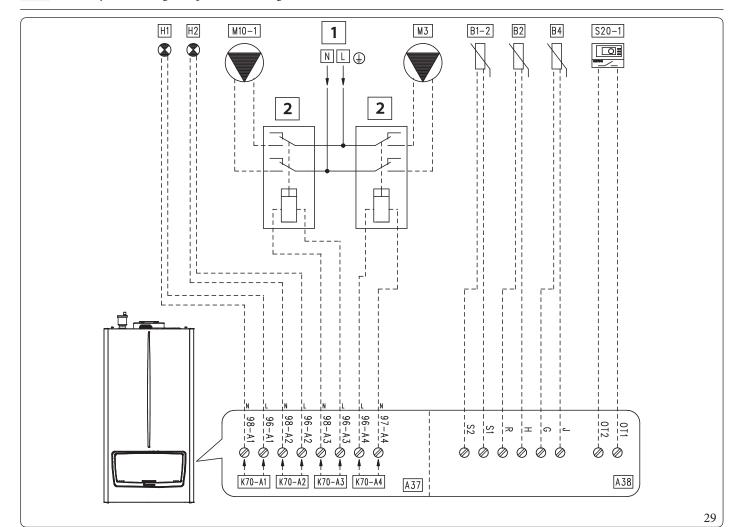
| Parameter/menuname          | Setting                    |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Submenu "Relay settings":   |                            |
| - K70-A1                    | - Zone 1 pump              |
| - K70-A2                    | -Zone2pump                 |
| - K70-A3                    | - DHW pump                 |
| - K70-A4                    | - System fault             |
| - K70-A5                    | - Burner on                |
| - K70-A6                    | - Relay not used           |
| - K70-A7                    | - Relay not used           |
| - System pump configuration | - not used                 |
|                             |                            |
| - System sensor             | - CH + DHW mode            |
| - CH Request type           | - Room thermostat setpoint |
| - DHW request type          | - Sensor                   |
| - Parallel mode             | - Disabled                 |

| Key (Fig. | 28) | :   |
|-----------|-----|---|
| A37       | -   | Connection sheet (loads)                          |
| A38       | -   | Connection card (signals)                         |
| B1-2      | -   | System flow sensor (NTC) (optional)               |
| B2        | -   | Domestic hot water probe (NTC) (optional)         |
| B4        | -   | External probe (NTC) (optional)                   |
| H1        | -   | Indicator light "ERROR" (230 Vac) (optional)      |
| H2        | -   | Indicator light "Burner on" (230 Vac) (optional)  |
| М3        | -   | DHW pump (optional)                               |
| M10-1     | -   | Zone 1 circulator pump (optional)                 |
| M10-2     | -   | Zone2circulatorpump(optional)                     |
| S20-1     | -   | Zone 1 room thermostat (optional)                 |
| S20-2     | -   | Zone2room thermostat (optional)                   |
| 1         | -   | 230 Vac - 50 Hz                                   |
| 2         | -   | External relay (optional) - Coil 230 Vac Max. 0.1 |
|           |     | Α   |
| 3         | -   | Close   |
| 4         | -   | Open  |
| 5         | -   | Common  |

### 1.30 WIRING DIAGRAM-ZONE 1 DIRECT - DHW PUMP-HYDRAULIC MANIFOLD (ONE **APPLIANCE**)

•

Further notes on this diagram can be found in parag. 1.15. As a hydraulic diagram, please refer to fig. 25.



| Parameter configuration table<br>"HYDRAULICSETTINGS" (Technician menu) |                       |  |
|--|-----------------------|--|
| Parameter/menu name  | Setting               |  |
| Submenu "Relay settings":  |                       |  |
| - K70-A1   | - System fault        |  |
| - K70-A2   | - Burner on           |  |
| - K70-A3   | - Zone 1 pump         |  |
| - K70-A4   | - DHW pump            |  |
| - K70-A5   | - Relay not used      |  |
| - K70-A6   | - Relay not used      |  |
| - K70-A7   | - Relay not used      |  |
| - System pump configuration  | - not used            |  |
|  |                       |  |
| - System sensor  | - CH + DHW mode       |  |
| - CH Request type  | - Room thermostat OTC |  |
| - DHW request type   | - Sensor              |  |
| - Parallel mode  | - Disabled            |  |

Key (Fig. 29):

B4

H1

1

2

- A37 -*Connection sheet (loads)*
- Connection card (signals) A38 -
  - *System flow sensor (NTC) (optional)* -
- B1-2 B2 Domestic hot water probe (NTC) (optional) -
  - External probe (NTC) (optional) \_
  - Indicator light "ERROR" (230 Vac) (option-\_
- al) H2Indicator light "Burner on" (230 Vac) (op-\_
  - tional)
- DHW pump (optional) М3 \_
- *Zone 1 circulator pump (optional)* M10-1 -
- S20-1 -Zone 1 room thermostat (optional)
  - 230 Vac 50 Hz
  - External relay (optional) Coil 230 Vac Max. 0.1 A

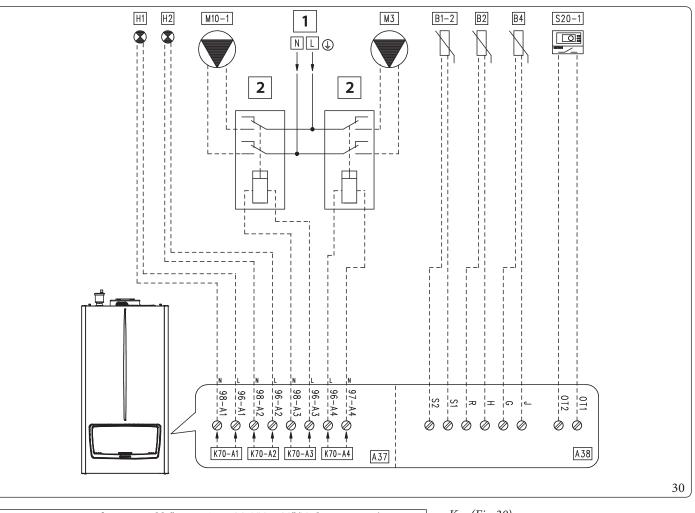
**TECHNICAL DATA** 

USER

**NSTALLER** 

### 1.31 WIRING DIAGRAM-ZONE1 DIRECT-DHW PUMP-PARALLEL OPERATION-HYDRAULIC MANIFOLD (ONE APPLIANCE)

Further notes on this diagram can be found in parag. 1.15. As a hydraulic diagram, please refer to fig. 25.



| Parameter configuration table "HYDRAULIC SETTINGS" (Technician menu) |   |
|--|---|
| Parameter/menu name  | Setting                                       |
| Submenu "Relay settings":  |   |
| - K70-A1   | - System fault                                |
| - K70-A2   | - Burner on                                   |
| - K70-A3   | - Zone l pump                                 |
| - K70-A4   | - DHW pump                                    |
| - K70-A5   | - Relay not used                              |
| - K70-A6   | - Relay not used                              |
| - K70-A7   | - Relay not used                              |
| - System pump configuration  | - not used                                    |
|  |   |
| - System sensor  | - CH + DHW mode                               |
| - CH Request type  | - Room thermostat OTC                         |
| - DHW request type   | - Sensor                                      |
| - Parallel mode  | - Enabled                                     |
| With parallel mode enabled, the boiler uses the D                    | HW setpoint and the maximum power used is the |
| greater of the DHW and CH setpoint.                                  |   |

Key (Fig. 30):

2

- A37 -Connection sheet (loads)
- A38 \_ Connection card (signals)
- B1-2 System flow sensor (NTC) (optional) \_
- B2 Domestic hot water probe (NTC) (optional)
- B4External probe (NTC) (optional)
- H1Indicator light "ERROR" (230 Vac) (optional)
- H2Indicator light "Burner on" (230 Vac) (optional)
- DHW pump (optional) M3
- M10-1 -Zone 1 circulator pump (optional)
- S20-1 -Zone 1 room thermostat (optional) 1
  - 230 Vac 50 Hz
  - External relay (optional) Coil 230 Vac Max. 0.1 A

1

**INSTALLER** 

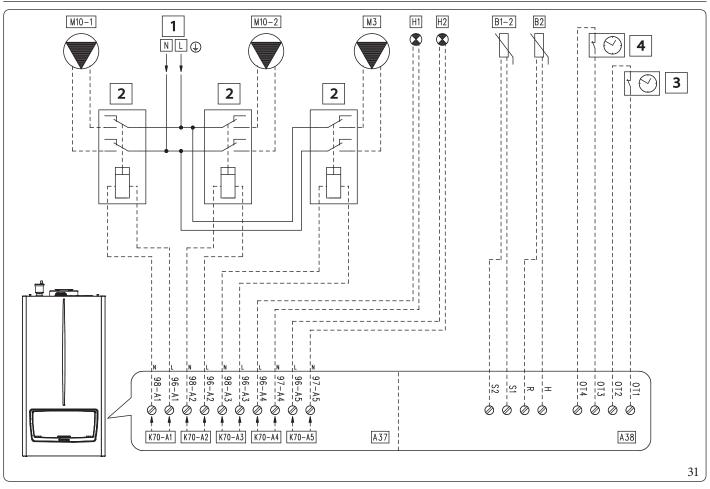
USER



### 1.32 WIRING DIAGRAM - TWO DIRECT HEATING ZONES - DHW PUMP - CH REQUEST TYPE CONSTANT SETPOINT - HYDRAULIC MANIFOLD (ONE APPLIANCE)

9

Further notes on this diagram can be found in parag. 1.15. As a hydraulic diagram, please refer to fig. 25.



| Parameter configuration table<br>"HYDRAULICSETTINGS" (Technician menu) |   |
|--|---|
| Parameter/menu name  | Setting   |
| Submenu "Relay settings":  |   |
| - K70-A1   | - Zone l pump                                       |
| - K70-A2   | - Zone 2 pump                                       |
| - K70-A3   | - DHW pump  |
| - K70-A4   | - System fault                                      |
| - K70-A5   | - Burner on   |
| - K70-A6   | - Relay not used                                    |
| - K70-A7   | - Relay not used                                    |
| - System pump configuration  | - not used  |
|  |   |
| - System sensor  | - CH + DHW mode                                     |
| - CH Request type  | - Constant Setpoint                                 |
| - DHW request type   | - Sensor  |
| - Parallel mode  | - Disabled  |
| Note: when the contact of the programming                              | clock is opened, the CH setpoint is reduced accord- |
| ing to the parameters "Zone 1 CH constant                              | setpoint reduction" and "Zone 2 CH constant set-    |
| point reduction" (by default these two param                           | etersare0°C).                                       |
|  |   |

Key (Fig. 31):

B2

H1

1

2

3

4

- A37 Connection sheet (loads)
- A38 Connection card (signals)
- B1-2 System flow sensor (NTC) (optional)
  - Domestic hot water probe (NTC) (optional)
  - Indicator light "ERROR" (230 Vac) (optional)
- H2 Indicator light "Burner on" (230 Vac) (optional)
- M3 DHW pump (optional)
- M10-1 Zone 1 circulator pump (optional)
- M10-2 Zone 2 circulator pump (optional)
  - 230 Vac 50 Hz
  - External relay (optional) Coil 230 Vac Max.0.1 A
  - Zone 1 programmer clock (optional)
  - Zone 2 programming clock (optional)

MAINTENANCETECHNICIAN

NSTAULER

USER

**TECHNICAL DATA** 

9

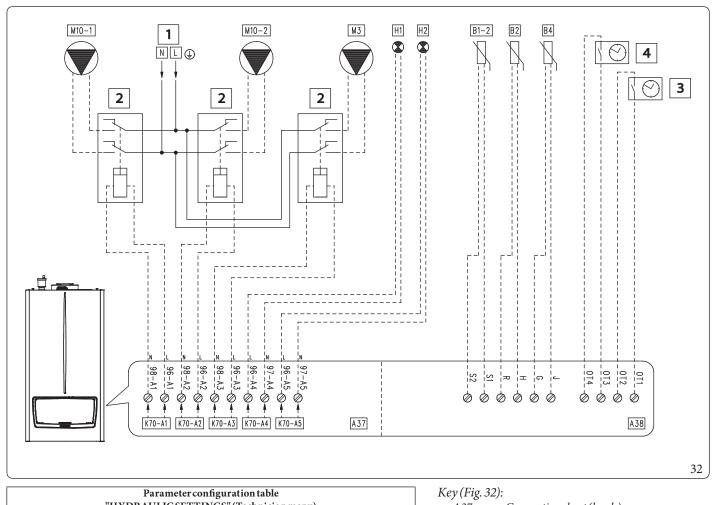
### 1.33 WIRING DIAGRAM - TWO DIRECT HEATING ZONES - DHW PUMP - CHREQUEST TYPE ONLY OTC - HYDRAULIC MANIFOLD (ONE APPLIANCE)

INSTALLER

USER

1

Further notes on this diagram can be found in parag. 1.15. As a hydraulic diagram, please refer to fig. 25.



| "HYDRAULIC SETTINGS" (Technician menu)  |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| Parameter/menu name   | Setting  |  |
| Submenu "Relay settings":   |  |  |
| - K70-A1  | - Zone l pump                                      |  |
| - K70-A2  | -Zone2pump   |  |
| - K70-A3  | - DHW pump   |  |
| - K70-A4  | - System fault                                     |  |
| - K70-A5  | - Burner on  |  |
| - K70-A6  | - Relay not used                                   |  |
| - K70-A7  | - Relay not used                                   |  |
| - System pump configuration   | - not used   |  |
|   |  |  |
| - System sensor   | - CH + DHW mode                                    |  |
| - CH Request type   | -OnlyOTC   |  |
| - DHW request type  | - Sensor   |  |
| - Parallel mode   | - Disabled   |  |
| Note: When the contact of the programming of  | lock is closed, the CH setpoint is reduced accord- |  |
| ing to the parameters "Zone 1 CHECO setpoint reduction" and "Zone 2 CHECO setpoint reduc- |  |  |
| tion". As an alternative to the programming clo   | ock, use the schedule.                             |  |

- A37 Connection sheet (loads)
- A38 Connection card (signals) \_
- B1-2 System flow sensor (NTC) (optional) \_
- B2 Domestic hot water probe (NTC) (optional) -
- External probe (NTC) (optional) B4
- H1Indicator light "ERROR" (230 Vac) (optional)
- H2Indicator light "Burner on" (230 Vac) (optional)
- M3DHW pump (optional)
- M10-1 -Zone 1 circulator pump (optional)
- *M10-2* -Zone 2 circulator pump (optional)
  - $230 \, Vac 50 \, Hz$

1

2

3

4

- External relay (optional) Coil 230 Vac *Max*. 0.1 A
- Zone 1 programmer clock (optional)
- Zone 2 programming clock (optional)

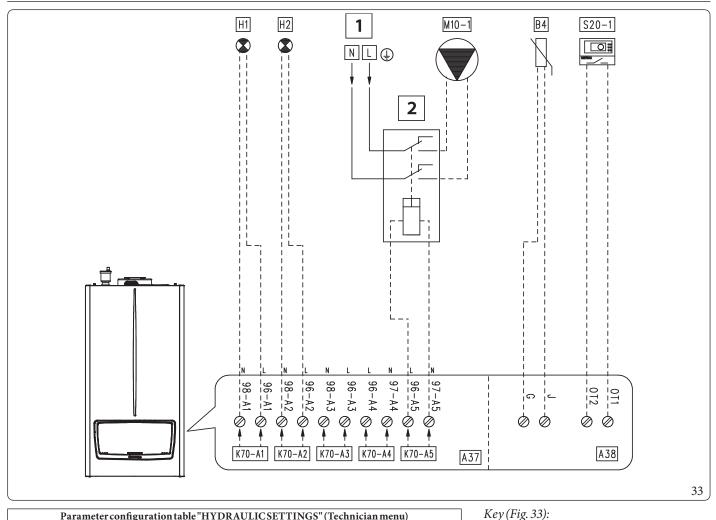
**MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN** 

ST.007386/002

## 1.34 WIRING DIAGRAM - DIRECT HEATING ZONE - BOOSTER PUMP - WITHOUT HYDRAULIC MANIFOLD (ONE APPLIANCE)

1

Further notes on this diagram can be found in parag. 1.15. As a hydraulic diagram, please refer to fig. 25.



| Parameter/menuname          | Setting               |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| Submenu "Relay settings":   |                       |
| - K70-A1                    | - System fault        |
| - K70-A2                    | - Burner on           |
| - K70-A3                    | - Relay not used      |
| - K70-A4                    | - Relay not used      |
| - K70-A5                    | - Booster pump        |
| - K70-A6                    | - Relay not used      |
| - K70-A7                    | - Relay not used      |
| - System pump configuration | - not used            |
| - System sensor             | - Not used            |
| - CH Request type           | - Room thermostat OTC |
| - DHW request type          | - Sensor              |
| - Parallel mode             | - Disabled            |

| ey (Fig | . 33) | ):                                |
|---------|-------|-----------------------------------|
| A37     | -     | Connection sheet (loads)          |
| A38     | -     | Connection card (signals)         |
| B4      | -     | External probe (NTC) (optional)   |
| H1      | -     | Indicator light "ERROR" (230 Vac) |
|         |       | (optional)                        |
| H2      | -     | Indicator light "Burner on" (230  |
|         |       | Vac) (optional)                   |
| M10-    | 1 -   | Zone 1 circulator pump (optional) |
| S20-1   | -     | Zone 1 room thermostat (optional) |
| 1       | -     | 230 Vac - 50 Hz                   |

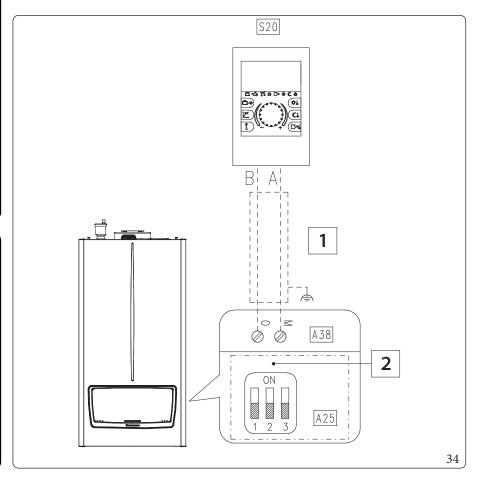
2 - External relay (optional) - Coil 230 Vac Max. 0.1 A TECHNICALDATA (MAINTENANCETECHNICIAN

INSTALLER

USER

51

### 1.35 WIRING DIAGRAM WITH HIGH POWER REMOTE CONTROL



### Key (Fig. 34):

- A25 CLIP-IN(optional)
- A38 Connection card (signals)
- S20 Room thermostat (optional)
- 1 Cable type: J-Y(St)Y 2x2x0,6. Maximum permitted length: 50 m
- 2 Address0

1

9

USER

INSTALLER

Removelink X40

The parameter "CH Request type" must be set as "Room thermostat setpoint" (default value).

It is possible to connect the following sensors to the device and read them via BUS:

- External probe (B4)
- -DHW probe (B2)

- DHW Thermostat/Contact (S50)

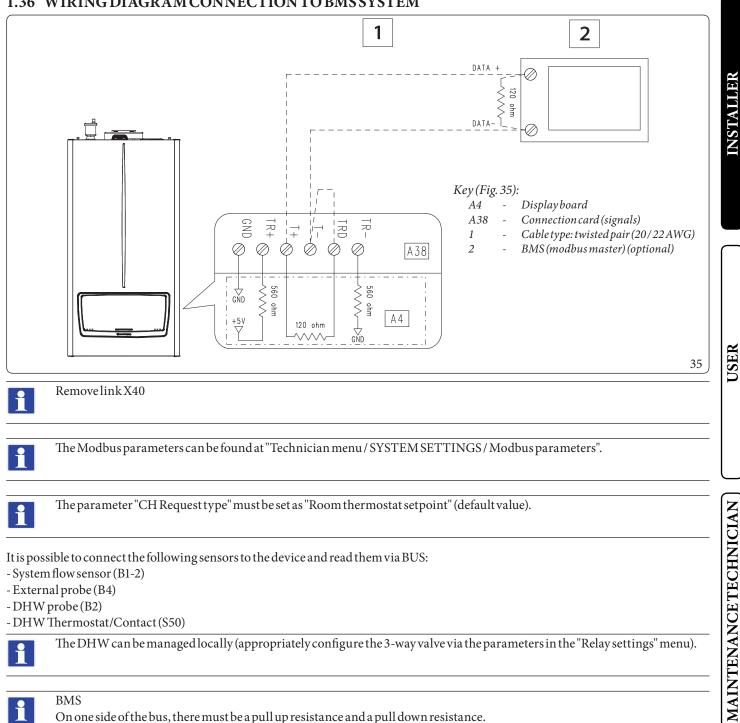


The DHW can be managed locally (appropriately configure the 3-way valve via the parameters in the "Relay settings" menu).



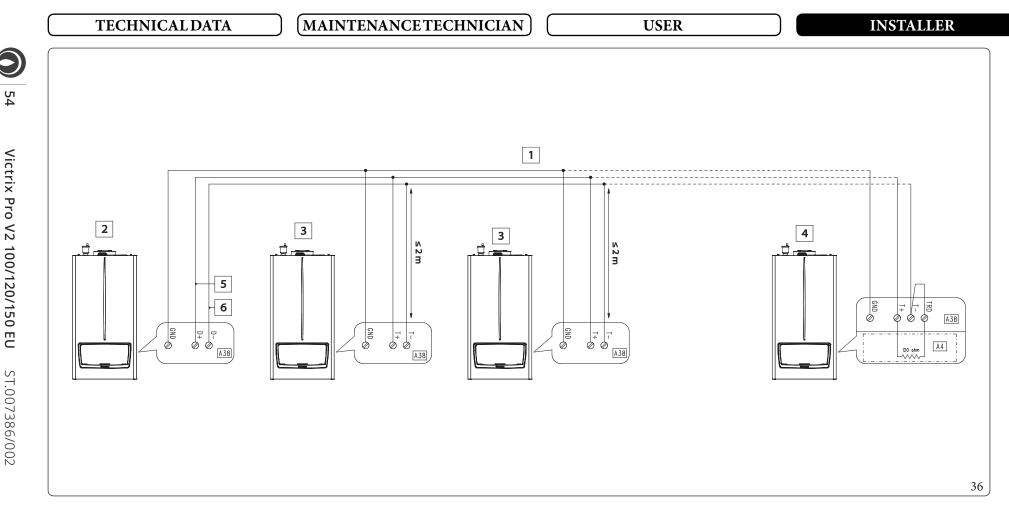


### 1.36 WIRING DIAGRAM CONNECTION TO BMS SYSTEM



On one side of the bus, there must be a pull up resistance and a pull down resistance.

The diagram assumes that the two pull up and pull down resistances are already present in the external device (box 2 in the figure 35); if these resistances are not present on the external device, it is necessary to make the link between the TR+ terminals with T+ and TR- with T-, so as to use the pull up and pull down resistances already present on the display board (A4). The termination resistance (120 ohm) is required on both sides of the BUS; to achieve this, the installer must fit the 120ohm resistance (not supplied) on the external device (box 2 in fig. 35) and then make the link between the TRD and T- terminals, so as to use the resistance already present on the display board (A4).



### Key (Fig. 36):

- A4 Displayboard
- A38 Connection card (signals)
- 1 Cable type: 2 x twisted pair (20/22 AWG)\*
- 2 MasterBoiler
- *3 Boiler Slave*
- 4 Slave boiler (last)
- 5 Data+
- 6 Date-

The communication BUS between the devices of the simple cascade is via Modbus protocol (RS485).

The Modbus parameters, which can be configured via "MENU", have no effect on the simple cascade but serve for the BMS.

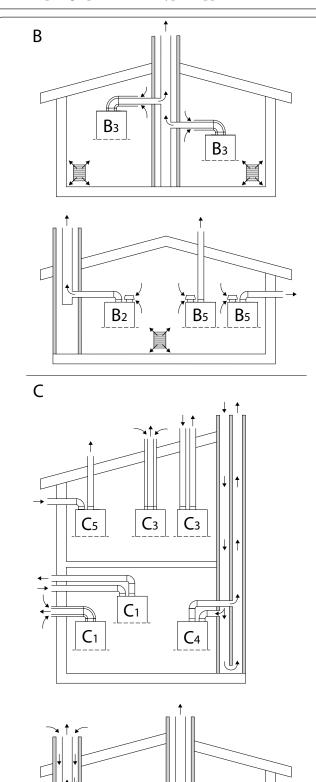


In one pair of the twisted pair, connect the 'Data +' and 'Data -' signals, and in the other pair, connect the 'GND'.

### 1.38 GENERAL EXAMPLES OF TYPES OF INSTALLATION OF FLUE SYSTEMS

 $\wedge$ 

For the types of installation of the flue systems approved for this product, scrupulously follow what is indicated in the table in paragraph 4.3, in the "type of appliance" line.



776

C8

37

4

C9

|                | Installation types summarised table (Fig. 37):   |
|----------------|--|
| В              | Appliance that withdraws air from the environment where it is installed and releases combustion products outside (either directly or through the flue).  |
| $B_2$          | Appliance that withdraws air from the environment where it is installed and releases combustion products in the flue.  |
| B <sub>3</sub> | Appliance connected to a conventional flue. A concentric pipe<br>connects the flue to the appliance, in which the pressurised<br>exhaust pipe is completely enveloped by combustion air<br>withdrawn from inside the room. The combustion air is<br>withdrawn by calibrated orifices present in the intake pipe. |
| B <sub>5</sub> | Appliance that withdraws air from the environment where it is installed and directly releases combustion products outside (through wall or roof).  |
|                |  |
| С              | Appliance whose combustion circuit (air feed, combustion<br>chamber, heat exchanger and exhaust of combustion products)<br>is sealed with respect to the room where the appliance is<br>installed.   |
| C <sub>1</sub> | Appliance with pipes connecting to a horizontal terminal,<br>which simultaneously allows the inlet of combustion air and the<br>release of flue gas through concentric orifices or close enough to<br>be in similar wind conditions.   |
| C <sub>3</sub> | Appliance with pipes connecting to a vertical terminal, which<br>simultaneously allows the inlet of combustion air and the<br>release of flue gas through concentric orifices or close enough to<br>be in similar wind conditions.   |
| C <sub>4</sub> | Appliance with two separate pipes connecting to a collective<br>conventional flue. The flue consists of two pipes, concentric or<br>separate, with air intake in one and flue gas release in the other<br>and are in similar wind conditions.  |
| C <sub>5</sub> | Appliance that withdraws air from outside and directly releases<br>combustion products outside (through wall or roof). These<br>pipes can end up in different pressure zones.  |
| C <sub>6</sub> | Type C appliance intended to be connected to an approved system and sold separately.   |
| C <sub>8</sub> | Appliance connected, through the exhaust pipe, to an individu-<br>al or collective conventional flue. A second pipe is provided for<br>the intake of combustion air from outside.  |
| C <sub>9</sub> | Appliance connected, through a ducted exhaust pipe, to a<br>vertical terminal. The exhaust pipe, by means of the cavity, also<br>acts as a combustion air intake pipe.   |

### 1.39 IMMERGASFLUESYSTEMS

Immergas supplies various solutions separately from the appliances regarding the installation of air intake and flue exhaust terminals, which are fundamental for appliance operation.

These solutions form an integral part of the product.



The appliance must be installed with an original Immergas "Green Range" inspectionable air intake system and flue gas extraction system made of plastic, with the exception of configuration C<sub>6</sub> in the configurations envisaged in Parag. 1.38, as required by the regulations in force and by the product's approval. This flue can be identified by an identification mark and special distinctive marking bearing the note "only for condensation boilers".

For non-original flue system, refer to the technical data of the appliance.



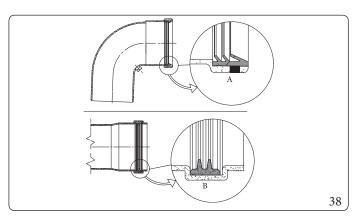
The plastic pipes cannot be installed outdoors, for tracts longer than 40 cm, without suitable protection from UV rays and other atmospheric agents.

### Positioning the gaskets (black) for "green range" flue systems.

Position the gasket correctly (for bends and extensions) (Fig. 38):

- gasket (A) with notches, to use for bends;
- gasket (B) without notches, to use for extensions.

If necessary, to ease the push-fitting, spread the elements with commonly-used talc.



### $Extension \, pipes \, and \, concentric \, elbows \, push-fittings.$

To install push-fitting extensions with other elements of the flue, proceed as follows:

- Install the concentric pipe or elbow with the male side (smooth) on the female side (with lip seal) to the end stop on the previously installed element in order to ensure sealing efficiency of the coupling.

If the exhaust terminal and/or extension concentric pipe needs shortening, consider that the internal duct must always protrude by 5 mm with respect to the external duct.



For safety purposes, do not even temporarily obstruct the appliance intake/exhaust terminal.

The various parts of the flue system must be checked to ensure that they have been laid in such a way as to prevent the coupled parts from detaching, in particular, the flue exhaust duct in the Ø100 separator kit configuration; if the above condition is not adequately guaranteed, it will be necessary to resort to the specific anti-slip clamp kit.

When installing horizontal pipes, a minimum inclination of 5% towards the appliance must be maintained, and a section clamp with plug must be installed every 3 metres.



### $1.40\ EQUIVALENT LENGTHS OF "GREEN RANGE" FLUE SYSTEM COMPONENTS.$

| Equivalent concentric lengths Ø 110/160mm |   |         |  |
|---|---|---------|--|
| DuctØ[mm]                                 | Typeofduct                                      | Picture | Equivalent length in [m]<br>of concentric pipe |
|   |   |         | Ø110/160mm                                     |
| 110/160                                   | Concentric pipe Ø 110/160 1m                    |         | 1,00   |
|   | 90° concentric bend Ø 110/160                   |         | 1,70   |
|   | Ø 110/160 45° concentric bend                   |         | 1,00   |
|   | Horizontal terminal Ø 110/160<br>concentric m 1 |         | 4,30   |
|   | Vertical terminal Ø 110/160<br>concentric m 2   |         | 3,40   |

| Equivalent lengths for split Ø 100mm |  |           |   |      |
|--------------------------------------|--|-----------|---|------|
| DuctØ[mm]                            | Type of duct                                     | Picture   | Equivalent length in [m]<br>of pipeØ100mm |      |
|                                      | Din - (Å 100 1                                   |           | Exhaust                                   | 1,00 |
|                                      | PipeØ1001m                                       |           | Intake                                    | 0,70 |
|                                      | Ø 100.00% have a                                 | $\square$ | Exhaust                                   | 2,20 |
|                                      | Ø 100 90° bend                                   |           | Intake                                    | 1,60 |
|                                      |  |           | Exhaust                                   | 1,30 |
|                                      | Ø 100 45° bend                                   |           | Intake                                    | 1,00 |
|                                      | Horizontal terminal Ø 100                        |           | Exhaust                                   | 3,60 |
|                                      | m 1  |           | Intake                                    | 2,60 |
| 100/100                              | Reduction Ø 110/100                              |           | Exhaust                                   | 0,10 |
|                                      | Intake stub pipe Ø 100                           |           | Intake                                    | 7,90 |
|                                      | Vertical terminal Ø 100 m 1                      |           | Exhaust                                   | 3,00 |
|                                      | Stainless steel vertical<br>terminal Ø 100 m 0.6 |           | Exhaust                                   | 1,80 |
|                                      | Thermoformed intake kit<br>with configuration B  |           | Intake                                    | 4,00 |

**TECHNICAL DATA** 



### 1.41 MAXIMUMFLUELENGTH

i

1

To calculate the equivalent length of the flue (L), simply add, for each component that you intend to use, the corresponding value indicated in the "Equivalent length in m of pipe" column of the table in par. 1.40, and check that the resulting sum is equal to or less than the maximum length (L max) indicated in this paragraph ( $L \le L$  max).

### $Should\,L\,be\,higher\,than\,L\,max, consider\,using\,another\,type\,offlue.$

| Туре  | Installation                                   | VICTRIX PRO V2100 EU |
|---|--|----------------------|
|   |  | L=Maximum length (m) |
| Ø 110/160mm C <sub>13</sub> (horizontal+elbow) C <sub>33</sub> (vertical) |  | 10                   |
| Ø100/100mm  | $C_{43} - C_{53} - C_{83}$ (split)             | 25                   |
|   | $B_{23} - B_{23p} - B_{33} - B_{53} - B_{53p}$ | 20                   |

Note:  $B_{23} - B_{23p} - B_{53} - B_{53p}$ : maximum flue length valid both for thermoformed intake kit and that with intake terminal  $B_{23}$ .

| Туре  | To . 4. 11.41 - 0   | VICTRIX PRO V2 120 EU |
|---|---|-----------------------|
|   | Installation  | L=Maximumlength(m)    |
| Ø110/160mm  | C <sub>13</sub> (horizontal+elbow) C <sub>33</sub> (vertical) | 10                    |
| Ø100/100mm  | C <sub>43</sub> - C <sub>53</sub> - C <sub>83</sub> (split)   | 25                    |
|   | $B_{23} - B_{23p} - B_{33} - B_{53} - B_{53p}$                | 20                    |
| Note: $B_{23} - B_{23n} - B_{53} - B_{53n}$ : maximum flue length valid both for thermoformed intake kit and that with intake terminal $B_{23}$ . |   |                       |

|  | Туре   | Installation   | VICTRIX PRO V2 150 EU               |
|--|--|--|-------------------------------------|
|  |  |  | L=Maximum length (m)                |
|  | Ø110/160mm                                     | C <sub>13</sub> (horizontal+elbow) C <sub>33</sub> (vertical)        | 5                                   |
| Ø 100/100mm                                    | (A 100/100mm                                   | $C_{43} - C_{53} - C_{83}$ (split)                                   | 20                                  |
|  | $B_{23} - B_{23p} - B_{33} - B_{53} - B_{53p}$ | 10   |                                     |
| Note: $B_{22} - B_{23} - B_{52} - B_{52}$ : ma |  | imum flue length valid both for thermoformed intake kit and that wit | h intake terminal B <sub>23</sub> . |

In  $\emptyset$ 110/160 configurations, the maximum length includes the elbow and terminal.

 $In \, \varnothing 100 \, and \, \varnothing 100-100 \, configurations, the maximum length \, does \, not \, include \, elbows \, and \, terminals.$ 

NSTALLER

**TECHNICAL DATA** 

Н

# INSTALLER

USEI

### 1.42 OUTDOOR INSTALLATION



## All optional kits that can be potentially connected to the boiler must be protected on the basis of their electrical protection rating.



This unit can be installed outdoors in a partially protected location or in the open using the cover kit (optional). By partially protected area, we mean one in which the unit is not directly exposed to the elements (rain, snow, hail, etc.).

If the appliance is installed in a location where the ambient temperature falls below -5°C, use the optional antifreeze kit, checking the ambient temperature range for operation in the technical data table in this instruction manual (Section 'Technical Data').

### $Configuration type \, B, open \, chamber \, and \, fan \, assisted \, (B_{23}, B_{23p}, B_{53}, B_{53p}).$

Air intake takes place directly from the room in which the appliance is installed by means of an intake mushroom or cover kit and flue gases are discharged into a single chimney or directly outside. By using the cover kit, it is possible to install the unit in a completely open area. The device in these configurations is classified as type B.

With this configuration:

- the flue gas exhaust must be connected to a single chimney or ducted directly to the external atmosphere via a vertical terminal for direct exhaust (B<sub>23</sub>) or via an Immergas ducting system (B<sub>53</sub>);
- $B_{23p}$ ,  $B_{53p}$ : installation type  $B_{23}$  and  $B_{53}$  with connection to an exhaust system designed to operate with positive pressure.

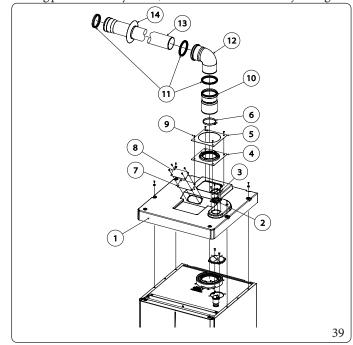
### Cover kit assembly (Fig. 39).

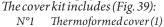
Remove the Ø 100 cap on the suction hole (Fig. 39) by unscrewing the 2 fixing screws.

In stall the upper cover, fixing it using the 4 screws present in the kit, positioning the relevant gaskets.

Engage the 90° Ø 100 bend with the male end (smooth) in the female end (with lip seal) of the Ø 110 - Ø 100 reduction up to the end stop. Introduce the gasket, making it run along the reduction. Fix it using the metal-sheet plate and tighten by means of the clip present in the kit, making sure to block the 4 gasket flaps.

Fit the male end (smooth) of the exhaust pipe into the female end of the 90° bend or Ø 100 extension, making sure that the relevant wall sealing plate is already fitted; this will ensure hold and joining of the elements making up the kit.



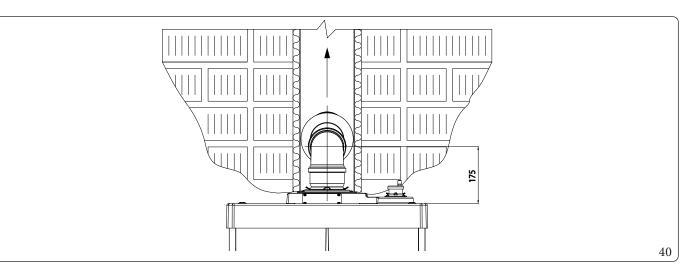


- N°1 Airventgasket(2)
- N°1 Air vent gasket locking plate (3)
- N°1 Flue exhaust gasket (4)
- N°1 Flue exhaust gasket locking flange (5)
- N°1 Stainless steel clip for flue gas seal (6)
- N°1 Manholeseal (7)
- *N°1 Sheet metal manhole cover (8)*
- N°12 Self-tappingscrew (9)

The terminal kit includes (Fig. 39):

- *N°1 Reduction* Ø 110 Ø 100 (10)
- N°3 GasketØ100(11)
- *N°1* Ø 100 90° bend (12)
- N°1 Exhaust pipe Ø 100 (13) N°1 Wall sealing plate (14)

MAINTENANCETECHNICIAN

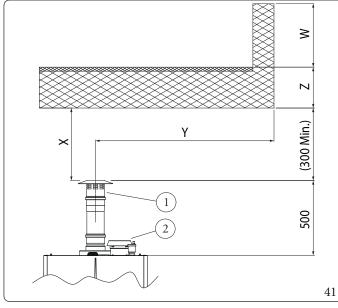


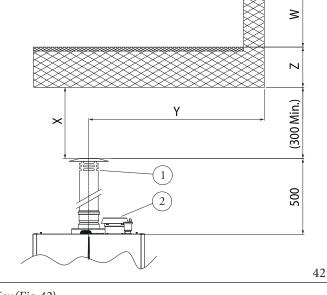
### Coupling of extension pipes.

INSTALLER

USER

To install push-fitting extensions with other elements of the flue, proceed as follows: Couple the pipe or elbow with the male side (smooth) in the female side (with lip seal) to the end stop on the previously installed element. This will ensure sealing efficiency of the coupling. With installations under a balcony, the X+Y+Z+W height evaluated with regard to the balcony above must be equal to or greater than 2000 mm (Fig. 41, 42).

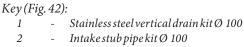






2

- 1 Vertical exhaust kit Ø 100
  - Intakestub pipe kit Ø 100

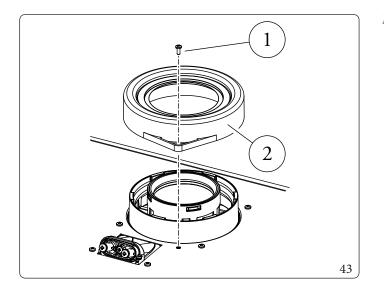


MAINTENANCETECHNICIAN

### 1.43 CAPREMOVAL FOR CONCENTRIC KIT INSTALLATION

-

In order to be able to install the concentric kits, it is necessary to remove the factory fitted cap on the concentric intake.



- Key (Fig. 43): 1 - Screw 2 - Concentric intake c
  - Concentric intake cap

### 1.44 CONCENTRICHORIZONTAL KIT INSTALLATION

### Type C configuration, sealed chamber and fan assisted

The device leaves the factory in configuration type "C5 - C8".

The position of the terminal (in terms of distances from openings, overlooking buildings, floor, etc.) must be in compliance with the regulations in force.

This terminal is connected directly to the outside of the building for air intake and flue gas exhaust.

The horizontal kit can be installed with the rear, right side, left side or front outlet.

### Externalgrid

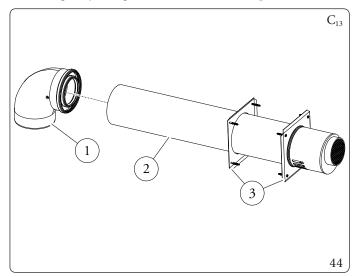
Make sure that the external silicone wall sealing plate is properly inserted in the wall.



For correct functioning of the system the terminal with grid must be installed correctly ensuring that, the "high" indication present on the terminal is respected on installation.

### Horizontal intake - exhaust assembly kit Ø 110/160 (Fig. 44)

- 1. Remove the Ø 160 cap on the concentric intake, with its gasket (Fig. 43) by unscrewing the fixing screw.
- 2. Engage the bend (1) with the male (smooth) side up to the end stop of the flue flange of the appliance;
- 3. Engage the concentric terminal with the male side (smooth) into the flue gas flange of the appliance until it comes to the end stop, thus sealing and joining the elements that make up the kit.

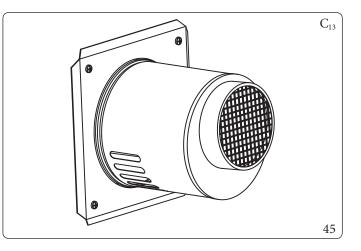


### The horizontal kit includes (Fig. 44):

- N°1 Concentric bend Ø 110/160 at 87°(1)
- N°1 Int./exhaust concentric terminal Ø 110/160 (2)
- N°2 Wall terminal plate (3)

### External grid (Fig.45)

Both the Ø 110/160 intake/exhaust terminal, if properly installed, is pleasant to look at on the outside of the building. Make sure that the internal and external sealing plates are correctly brought to the stop and fixed with screws to the internal and external walls.



# MAINTENANCETECHNICIAN

**TECHNICAL DATA** 

### For safety purposes, do not even temporarily obstruct the appliance intake/exhaust terminal.

## NSTAULER

USER

62 Victrix Pro V2 100/120/150 EU

# INSTALLER

### $Extension\,pipes\,and\,concentric\,elbows\,push-fittings.$

To install push-fitting extensions with other elements of the flue, proceed as follows:

- Install the concentric pipe or elbow with the male side (smooth) on the female side (with lip seal) to the end stop on the previously installed element in order to ensure sealing efficiency of the coupling.

The kit Ø 110/160 can be installed with the rear, right side, left side or front outlet.

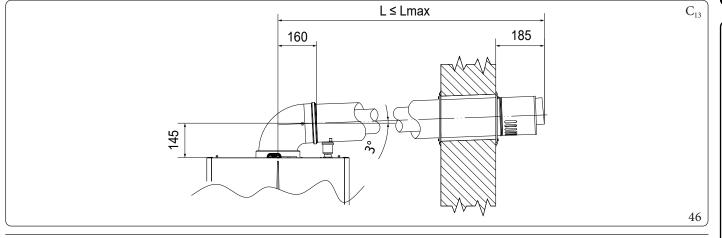
### With rear outlet

H

Using the horizontal intake/exhaust kit, without the special extensions, the maximum distance between the vertical exhaust axis and the outside wall is 940 mm. The 1000 mm pipe length enables routing through a wall with maximum thickness of 860 mm. With side outlet

The maximum wall thickness that the pipe can pass through is 550 mm.

### Extensions for Ø 110/160 horizontal kit (L=Length-Lmax=Maximum lenght) (Fig. 46)



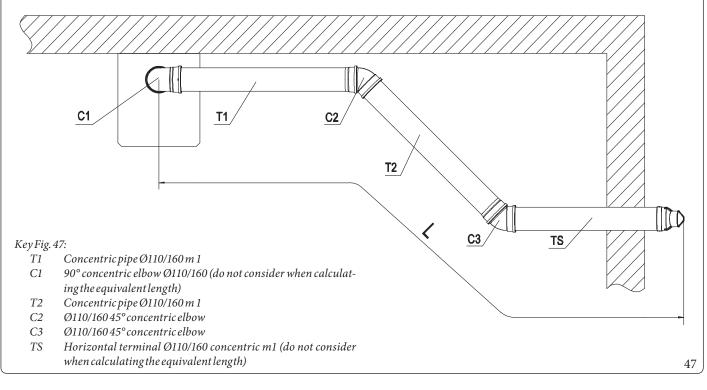
The maximum length also includes the curve and the terminal.

The maximum lengths ((Lmax) of the various flues that can be installed are given in the summary table in parag. 1.41.

MAINTENANCETECHNICIAN

USER

### Installation example



### Example Victrix Pro V2 120 EU:

L = T1 + C2 + T2 + C3 = 1 + 1 + 1 + 1 = 4 m $L \le Lmax - 4m \le 10 m$ 

To calculate the equivalent length of the flue (L), simply add, for each component that you intend to use, the corresponding value indicated in the "Equivalent length in m of pipe" column of the table in par. 1.40, and check that the resulting sum is equal to or less than the maximum length (L max) indicated in this paragraph ( $L \le L$  max).

INSTAULER

USER

1

# INSTALLER

## USER

**TECHNICAL DATA** 

### 1.45 CONCENTRIC VERTICAL KIT INSTALLATION

### Type C configuration, sealed chamber and fan assisted

Concentric vertical intake and exhaust kit.

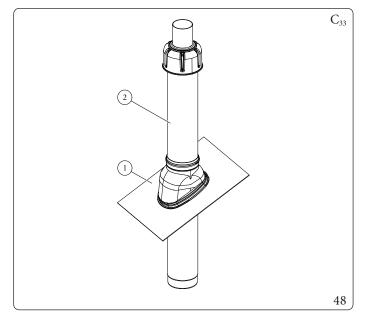
/ľ

This vertical terminal is connected directly to the outside of the building for air intake and flue gas exhaust.

The vertical kit with aluminium slate enables installation on terraces and roofs with a maximum slope of 45% (approx 25°) and the height between the terminal cap and half-shell (260 mm) must always be respected.

### $Vertical \,kit \,assembly \,with \,a luminium \,slate\, \varnothing 110/160\,(Fig.\,48)$

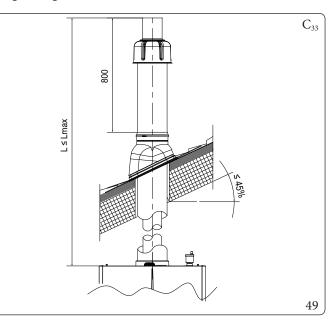
- 1. Replace the slate with the aluminium valley gutter (1), shaping it to ensure that rainwater runs off.
- 2. insert the intake/exhaust terminal (2);
- 3. Engage the concentric terminal with the male side (smooth) into the flue gas flange of the appliance until it comes to the end stop, thus sealing and joining the elements that make up the kit.



- The  $\emptyset$  110/160 kit includes (Fig. 48):
  - N°1 Aluminium gutter (1)
  - N°1 Concentric intake/exhaust terminal Ø 110/160(2)

### $Extensions for @\,110/160 vertical kit (L=Length-Lmax=Maximum lenght) (Fig.~49).$

The maximum lengths ((L max) of the various flues that can be installed are given in the summary table in parag. 1.41.

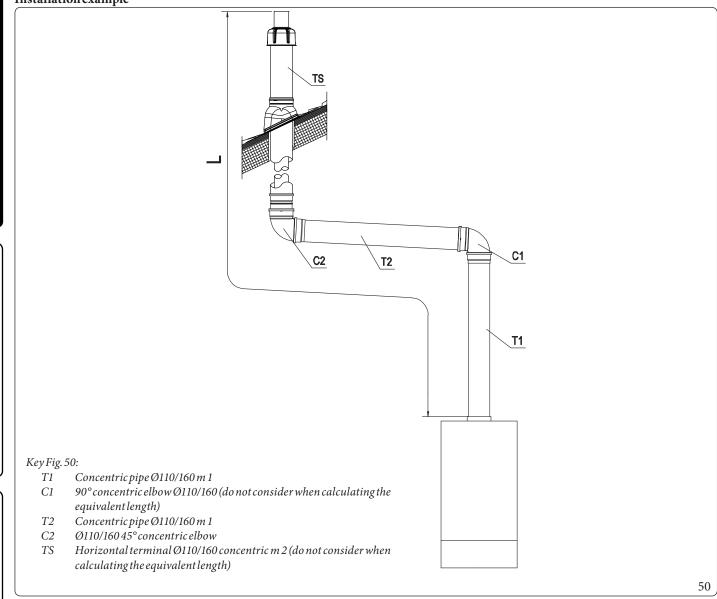


5 | (

### Installation example

INSTAULER

USER



### Example Victrix Pro V2 120 EU:

L = T1 + T2 + C2 = 1 + 1 + 1,7 = 3,7 m $L \le Lmax - 3,7 \text{ m} \le 10 \text{ m}$ 

To calculate the equivalent length of the flue (L), simply add, for each component that you intend to use, the corresponding value indicated in the "Equivalent length in m of pipe" column of the table in par. 1.40, and check that the resulting sum is equal to or less than the maximum length (L max) indicated in this paragraph (L  $\leq$  L max).

MAINTENANCETECHNICIAN

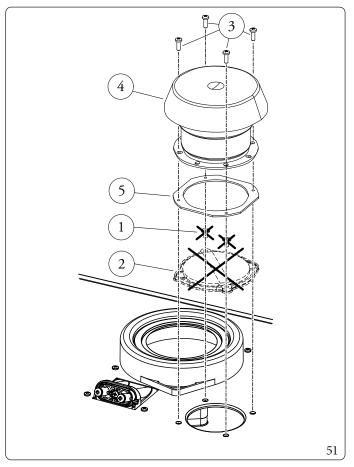


### $1.46\ INTAKE STUB PIPE KIT INSTALLATION FOR TYPE B CONFIGURATIONS$

### Installation of the intake stub pipe kit (Fig. 51)

Unscrew the screws (1) securing the Ø 100 intake cap;

- $1. \ \ {\rm Remove the factory-assembled \, suction \, cap \, (2);}$
- 3. Place the stub pipe (4) on top of the gasket (5) and fasten it to the pre-drilled holes in the frame of the appliance, using the screws (3).



### Key (Fig. 51):

| 1 | - | Suction cap fixing screws   |
|---|---|-----------------------------|
| 2 | - | Intakecap                   |
| 3 | - | Stub pipe kit fixing screws |
| 4 | - | Intakestubpipe              |

5 - Stubpipegasket



### 1.47 INSTALLATION OF VERTICAL TERMINALS Ø 100

1

**INSTALLER** 

In order to be able to install the type B exhaust kits, it is necessary to purchase the intake stub pipe kit (optional) with the appropriate diameter depending on the model being installed. For installation, see Fig. 51.

### Configuration type B, open chamber and fan assisted

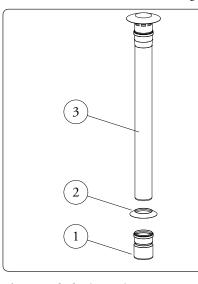
### Ø100 vertical kit installation (Fig. 52)

1. Install the Ø110-Ø100 reduction (1) on the drain hole of the appliance up to the stop;

B<sub>53</sub>

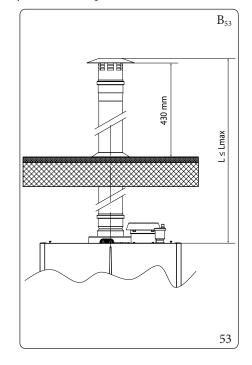
52

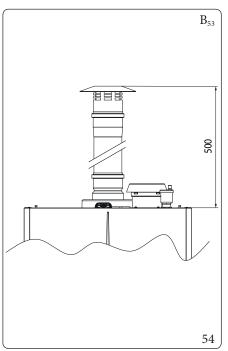
2. Install the Ø 100 terminal (3) on the drain hole on the appliance up to the end stop, making sure that the wall sealing plate (2) has been fitted. This will ensure the sealing efficiency of the kit components.



The Kit includes (Fig. 52):

- N°1 Reduction Ø 110-Ø 100(1)
- N°1 Wall sealing plate (2)
- N°1 Exhaust terminal Ø 100(3)





USER

The maximum lengths ((Lmax) of the various flues that can be installed are given in the summary table in parag. 1.41.

When using the  $\emptyset$  100 vertical terminal for direct exhaust of combustion products, the terminal must be shortened (see dimensions Fig. 54)

### Ø100 vertical kit installation (in stainless steel) (Fig. 55)

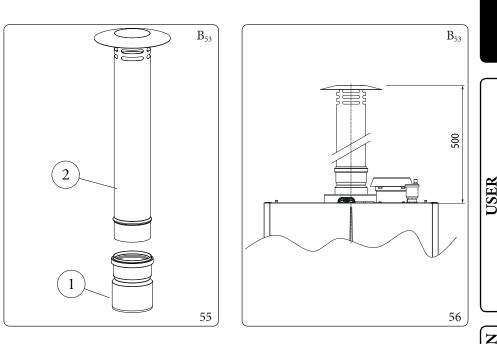
3. Install the Ø110-Ø100 reduction (1) on the drain hole of the appliance up to the stop;

4. Install the terminal  $\emptyset$  100 (2) on the  $\emptyset$ 110- $\emptyset$ 100 (1) reduction up to the stop, ensuring the sealing efficiency of the kit components. The  $\emptyset$  100 steel terminal is used to install the boiler outdoors with a direct exhaust. The terminal cannot be shortened and once it is in-

stalled it will extend out by 500 mm (Fig. 56).

### The Kit includes (Fig. 55):

- $N^{\circ}1$  Ø 100 steel exhaust terminal (2)
- N°1 Reduction Ø 110-Ø 100 (1)

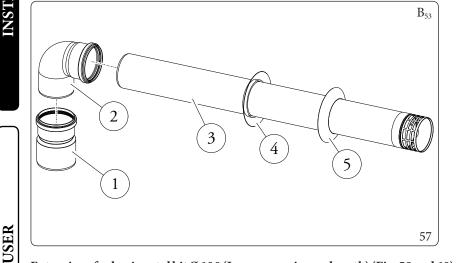


INSTALLER

### 1.48 INSTALLATION OF 100Ø HORIZONTAL TERMINALS

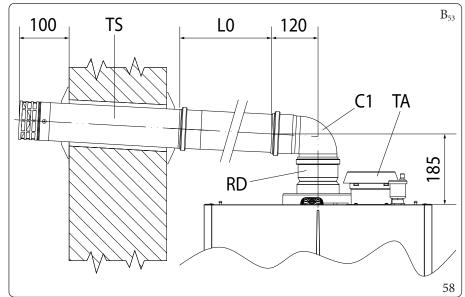
### Configuration type B, open chamber and fan assisted

- Installation of horizontal kit Ø100 with wall flue exhaust (Fig. 57)
- 1. Install the reduction Ø 110-Ø 100 (1) on the boiler exhaust up to the end stop.
- 2. Install the Ø 100 bend (2) with male side (smooth) on the reduction.
- 3. Fit the exhaust pipe (3) with the male end (smooth) to the female end of the bend (2) up to the end stop; making sure that the internal wall sealing plate (4) has been fitted. This will ensure sealing and joining of the elements making up the kit.



- The Kit includes (Fig. 57):
  - N°1 Reduction Ø 110-Ø 100 (1)
  - N°1 Ø 100 90° bend (2)
  - N°1 Exhaust terminal Ø 100 (3)
  - $N^{\circ}1$ Internal wall sealing plate (4)
  - N°1 External wall sealing plate (5)

Extensions for horizontal kit Ø 100 (L max= maximum length) (Fig. 58 and 60)



Key (Fig. 58):

- TS Exhaust terminal
- TA Intaketerminal
- Bend 1 C1 -
- RD ReductionØ110/100

### $Lmax \le C1 + TA + TS + L0 + RD$

The maximum lengths ((L max) of the various flues that can be installed are given in the summary table in parag. 1.41.

1

### Installation of horizontal kit Ø100 with exhaust in single chimney (Fig. 59)

- 1. Install the reduction  $\emptyset$  110- $\emptyset$  100 (1) on the boiler exhaust up to the end stop.
- 2. Install the Ø 100 bend (2) with male side (smooth) on the reduction.
- 3. Fit the exhaust pipe (3) with the male end (smooth) to the female end of the bend (2) up to the end stop; making sure that the internal wall sealing plate (4) has been fitted. This will ensure sealing and joining of the elements making up the kit.

 $N^{\circ}1$ 

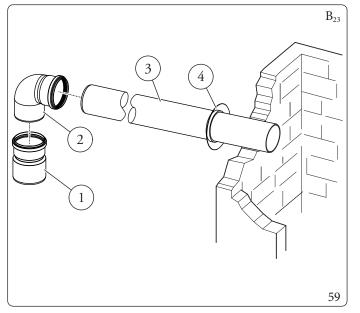
 $N^{\circ}1$ N°1

The kit includes (Fig. 59):

N°1 Reduction Ø 110-Ø 100(1) Ø 10090° bend (2)

Wall sealing plate (4)

Exhaust terminal Ø 100 (3)



B<sub>23</sub> 120 85 C1 TΑ RD 3 m Х لتركالتكي L0 60

Key (Fig. 60):

- Minimum slope 5% X\_
- Maximum length Lmax -
- Bend 1 C1\_
- Intake terminal TA
- Reduction Ø110/100 RD \_



The maximum lengths ((L max) of the various flues that can be installed are given in the summary table in parag. 1.41.

 $Lmax \le L0 + C1 + TA + RD$ 

USEF

NSTALLER

**TECHNICAL DATA** 

### 1.49 SEPARATOR KIT INSTALLATION

### Type C configuration, sealed chamber and fan assisted separator kit Ø 100/100 $\,$

This kit allows air to come in from outside the building and the exhaust to exit from the chimney, flue or intubated duct through divided flue exhaust and air intake pipes.

Combustion products are expelled from pipe (S) (in plastic, so as to resist acid condensate).

Air is taken in through duct (A) for combustion (this is also in plastic).

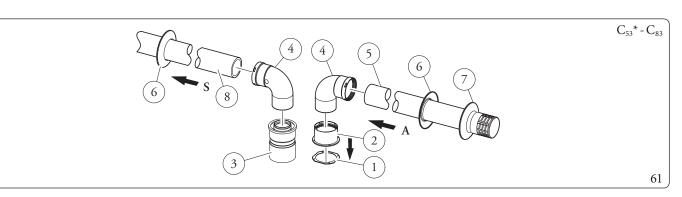
The intake pipe (A) can be installed either on the right or left hand side of the central exhaust pipe (S).

Both ducts can be routed in any direction.

### Assembly of separator kit Ø 100/100 (Fig. 61):

- 1. Replace the Ø100 cap present in the suction hole with the flange (2) by interposing the gasket (1) supplied in the kit and tighten with the self-tapping screws with tip supplied.
- 2. Install the reduction Ø 110-Ø 100 (3) on the boiler exhaust up to the end stop.
- 3. Engage the bends (4) with male side (smooth) into the female side of the flanged stub pipe (2) and the female side of the reduction (3) respectively.
- 4. Fit the intake terminal (5) with the male side (smooth) in the female side of the bend (4) up to the end stop, ensuring that the internal and external wall sealing plates are fitted
- 5. Fit the exhaust pipe (8) with the male end (smooth) in the female end of the bend (4) up to the end stop, making sure that the internal wall sealing plate has been fitted, this will ensure sealing and joining of the kit elements.

Keep the concentric suction cap already fitted as standard and remove the suction cap.



### The kit includes (Fig. 61):

- N°1 Intake gasket (1)
- N°1 Flanged stub pipe (2)
- N°1 ReductionØ110-Ø100(3)
- N°1 Ø10090° bend (4)
- $N^{\circ}1$   $\emptyset$  100 90° bena (4) N°1 Intake terminal  $\emptyset$  100 (5)
- N°2 Internal wall sealing plate (6)

- $N^{\circ}1$  External wall sealing plate (7)
- N°1 Exhaust pipe Ø 100 (9)
- to complete C53 configuration, also provide for a "green range" roof discharge terminal. The configuration on walls opposite the building is not allowed.

### Installation clearances (Fig. 62)

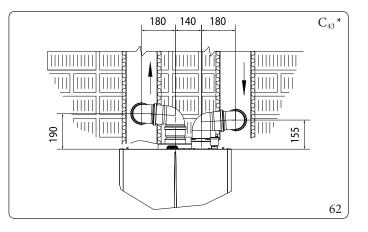
The minimum installation clearance measurements of the Ø 100/100 separator terminal kit have been stated in some limit conditions.

\* Configuration C₄ envisages connection to flues working with natural draught.



TECHNICALDATA

For technical data concerning configuration  $C_4$  please refer to the table in part 4.3.



USER

MAINTENANCETECHNICIAN

### NSTALLER

### USER

MAINTENANCETECHNICIAN

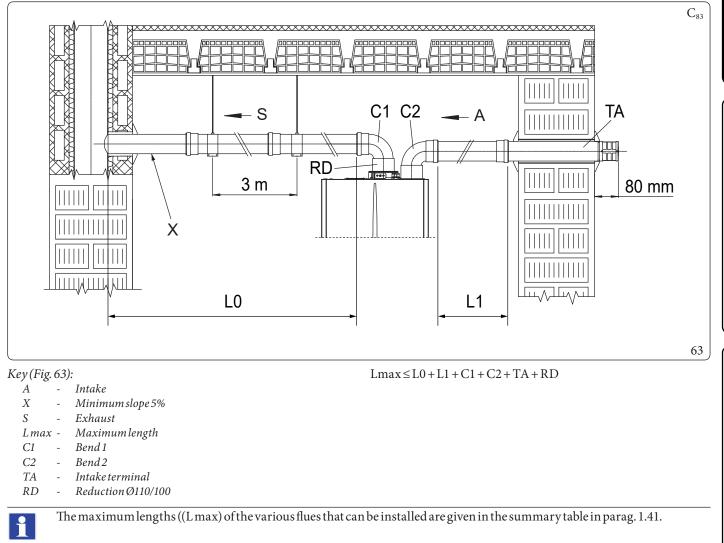
### **TECHNICAL DATA**

### $Extensions for separator kit \, \varnothing \, 100/100 \, (L\,max\,{=}\,maximum\, length)$

The maximum vertical straight length (without bends) usable for  $\emptyset$  100 intake and exhaust pipes is 25 m for Victrix Pro V2 100 EU, 20 m for Victrix Pro V2 120 EU and 15 m for Victrix Pro V2 150 EU, intended as the sum of intake and exhaust.

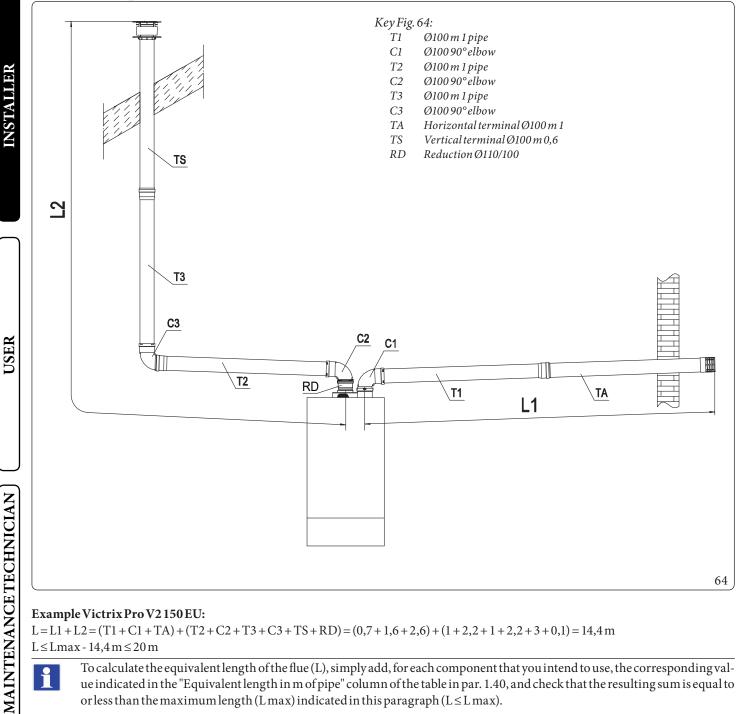
The maximum horizontal straight length (with bend in intake and in exhaust) that can be used for  $\emptyset$  100 intake and exhaust pipes is 25 m for Victrix Pro V2 100 EU, 20 m for Victrix Pro V2 120 EU and 15 m for Victrix Pro V2 150 EU, intended as the sum of intake and exhaust. Please note the type of installation C<sub>43</sub> must be done with a natural draught flue.

To aid in the removal of possible condensate forming in the exhaust pipe, tilt the pipes towards the appliance with a minimum slope of 5% (Fig.63).





### Installation example



### Example Victrix Pro V2 150 EU:

L = L1 + L2 = (T1 + C1 + TA) + (T2 + C2 + T3 + C3 + TS + RD) = (0,7 + 1,6 + 2,6) + (1 + 2,2 + 1 + 2,2 + 3 + 0,1) = 14,4 m + 12,2 + 12 $L \leq Lmax - 14, 4m \leq 20m$ 

To calculate the equivalent length of the flue (L), simply add, for each component that you intend to use, the corresponding value indicated in the "Equivalent length in m of pipe" column of the table in par. 1.40, and check that the resulting sum is equal to the table in part of taor less than the maximum length (L max) indicated in this paragraph (L  $\leq$  L max).

74 Victrix Pro V2 100/120/150 EU

### $1.50 \ CONFIGURATION FOR C_6 FLUE INSTALLATION$

### Victrix Pro V2100 EU

Appliance designed to be connected to a commercial exhaust/intake system.

| Gastype  |      | G20             | G31                |  |
|--|------|-----------------|--------------------|--|
| Flue temperature at maximum output   | °C   | 74              | 75                 |  |
| Flue gas mass at maximum power   | kg/h | 149             | 153                |  |
| Flue temperature at minimum output   | °C   | 60              | 60                 |  |
| Flue gas mass at minimum power   | kg/h | 17              | 17                 |  |
| $CO_2$ at Q. max.  | %    | 9,3 (9,2 ÷ 9,6) | 10,3 (10,2 ÷ 10,6) |  |
| CO <sub>2</sub> aQ.minimum   | %    | 8,9 (8,6÷9,0)   | 9,9 (9,7 ÷ 10,1)   |  |
| Maximum head available at maximum power (maximum resistance value of the commercial flue system) | Ра   | 221             | 221                |  |
| Maximum head available at minimum power  | Pa   | 3               |                    |  |
| Maximum temperature that the exhaust pipes can reach   | °C   | 120             |                    |  |

### Victrix Pro V2120 EU

| Gastype  |      | G20             | G31                |  |
|--|------|-----------------|--------------------|--|
| Flue temperature at maximum output   | °C   | 71              | 72                 |  |
| Flue gas mass at maximum power   | kg/h | 185 188         |                    |  |
| Flue temperature at minimum output   | °C   | 60              | 60                 |  |
| Flue gas mass at minimum power   | kg/h | 19              | 20                 |  |
| $CO_2$ at Q. max.  | %    | 9,2 (9,1 ÷ 9,5) | 10,3 (10,2 ÷ 10,6) |  |
| CO <sub>2</sub> aQ.minimum   | %    | 8,9 (8,6 ÷ 9,0) | 10,1 (9,8 ÷ 10,2)  |  |
| Maximum head available at maximum power (maximum resistance value of the commercial flue system) | Pa   | 341             | 341                |  |
| Maximum head available at minimum power  | Pa   | 4               |                    |  |
| Maximum temperature that the exhaust pipes can reach   | °C   | 120             |                    |  |

### Victrix Pro V2150 EU

| Gastype  |      | G20             | G31             |  |
|--|------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| Flue temperature at maximum output   | °C   | 73              | 73              |  |
| Flue gas mass at maximum power   | kg/h | 226             | 229             |  |
| Flue temperature at minimum output   | °C   | 60              | 60              |  |
| Flue gas mass at minimum power   | kg/h | 48              | 51              |  |
| CO <sub>2</sub> at Q. max.   | %    | 9,3 (9,2 ÷ 9,6) | 10,4(10,3÷10,7) |  |
| CO <sub>2</sub> aQ.minimum   | %    | 8,9 (8,6 ÷ 9,0) | 9,6 (9,3÷9,7)   |  |
| Maximum head available at maximum power (maximum resistance value of the commercial flue system) | Ра   | 340             | 340             |  |
| Maximum head available at minimum power  | Pa   | 1               | .6              |  |
| Maximum temperature that the exhaust pipes can reach   | °C   | 120             |                 |  |



- Ducts must withstand condensation (only for condensing models);

- Air intake ducts must withstand working air temperatures of up to 60°C;
- The maximum permissible percentage of flue gas recirculation in windy conditions is 10%;
- Suction and exhaust pipes cannot be installed on opposing walls;
- With flues in configuration  $C_6\,discharge\,into\,pressurised\,flues\,is\,not\,permitted.$

<sup>1</sup> 

### 1.51 FLUE GAS EXHAUST WITH CASCADE APPLIANCES

The boilers installed in cascade composed of any number between 2 and 5 boilers, can be manifolded to a unique flue exhaust pipe, which flows into a single chimney.

Immergas supplies an appropriate and original flue exhaust system separately to the appliances.

### 1.52 WATER TREATMENT PLANT FILLING

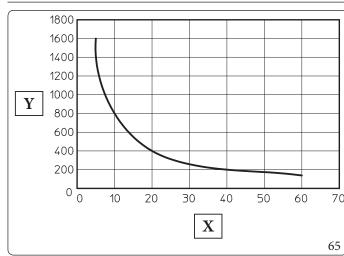
The current technical standards in force prescribes the washing and treatment of the water in the heating and water system (when combined with a boiler unit), following the methods indicated and the requirements of the local regulations in force.

The parameters that influence the duration and proper operation of the heat exchanger are the water's PH, total hardness, conductivity, and oxygen, together with the system's processing residues (any welding residues), any oil present and corrosion products that can, in turn, cause damage to the heat exchanger.

In order to prevent this from happening, you are recommended to:

- Before installation on new systems as well as old ones, clean the system with clean water to eliminate solid residues.
- clean the system with a chemical treatment:
- clean the new system with a suitable cleaning device (for example Sentinel X300, Fernox Cleaner F3 or Jenaqua 300) combined with thorough washing;
- clean the old system with a suitable cleaning device (for example Sentinel X400 or X800, Fernox Cleaner F3 or Jenaqua 400) combined with thorough washing;
- Check the maximum total hardness and amount of filling water with reference to the graph (Fig. 65), if the contents and hardness of the water are below the indicated curve, no specific treatment is required; otherwise, to limit the content of calcium carbonate, you must provide for water-filling treatment.
- If it is necessary to provide for water treatment, it should be done through complete desalination of the filling water. As opposed to the complete softening process, desalinating the water completely not only removes hardening agents (Ca, Mg), but also eliminates all other minerals to reduce water-filling conductivity up to 10 microsiemens/cm. Given its low conductivity, desalinated water does not only prevent the formation of lime scale, but also serves as protection against corrosion.
- Insert a suitable inhibitor / passivator (for example Sentinel X100, Fernox Protector F1, or Jenaqua 100); if required, also insert appropriate antifreeze (such as for example Sentinel X500, Fernox Alphi 11 or Jenaqua 500).
- Check electrical conduction of the water, which should be higher than 2000 µs/cm in the case of treated water and lower than 600 µs/ cm in the case of non-treated water.
- To prevent corrosion, the water system's PH should be between 7.5 and 9.5.
  - Check the maximum content of chlorides, which should be less than 250 mg/l.

For quantities and methods of use of water-treatment products, refer to the instructions provided by their manufacturer.



Key (Fig. 65): X - Total water hardness °F Y - Litres of system water

The graph refers to the entire life cycle of the system. Therefore, also consider scheduled and unscheduled maintenance, which involves emptying and filling the said system.

USER

TECHNICALDATA

### INSTALLER

### 1.53 SYSTEM FILLING

Once the device is connected, proceed with filling the system.

Filling is performed at low speed to ensure release of air bubbles in the water via the appliance and central heating system vents. The appliance has a built-in automatic vent valve (Parag.1.70).

Check if the cap is loose.

 $Then \, open \, the \, radiator \, vent \, valves.$ 

 $Close \, radiator \, vent \, valves \, when \, only \, water \, escapes \, from \, them.$ 

During these operations, use the deaeration functions (Parag. 1.62).

This appliance is not equipped with an expansion vessel on the system. It is mandatory to install a closed expansion vessel to guarantee correct appliance operation. The expansion vessel must comply with current local standards in force. The dimensions of the expansion vessel depend on the data relative to the central heating system. Install a vessel whose capacity responds to the requisites of the Standards in force.

### 1.54 FILLING THE CONDENSATE DRAIN TRAP

When the appliance is switched on for the first time, combustion products come out of the condensate drain. After a few minutes of operation, check that combustion flue gases are no longer coming out of the condensate drain; this means that the drain trap has filled to a correct condensate height that the flue gases cannot pass through.

### 1.55 OPERATION WITH SYSTEM FLOW SENSOR

In the presence of a hydraulic separator, a System sensor must be provided.

The system sensor is connected to terminals S1 and S2 and must be configured via the parameter "System sensor" (Technician menu/ HYDRAULIC SETTINGS).

 $One \, or \, more \, circulators \, must \, in \, any \, case \, be \, provided \, downstream \, of the \, hydraulic \, separator.$ 

See the relevant example installation wiring diagrams (relating to single boiler and simple cascade) in the installer chapter.

If the system flow sensor fails, the system will still function but with reduced performance.

The corresponding error will also be shown on the display.

See the relevant example installation wiring diagrams (relating to single boiler and simple cascade) in the installer chapter.

If the system flow sensor fails, the system will still function but with reduced performance. The corresponding error will also be shown on the display.

The parameter "PI loop period" slows down or speeds up the response of the control system, but be careful as it can make the system's response unstable or too slow.

USER

### 1.56 SIMPLE CASCADE

By connecting two or more boilers electrically via BUS, a simple cascade can be configured.

Each request alternates the sequence in which the appliances are ignited. The amount of activated appliances and their power is managed according to the needs of the system.

Make the BUS connection as shown in the diagram (Fig. 36).

A system flow sensor is required in this configuration, see relevant example installation wiring diagrams in the cascade booklet.



If you want to set a DHW-only hydraulic configuration (DHW pump), the system flow probe must also be set for heating in any case (on the Master unit see Technician menu/HYDRAULIC SETTINGS/System sensor) otherwise error 89 will appear on the display.

 $The \, DHW \text{-}only setting for the system flow probe can only be implemented with the single unit.$ 

If the system flow probe fails, the system will still function but with reduced performance (the flow probe of the pin appliance is taken as the reference for cascade operation).

 $The \ corresponding \ error \ will \ also \ be \ shown \ on \ the \ display.$ 



To avoid wear and tear on the Master appliance, the Ignition sequence of the devices is alternated automatically. The appliance that activates first in the sequence is referred to as 'Pin'.

The switch-on sequence of the appliances is different depending on whether there is a demand for domestic hot water or central heating. In the case of a CH Demand, the first appliance (Pin appliance), is switched on and if necessary the others in sequence, running them all at the same power after the first period after the ignition cycle.

The sequence of switching off the devices is the reverse of the one just described.

 $In the case of DHW \, Demand, the system switches on all appliances in rapid sequence, making them all operate at the same power.$ 



USER

The activation/deactivation sequence of the devices is managed by the control algorithm and some of the parameters contained in the cascade menu.

In order for the system to recognise the appliances in simple cascade, it is necessary to do the auto-detection from the Master appliance (present in the technical-cascade menu).

Parameter customisation should be done from the Master appliance and only after cascade configuration.

Language and units of measurement, for example, are not present in the menu of the Slave appliances, so they must be configured on the Master appliance, after configuration of the cascade.

These parameters mentioned above (as well as all custom parameters that can be synchronised), can however be updated, and thus synchronised, at a later date.

In the simple cascade, however, there is a parameter synchronisation procedure from Master to Slave.

If one or more of the appliances Slave are faulty, the appliance Master will automatically operate the remaining Slave. In the event of a failure of Master, simple cascade operation is not always guaranteed.

However, it is possible (after modifying the BUS and electrical connections) to assign the role of Master to one of the functioning Slave, repeating the self-detection function from the 'new' device Master.



All electrical connections of sensors, circulators, valves, thermostats (heating and DHW) must be made on the Master appliance.



TECHNICALDATA

In Cascade Simple configuration, the cascade and zone regulator kit must not be present.

Boilers in simple cascade must be of the same output and modulation range.

In order for the system to recognise the appliances in simple cascade (after the electrical connections have been made), it is necessary to run auto-detection from the Master appliance (found in the technician/cascade menu).

USER

MAINTENANCETECHNICIAN

### $Single \, appliance \, anti-freeze \, protection$

The boiler anti-freeze protection parameters are set by Master and are used by each individual appliance.

Each individual appliance in the cascade can activate its own anti-freeze protection function, which then works independently of the other appliances.

Activation of the anti-freeze protection for one or more appliances is indicated on the Master's main screen as if it were a heating request, while MENU/Boiler state appears in "Antifreeze protection".



 $This protection \ does \ not \ activate \ the \ pumps \ after \ the \ hydraulic \ circuit \ breaker \ but \ only \ activates \ the \ booster \ pump.$ 

### **Parameter configuration**

 $Parameter \, custom is ation \, should \, be \, done \, from \, the \, Master \, appliance \, and \, only after \, auto-detection \, (see \, paragraph \, 1.57), with \, Slave \, appliance \, switched \, on.$ 

When customising the parameters, some are also modified (synchronised ) in the Slave appliances. Not all parameters synchronised on the Slave are used by the Slave themselves.

An example of parameters synchronised and used on the Slave are the language and the unit of measurement. These parameters are not present in the menu of the Slave appliances, which is why, when changing these parameters on the Master appliance, they are also changed on the Slave appliances.

These parameters mentioned above (as well as all custom parameters that can be synchronised), can however be updated, and thus synchronised, at a later time (see paragraph 1.58).

Certain parameters can be changed on each individual Slave.

At the end of parameter customisation on the Slaves, it is normal for the Master appliance to temporarily present error 99. This is due to the update of the parameters on the Slave appliance.

### Re-configuring an appliance as single

If a Master or Slave appliance is to be switched back to a single appliance, follow the procedure outlined in paragraph 1.58.

The single unit is still referred to as Master.

After configuring the appliance as an individual, it may be necessary to modify those previously customised parameters and then return them to their initial conditions.

In this case, apply the reset settings function.

After performing the reset function, it is however important, to check that the factory pre-set parameters for the appliance (e.g. fan speed) are respected.



All electrical connections of sensors, circulators, valves, thermostats (heating and DHW) must be made on the Master appliance.



In this configuration, the cascade and zone regulator cannot be combined with the system.



appliances in simple cascade must be of the same output and modulation range.

### 1.57 AUTODETECTION

This function makes it possible to detect and associate appliances in cascade in the case of simple cascade installation. It also serves to assign the role of Master and Slave to devices in simple cascade or, to revert to a single configuration from simple cascade.

TALLER

USER

Ensure that the communication BUS for simple cascade has been connected as in the diagram in Fig. 36.

The Master appliance in the cascade configuration and the Master appliance in the single appliance configuration differ in that auto-detection was performed in the two different contexts.

In order to assign the role in the cascade of individual appliances, switch them on (if the appliances have been on for more than 5 minutes, they must be switched of f and back on), access from the appliance Master, to Technician menu/Cascade/Autodetect.

The Master appliance directly displays Master (if not, use the buttons.  $^{\diamond}$  and  $^{\diamond}$  to select Master, then confirm with 'OK'.

Within 1 minute the Slave appliances, will present the menu for role assignment, then assign the role to each individual Slave appliance (the assignment numbering must necessarily be consecutive, i.e. without number jumps).

Only at this point is it possible to give the OK to the Master appliance, thus starting the self-detection which lasts approximately two minutes.

Ensure that the appliance Master has detected the total number of units in simple cascade (Master+Slave). If the number of detected devices is correct, the self-detection is finished and confirm with the 'OK' button on the boiler Master.

Finally, wait for the "C" parameter update phase to finish.

If this is not correct, pressing a button other than 'OK' on Master, the 'OK' button on Slave and then 'OK' again on Master, will repeat the procedure.

At this point, error 89 is displayed, which indicates that the system flow probe (system probe) remains to be set.

 $If the system flow probe is defective (see \, errors \, 91, 92), the system will still function but with reduced performance.$ 

The successful assignment of roles is displayed on the main screen (see point 29 Fig. 76).

 $In \, case \, of problems, the \, procedure \, can \, still \, be \, repeated.$ 

In the event that a double confirmation (OK) is erroneously given when assigning the role to the Slave appliance, simply wait for the role assignment screen to reappear.

This also applies if the role was incorrectly assigned to Slave and you want to correct it without repeating the procedure from the beginning.

### Single appliance configuration

If you want to revert to single appliance configuration, you must switch offall other appliances and then repeat the auto-detection procedure, making sure to set it as Master.

In this case, the total number of recognised appliances must be equal to 1 (recognition correctly as a single appliance).

Once the appliance has been configured as a single appliance, the Reset Settings function can help to reset many parameters previously modified from Simple Cascade to default values

If one or more Simple Cascade appliances have been configured as single, it is assumed that the Simple Cascade communication BUS is removed for their operation

MAINTENANCETECHNICIAN



### INSTALLER

### 1.58 RESTORE SETTINGS AND PARAMETER SYNCHRONISATION

Parameter reset, returns the parameters in the Master appliance to their factory settings (or to a pre-set value) (see "Restore settings" " in the relative tables of paragraphs 2.9 and 3.7) and at the same time, synchronises the parameters in the Slave appliances (see relative tables of paragraphs 2.9 and 3.7).

There are also two separate synchronisation functions for setting parameters from Master to Slave appliance(s):

- Parameter synchronization
- Single parameter synchronisation



For synchronisable parameters, see the Synchronisation column in the Slave appliances tables.

Before performing synchronisation operations, make sure that the cascade has been correctly detected by the Auto-detection function and that all boilers are switched on. This operation can only be performed from the Master appliance.

### Parameter synchronisation

This function is used, after the replacement of one or both boards of the Slave appliance, to quickly configure parameters. There is a parameter on the Master appliance in "Technician menu/Cascade/Parameter synchronization" to perform synchronisation of the parameters.

This function causes certain parameters on the Master appliance to be changed in the Slave appliance(s). Some parameters are synchronised on the Slave appliance(s) but are not visible in the relative menu (visible when the appliance is configured as a single appliance). The list of synchronisable parameters can be seen in the Synchronisation column of the Slave menu table.

### Single parameter synchronisation

The parameters in the "Synchronisation" column of the Slave menu table are automatically changed on the Slave appliance(s) if they are changed on the Master appliance.

 $This function \ causes \ certain \ parameters \ on \ the \ Master \ appliance \ to \ be \ modified \ in \ the \ Master \ appliance \ (s), \ for \ correct \ operation \ of \ the \ simple \ cascade. \ Some \ parameters \ are \ synchronised \ on \ the \ Slave \ appliance \ (s) \ but \ are \ not \ visible \ in \ the \ relative \ menu \ (visible \ when \ the \ appliance \ (s) \ but \ are \ not \ visible \ in \ the \ relative \ menu \ (visible \ when \ the \ appliance \ (s) \ but \ are \ not \ visible \ in \ the \ relative \ menu \ (visible \ when \ the \ appliance \ (s) \ but \ are \ not \ visible \ in \ the \ relative \ menu \ (visible \ when \ the \ appliance \ (s) \ but \ are \ not \ visible \ in \ the \ relative \ menu \ (visible \ when \ the \ appliance \ (s) \ but \ are \ not \ visible \ in \ the \ relative \ appliance \ (s) \ but \ are \ not \ visible \ in \ the \ appliance \ (s) \ but \ are \ not \ visible \ in \ the \ appliance \ (s) \ but \ are \ not \ visible \ are \ appliance \ (s) \ are \$ 

Some synchronisable parameters can be customised on the individual Slave appliance, however customisation is lost if one of these parameters is changed again by the Master appliance or the 'Parameter synchronization' function is activated.

USER

### 1.59 ANTI-HUMIDITY

With cascade installations combined with their relative flue manifold kits with flue adjusting devices, humidity may develop on the electrodes, causing them to fail.

The function is active when the burner is off and the flow NTC probe temperature reading is greater than 35°C. The function is disabled when the temperature drops below 30 °C.

To prevent the formation of moisture, enable this function (by setting the parameter "System settings/Anti-humidity settings/Anti-humidity function" to "ON").

The fan cycles ON-OFF at the speed set in parameter "Fan speed" (5 minutes on and 5 minutes off).



In the event of simultaneous activation of the "Anti-humidity" electrode function and the "CH pump continuous operation" function, more heat than necessary is expelled from the chimney.

### **1.60 HEATING ZONES**

Using the appliance's P.C.B., two separate zones can be managed in CH mode, and one of these can be mixed.

The system flow probe is required and, in the case of the mixed zone, the low temperature flow probe is also required.

USER

When using the system-side flow sensor and hydraulic separator, the flow temperature of the unit (or units in the case of simple cascade) is limited by the maximum permissible temperature (95°C).

For the low-temperature mixed zone, it is necessary to set the parameter "High temperature protection" and provide for the insertion in series with the zone pump supply, of a special safety kit (optional) consisting of a thermostat (with adjustable temperature, depending on the characteristics of the system).



For more details, see the relevant wiring diagrams.

### 1.61 OPERATION WITH DHW STORAGE TANK (OPTIONAL)

Via the appliance's circuit board, either a DHW pump for storage tank charging or a three-way valve can be controlled. The storage tank temperature can be controlled either by a DHW thermostat (dry contact), or by a DHW probe.



For the activation of the DHW demand, the parameter "DHW request type" must be adjusted according to the type of storage tank temperature control used.



<u>[</u>]

**TECHNICAL DATA** 

For more details, see the relevant wiring diagrams.

### 1.62 VENTING

82

This function can help the system to release any air present.

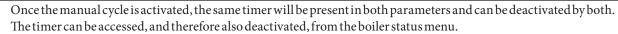
If a hydraulic separator is used, deaeration is only carried out upstream of the separator.

By default, the automatic function is always active (cycle duration: 8 minutes). This function is activated every time the appliance is powered. This function can be permanently deactivated via parameter "Automatic function".

There are two parameters for manual activation of Deaeration:

Manual shorter function (cycle duration: 8 minutes);

Manual longer function (cycle duration: 18 hours).



SE

### 1.63 ANTI-LEGIONELLA

 $The menu \, "Antilegionella" is present if the parameter \, "DHW request type" is set as \, "Sensor".$ 

The function must be enabled by the 'Function' parameter and the temperature read by the DHW probe must be lower than the setpoint parameter (anti-legionella) to be activated.

 $This function \, can \, be \, activated \, in \, three \, different \, ways:$ 

- Manually force: manually activates the function;
- Period The function is activated at intervals according to the 'Period' parameter;
- Scheduler setIf "Scheduler set" (User menu/Domestic hot water/Scheduler set) is activated, the function is activated with weekly cycle on the day as per parameter "Day of the week" and at the time as per parameter "Hour of the day".

The duration of the anti-legionella function is set in the parameter "Duration"; if the set setpoint is not reached within the time set in this parameter, a message appears on the display.

For this function to work properly, make sure that the date and time have been set correctly. In the event of a power failure, the time and date are guaranteed for about 8 hours (subject to continuous power supply for at least 24 hours), after which they are no longer guaranteed.

### 1.64 CONTINUOUS PUMP OPERATION IN HEATING MODE

The parameter "CH pump continuous operation" can be used to enable this function.

The function keeps the boiler circulator and booster pump (if present) active, even when there is no CH demand. The circulators are deactivated in the case of DHW priority, in "Standby" mode, with CH disabled (MODE button) and if the parameter "Outside temperature for CH off" is set and the function is activated.

The heating pumps of the zones are not activated by this function.

In the event of simultaneous activation of the "Anti-humidity function" electrodes and the "CH pump continuous operation" function, more heat than necessary is expelled from the chimney.

### 1.65 GASSYSTEMSTART-UP

To start up the system, refer to the technical standards in force.

This divides the systems and, therefore, the commissioning operations, into three categories: new systems, modified systems, reactivated systems.

In particular, for new gas systems:

- open windows and doors;
- avoid presence of sparks or naked flames;
- bleed all air from pipelines;
- ensure the internal system is properly sealed according to the specifications set forth by technical regulations in force.

### 1.66 APPLIANCE START-UP (IGNITION)

To commission the appliance (the operations listed below must only be performed by qualified personnel and in the presence of staff only):

- 1. Check that the internal system is properly sealed according to the specifications set forth by regulations in force.
- 2. Ensure that the type of gas used corresponds to the appliance settings;
- 3. check that there is no air in the gas pipe;
- 4. check that there are no external factors that may cause the formation of fuel pockets;
- 5. Check the connection to a 220V 50Hz mains;
- 6. Switch the appliance on and check correct ignition;
- 7. Check that the drain trap is full and that it prevents any passage of flue gas into the room;
- 8. Make sure the fan rpm matches the value provided in the booklet (Par.4.1);
- 9. ensure that the safety device intervenes in the event of gas supply failure and check the relative intervention time;
- 10. Check the activation of the main switch located upstream of the appliance and in the appliance.
- 11. check that the intake/exhaust terminals are not obstructed and that they are installed properly;

 $Even \ if just one \ single \ safety \ check \ provides \ a \ negative \ result, \ do \ not \ commission \ the \ system.$ 

/!`

NSTAULER



### INSTALLER

USER

### 1.67 WILO CIRCULATION PUMP

### • WILO PARA MAXO pump (Victrix Pro V2 100/120 EU)

The appliances are supplied with a variable speed circulator pump.

- With the appliance in central heating mode, the speed of the circulator modulates in this way:
- proportionally between the values set in parameters "Pump minimum speed" and "Pump maximum speed" in relation to the boiler output (0% 100%);

With  $\Delta T$  greater than the parameter "Pump control" the pump maintains maximum speed. For certain system types, it is advis-

- increasing the speed so that the boiler does not exceed the  $\Delta T$  (between system flow and return) as per "Pump control" parameter.



In DHW mode, the pump always runs at the speed set in parameter "Pump maximum speed".

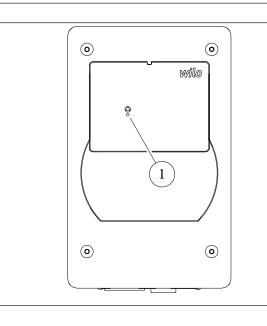
able to set the parameters "Pump minimum speed" and "Pump start speed" to 100%.

### Pump LED

- LED off: circulator not powered
- fixed green LED: circulator powered or running
- flashing red LED (temporary error): pump is making attempts to unblock; overload; pump driven by external flow; overtemperature; overvoltage; undervoltage
- fixed red LED (permanent error): pump blocked (unblock the rotor mechanically de-energise for approx. 30 seconds in order to reset the pump's internal error); faulty motor
- red/green flashing LED (signalling): dry running; overload; overtemperature; undervoltage

Key (Fig. 66):

1 - LED



### Pump release.

For these types of circulators, there are two release possibilities: automatic and/or manual.

### Automatic Unlocking

Pump blockage is signalled by error 85 and by the illumination of the LED with a fixed red light (excluding Victrix Pro V2 150 EU as it has a pump without a LED). The pump performs automatic unblocking attempts lasting 30 minutes, during which the LED flashes red. At the end of the 30 minutes, if the unlocking procedure was successful, the LED will become fixed green, if not, the LED will become fixed red, and it will be necessary to proceed with manual unlocking.

If you want to have the automatic unlocking performed again, you have to disconnect power supply to the boiler for at least 30 seconds.

### • Manual release

- Switch off the power supply to the boiler (the LED, if present, goes out);
- Close the system flow and return and let the pump cool down;
- Empty the appliance from the relative drain point;
- Dismantle the motor and clean the impeller (do this very carefully so as not to damage it);
- After unlocking, reassemble the motor;
- Fill the primary circuit and restore power to the unit.
- Re-open system flow and return.



### A scalding hazard is present due to high fluid temperatures and pressures. Scalding hazard as a result of contact.

MAINTENANCETECHNICIAN

### • WILO STRATOS PARA C pump (Victrix Pro V2150 EU)

The appliances are supplied with a variable speed circulator pump.

With the appliance in central heating mode, the speed of the circulator modulates in this way:

- proportionally between the values set in parameters "Pump minimum speed" and "Pump maximum speed" in relation to the boiler output (0 % 100 %);
- $increasing the speed so that the boiler does not exceed the \Delta T (between system flow and return) as per "Pump control" parameter.$

With  $\Delta T$  greater than the parameter "Pump control" the pump maintains maximum speed. For certain system types, it is advisable to set the parameters "Pump minimum speed" and "Pump start speed" to 100%.

In DHW mode, the pump always runs at the speed set in parameter "Pump maximum speed".



On the pump of Victrix Pro V2 150 EU models, there is no LED.

If any of the following anomalies are present:

- Low power supply voltage.
- Rotor seized (Cautiously turn the screw in the centre of the head to manually release the motor shaft).
- Electrical error.

The relevant error will be indicated on the boiler display.



Pump release.

For these types of circulators, there are two release possibilities: automatic and/or manual.

These anomalies will be signalled on the boiler display as errors "E85".

• Automatic Unlocking

Pump blockage is signalled by error 85 and by the illumination of the LED with a fixed red light (excluding Victrix Pro V2 150 EU as it has a pump without a LED). The pump performs automatic unblocking attempts lasting 30 minutes, during which the LED flashes red. At the end of the 30 minutes, if the unlocking procedure was successful, the LED will become fixed green, if not, the LED will become fixed red, and it will be necessary to proceed with manual unlocking.



If you want to have the automatic unlocking performed again, you have to disconnect power supply to the boiler for at least 30 seconds.

### • Manual release

- Switch off the power supply to the boiler;
- Close the system flow and return and let the pump cool down;
- Empty the appliance from the relative drain point;
- Dismantle the motor and clean the impeller (do this very carefully so as not to damage it);
- After unlocking, reassemble the motor;
- Fill the primary circuit and restore power to the unit.
- Re-open system flow and return.

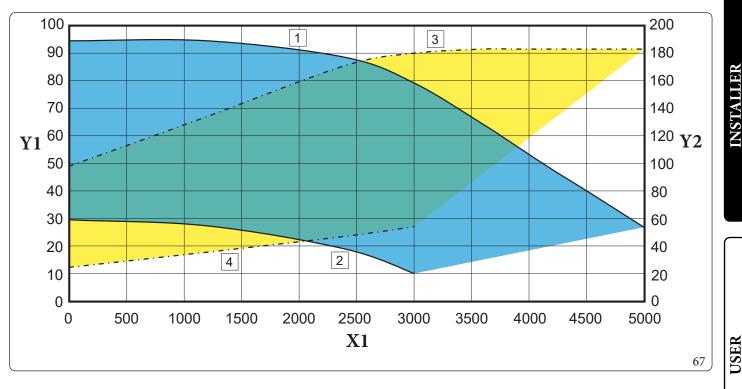
### A scalding hazard is present due to high fluid temperatures and pressures. Scalding hazard as a result of contact.



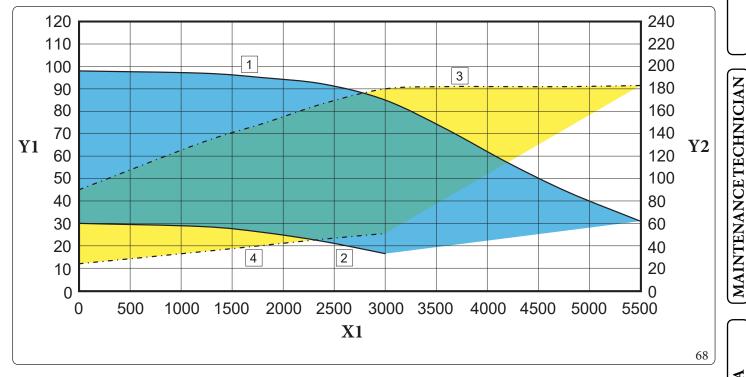
Ŵ



### Victrix Pro V2100EU (WILO PARA MAXO)



### Victrix ProV2120EU (WILO PARAMAXO)



### Key (Fig. 67,68)

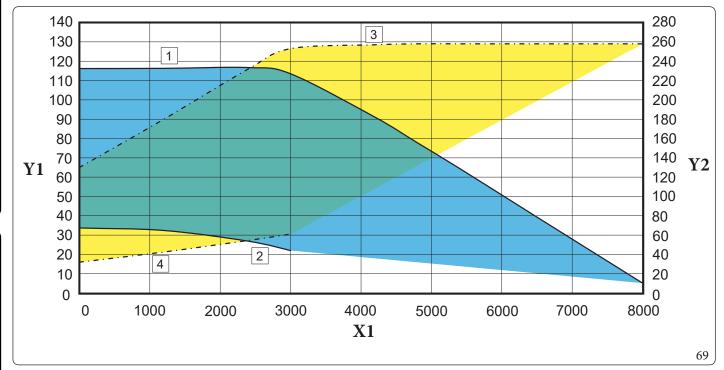
- $1 \qquad = \quad Head available to the system at 100\% speed$
- 2 = Head available to the system at 50% speed
- *3* = *Pump absorbed power at 100% speed*
- 4 = Pump absorbed power at 50% speed

Area between curves 1 and 2 = Available system head Area between curves 3 and 4 = Circulator absorbed power

- X1 = Flow rate(l/h)
- Y1 = Head(kPa)
- Y2 = Power absorbed by pump(W)

**TECHNICAL DATA** 

### Victrix Pro V2150EU (WILO STRATOS PARAC)



### Key (Fig. 69)

- 1  $Head available {\it to the system at 100\% speed}$ =
- 2 Head available to the system at 50% speed =
- 3 Pump absorbed power at 100% speed = 4
  - Pump absorbed power at 50% speed =

Area between curves 1 and 2 = Available system headArea between curves 3 and 4 = Circulator absorbed power

- X1 = Flow rate (l/h)
- Y1 = Head (kPa)
- Y2Power absorbed by pump(W)=

**INSTALLER** 

# MAINTENANCETECHNICIAN

### INSTALLER

### 1.68 GRUNDFOS CIRCULATION PUMP

### • GRUNDFOS UPMXL pump (Victrix Pro V2100/120 EU)

The appliances are supplied with a variable speed circulator pump.

- With the appliance in central heating mode, the speed of the circulator modulates in this way:
- proportionally between the values set in parameters "Pump minimum speed" and "Pump maximum speed" in relation to the boiler output (0% 100%);

With  $\Delta T$  greater than the parameter "Pump control" the pump maintains maximum speed. For certain system types, it is advis-

- increasing the speed so that the boiler does not exceed the  $\Delta T$  (between system flow and return) as per "Pump control" parameter.



In DHW mode, the pump always runs at the speed set in parameter "Pump maximum speed".

On the pump of Victrix Pro V2 100/120 EU models, there is no LED.

If any of the following anomalies are present:

- Low power supply voltage.
- Rotor seized (Cautiously turn the screw in the centre of the head to manually release the motor shaft).

able to set the parameters "Pump minimum speed" and "Pump start speed" to 100%.

- Electrical error.

The relevant error will be indicated on the boiler display.



These anomalies will be signalled on the boiler display as errors "E85" or "E86".

### Pump release.

If after a long period of inactivity, the circulator is blocked, adjust the screw in the centre of the head in order to manually release the motor shaft.

 $Take {\it great} \, care \, during this \, operation \, to \, avoid \, damage \, to \, the \, motor.$ 

### Bypass Adjustment (Parag. 1.70).

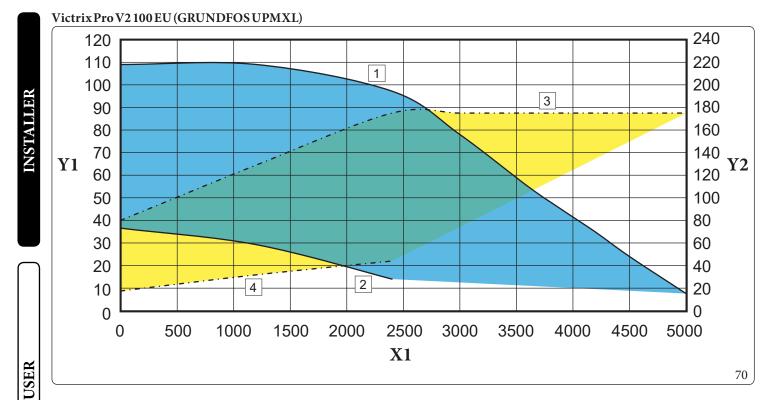
The appliance leaves the factory with the bypass open.

If necessary, the by-pass can be regulated to system requirements from minimum (by-pass closed) to maximum (by-pass open). Adjust using a flat head screwdriver, turn clockwise and open the by-pass, anticlockwise it is closed.

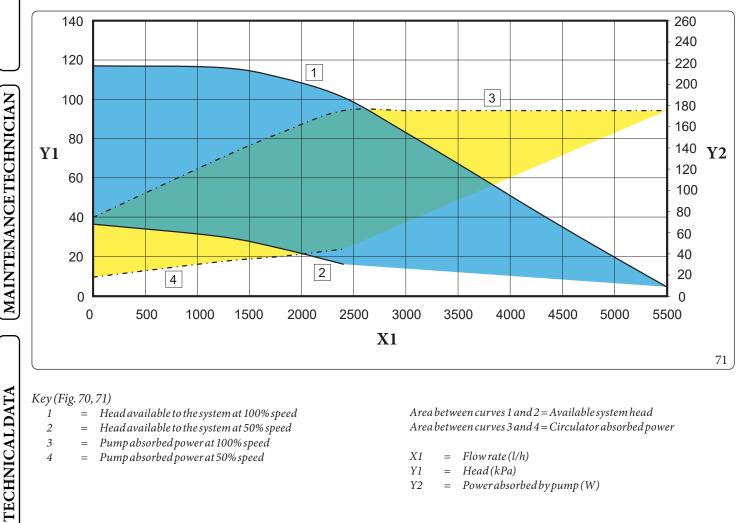
•

The bypass ensures minimum circulation of the water in the appliance and its correct operation if the systems are divided into more than one zone.

USER



### Victrix Pro V2 120 EU (GRUNDFOS UPMXL)



### Key (Fig. 70, 71)

3

4

- = Head available to the system at 100% speed 1 2
  - Head available to the system at 50% speed =
  - Pump absorbed power at 100% speed =
  - Pump absorbed power at 50% speed =

Area between curves 1 and 2 = Available system headArea between curves 3 and 4 = Circulator absorbed power

- X1 Flow rate (l/h) =
- Y1 *Head(kPa)* =
- Y2 Power absorbed by pump(W)=

### 1.69 KITS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST

A wide range of accessories is available for the Victrix Pro V2 range to meet all different installation needs.

Check the complete list of kits available and which can be combined with the product, consult the Immergas website, the Immergas Price List or the technical-commercial documentation (catalogues and data sheets).

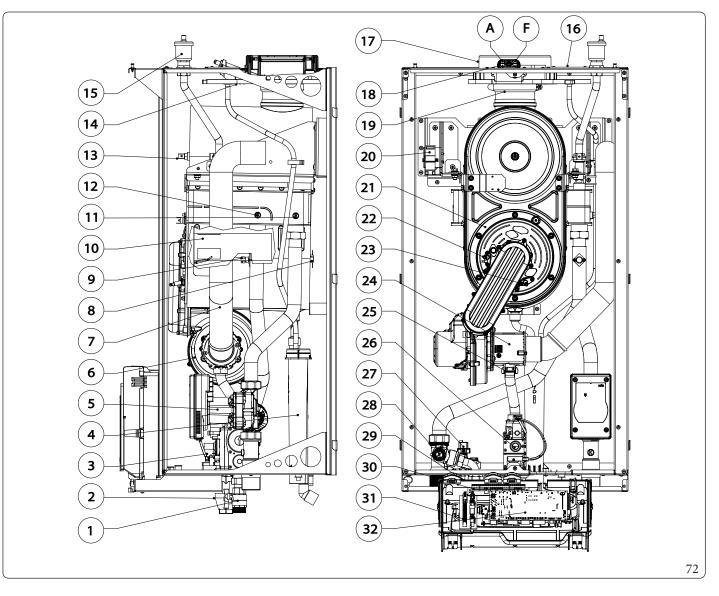
### **1.70 MAINCOMPONENTS**

### Victrix Pro V2 100/120 EU

**INSTALLER** 

USER

MAINTENANCETECHNICIAN



### Key (Fig. 72):

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

- Gas isolation valve
- Tundish
- $5.4 \, barsa fety \, valve$
- Condensate siphon
- Pump
- Fan \_
- Airintakepipe \_
- Heat exchanger safety therm of use\_
- Overheating safety thermostat-
- Burner \_
- System return adjustment NTC probe\_
- \_ System flow a djustment NTC probe
- -Flue probe with thermofuse
- -Flange with sample points
- - $Automatic\,air\,vent\,valve$
- Intake closing cap Ø 100 \_

- Concentric intake cap Ø 160 17
  - Sample points (air A) (flue gases F)
  - Flange connection module-flue hood
  - Igniter

18

19

20

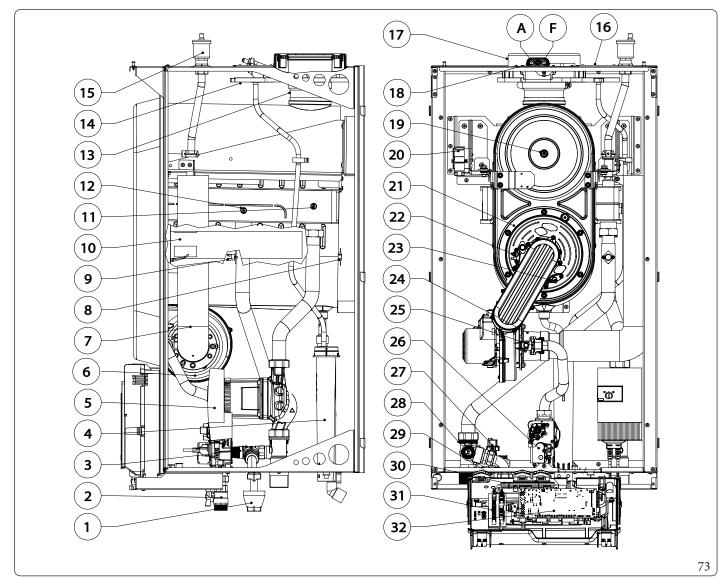
21

22

27

29

- $Combustion\,group$
- Ignition glow plug
- 23 Detection electrode
- 24 Venturi
- 25 Gas nozzle 26
  - Gas valve
- Pressure transducer 28
  - \_ Flow hydraulic unit
  - Drain fitting -
- 30 Low power connection board\_ 31
  - High power connection board \_
  - P.C.B.\_



### Key (Fig. 73):

- 1 Tundish
- 2 Gas isolation valve
- 3 Safety valve 5.5 bar
- 4 Condensate siphon
- 5 Pump \_
- 6 Fan \_
- 7 Airintakepipe \_
- 8 Heat exchanger safety thermofuse \_
- 9 Overheating safety thermostat \_
- 10 Burner
- 11 System return adjustment NTC probe
- System flow adjustment NTC probe 12
- Flange connection module-flue hood 13 \_ Flange with sample points
- 14 -Automatic air vent valve 15 \_
- Intake closing cap Ø 100 16

- Concentric intake cap Ø 160
- Sample points (air A) (flue gases F) 18
  - Flue probe with thermofuse
  - Igniter

17

19 20

21

22

23

31

32

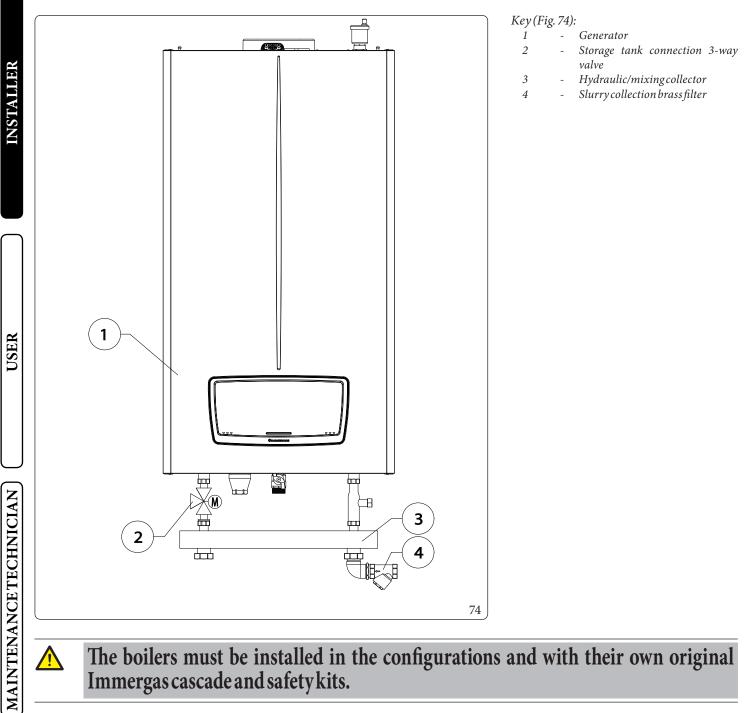
- Combustiongroup
- Ignition glow plug
- Detection electrode
- 24 Venturi 25
  - Gasnozzle
- 26 Gasvalve 27
  - Pressure transducer Flow hydraulic unit \_
- 28 Drain fitting
- 29 30
  - Low power connection board
  - High power connection board \_
  - P.C.B.

MAINTENANCETECHNICIAN

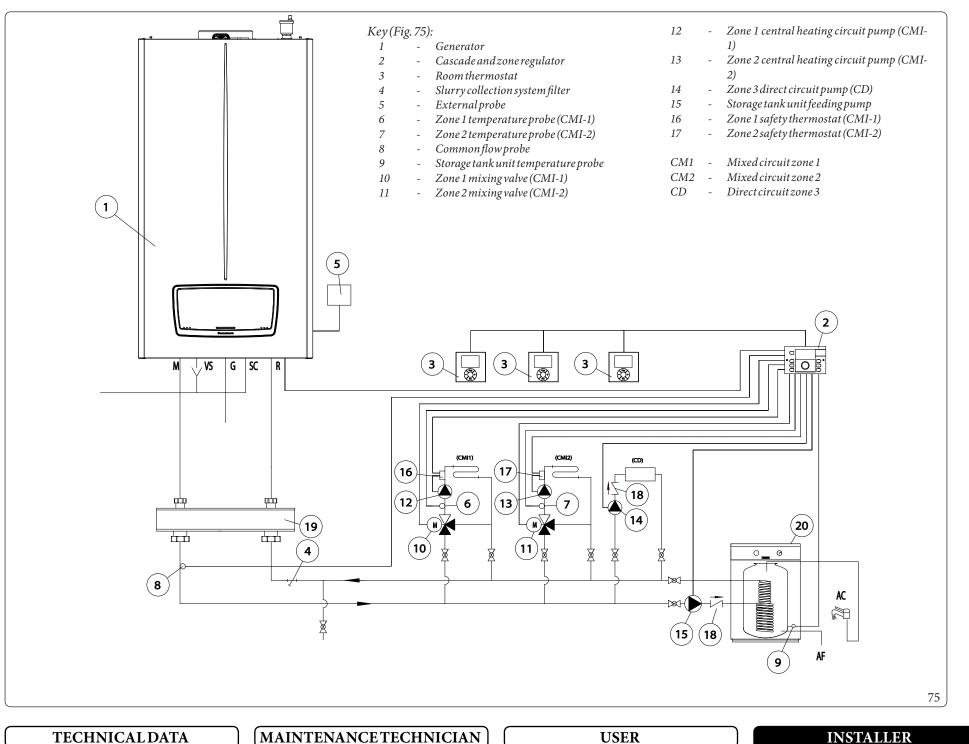
USER

**TECHNICAL DATA** 

### 1.71 HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM WITH OPTIONAL



The boilers must be installed in the configurations and with their own original Immergas cascade and safety kits.



ST.007386/002

Victrix Pro V2 100/120/150 EU

95

 $\bigcirc$ 

### INSTRUCTIONS FOR USE AND MAINTENANCE

### 2.1 GENERAL RECOMMENDATIONS

Never expose the wall-mounted appliance to direct vapours from a hob.

Access to the heating control unit and therefore use and adjustment of the device is only allowed to individuals envisioned by current law, which are respectively:

- system manager;
- system conductor;
- third manager.



INSTALLER

For safety purposes, check that the air intake/flue exhaust terminals (if fitted) are not blocked.

If temporary shutdown of the appliance is required, proceed as follows:

- a) drain the heating system if antifreeze is not used;
- b) shut-offall electrical, water and gas supplies.



In the case of work or maintenance to structures located in the vicinity of ducting or devices for flue extraction and relative accessories, switch off the appliance and on completion of operations ensure that a qualified technician checks efficiency of the ducting or other devices.



Never clean the appliance or connected parts with easily flammable substances.

 $Do {\it not} {\it open} {\it ortamper} {\it with} {\it the} {\it appliance}.$ 

Never leave containers or flammable substances in the same environment as the appliance.



 $Do \, not \, take \, a part \, or \, tamper \, with \, the \, intake \, and \, exhaust \, pipes.$ 

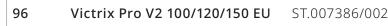


Only use the user interface devices listed in this section of the booklet.



### Do not climb on the appliance, do not use the appliance as a support base.

In the event of malfunctions, faults or incorrect operation, turn the appliance off and contact an authorised company (e.g. the Authorised Technical Assistance Centre, which has specifically trained staff and original spare parts). Do not attempt to modify or repair the appliance alone.



**TECHNICAL DATA** 

- The use of components involving use of electrical power requires some fundamental rules to be observed such as:
  - do not touch the appliance with wet or moist parts of the body; do not touch when barefoot;
  - never pull electrical cables or leave the appliance exposed to atmospheric agents (rain, sunlight, etc.);
  - the appliance power cable must not be replaced by the user;
  - in the event of damage to the power supply cable, switch off the appliance and contact exclusively qualified staff for replacement;
  - if the appliance is not to be used for a certain period, disconnect the main appliance external switch.

1

Water at a temperature of more than 50 °C can cause serious burns. Always check the water temperature before any use.

The temperatures indicated by the display have a tolerance of +/- 3°C due to environmental conditions that cannot be blamed on the appliance.

### **If you smell gas in the building:**

- close the gas meter interception device or the main interception device;
- if possible, close the gas interception valve on the product;
- if possible, open doors and windows wide and create an air current;
- do not use open flames (e.g. lighters, matches);
- do not smoke;
- do not use electrical switches, plugs, door bells, telephones or intercom devices in the building;
- call an authorised company (e.g. Authorised Technical Assistance Centre).

if you smell burning or see smoke coming out of the appliance, switch it off, disconnect power, close the main gas isolation valve, open the windows and call an authorised company (e.g. Authorised Technical Assistance Centre).

At the end of its service life, the appliance must not be disposed of like normal household waste nor abandoned in the environment, but must be removed by a professionally authorised company as required by current legislation. Contact the manufacturer for disposal instructions.

ST.007386/002 Victrix Pro V2 100/120/150 EU



### 2.2 CLEANING AND MAINTENANCE

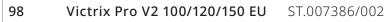


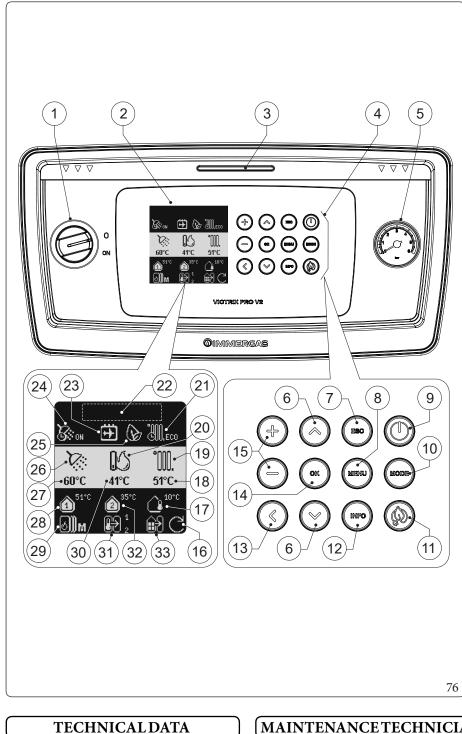
INSTALLER

To preserve the appliance's integrity and keep the safety features, performance and reliability, which distinguish it, unchanged over time, you must execute maintenance operations on a yearly basis in compliance with what is stated in the relative point at "annual check and maintenance of the appliance", in compliance with national, regional, or local standards in force.

### 2.3 AERATION AND VENTILATION OF THE INSTALLATION ROOMS

 $See \, chapter\,"1.7\,A eration\, and\, Ventilation\, of the\, installation\, rooms"\, of this\, booklet.$ 





### Key (Fig. 76):

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

15

19

21

- Mainswitch
- *Multifunction display (main screen)*
- Sliding door
- Function keys
- Instrument pressure gauge
- *Menuscroll buttons*
- Return to main screen button
- Menu button. Used to allow access to the User and Installer menu
- Standby button. Used to put the boiler in standby mode; press approx. 3 seconds to change the operating state.
- Mode button. Used to enable/disable central heating and/or DHW sequentially; press 10 approx. 1 second to change operating status.
- Eco button. Used to manually enable the Eco function; press approx. 1 second to 11 change the operating state.
- Info button. Used to display diagnostic elements directly 12
- 13 Back function button
- OKbutton 14 \_
  - Increases and decreases the selected value
- Active when updating parameters 16
- 17 Active when external probe connected 18
  - Indicates the central heating setpoint temperature -
  - Central heating mode enabled
- Indicates the presence of flame and its power level 20
  - Hourly heating programming active \_
  - Active mode (ON, OFF, ECO) of central heating schedule
- Indicates date and time or alarm with error 22 -
- 23 Active holiday mode
- Hourly programming of active DHW 24
  - Active mode (ON, OFF, ECO) of DHW schedule
- Active when ECO mode is manually activated 25
- DHW mode enabled 26
- 27 Indicates the DHW setpoint with probe
- 28 *Icon and setpoint Zone 1*
- 29 Indicates the presence of the simple cascade
  - Indicates the role of the boiler in the simple cascade
- *Boiler flow temperature* 30
- Indicates the presence of an OpenTherm device 31
  - Indicates the zone for the OpenTherm device -
- 32 *Icon and setpoint Zone 2*
- Indicates the presence of an external device connected via BUS 33

66

**MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN** 

### 2.5 USING THE APPLIANCE



Before ignition, make sure that the system is full of water, checking that the pressure gauge (Fig. 76) indicates a base value at which the system has been designed and calculated and however not less than 0.5 bar.

INSTALLER

2 H S O

- Open the gas isolation valve upstream from the appliance.

- Turn the main switch for the appliance to run a self-diagnosis test. It will then go back to the status it was in prior to being switched off.

### Display when the appliance is switched on

The following are displayed upon ignition:

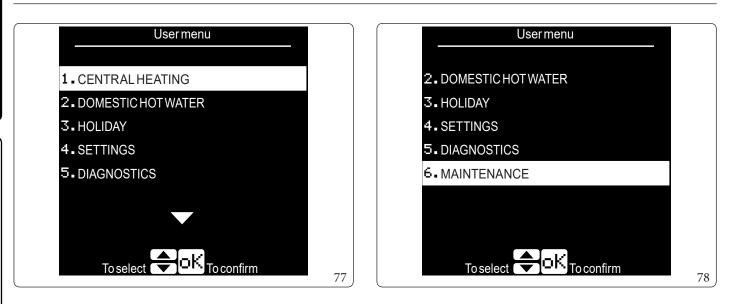
- Panel firmware version;
- Board firmware version.

### **Display operation**

Below is a description of how to use the control panel, including:

- Enter the menus;
- Moving in the menus;
- Set a menu item;
- Confirming a change;
- Exit without saving.

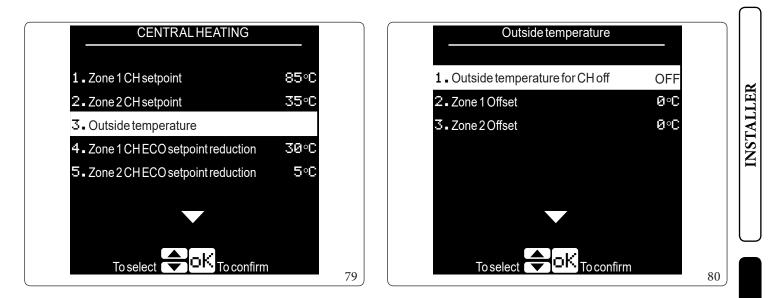
When you enter 'User menu', a list of menus appears; using the directional buttons ' $^{\circ}$ ' and ' $^{\circ}$ ', you can scroll through the list. When the downward-pointing arrow is present (Fig. 77), this means that the menu continues (Fig. 78).



When you enter the functions and no data appears next to the item, this means that a submenu is present (Fig. 79); by selecting the line using the directional buttons ' $^{\circ}$ ' and ' $^{\circ}$ ' and then pressing the 'OK' button, you access this submenu (Fig. 80).

MAINTENANCETECHNICIAN





If the descriptive text on the display is not fully visible, it will automatically scroll to the left to allow it to be read completely.

### • Enter the menus

The control panel menus can be accessed by pressing the buttons (Fig. 76):

- "Menu" to enter the general User/Technical menu;
- "Info" to enter the general information menu (Diagnostics);

### • Moving in the menus

To scroll through the menu items, simply press the directional buttons " $^{"}$ " and " $^{"}$ ". Some menus are excessively long, but they scroll automatically so that they can be read completely. To return to the previous menu, press ' $^{"}$ . To return directly to the main menu instead, press the 'ESC' button.

### • Set menu item

Go to the menu item to be set following the instructions given previously.

When you reach the menu item you want to set, press 'OK', the value on the right next to the description will be highlighted. Press the '+' or '-' button to adjust the value.

ST.007386/002

### • Confirming a change

When you have finished editing, press 'OK' to confirm the change.

### • Exit without saving

If at the end of the modification you press "  $\langle \langle$  ", you will return to the previously selected menu item without confirming the modification.



In any case, to return to the main screen without saving, simply press the <code>'ESC'</code> key.

### 2.6 WEEKLYSCHEDULE

Time programming allows you to define the operating times of the device.

Two independent programmes are available, one for CH and one for DHW.

To activate programming, you must enter the menus CENTRAL HEATING" and DOMESTIC HOT WATER" and under the parameter "Enable/disable scheduler" schedule, select "Enabled" with the OK button.

Three operating states are selectable:

- ON: indicates the comfort operating range;
- ECO: indicates the operating eco band (at reduced setpoint);
- OFF function disabled.

The unscheduled band is understood as ON: (leaving more programmable bands available for OFF and ECO).

The status of the schedule is visible on the display (main screen). •

Н

INSTALLER

Two functions are available during hourly programming, 'Copy to the Next Day' and 'Save & Exit'. With the OK button, you can directly select 'Save & Exit', to select 'Copy to the Next Day', press the '<sup>(A)</sup> button.

For this function to work properly, make sure that the date and time have been set correctly. In the event of a power failure, the time and date are guaranteed for about 8 hours (subject to continuous power supply for at least 24 hours), after which they are no longer guaranteed.

### $Setpoints used in \,central \,heating$

In the "ON" band, the reference setpoints are the two parameters "Zone 1 CH setpoint" and "Zone 2 CH setpoint" according to the system configuration.

In the "ECO" band, the reference setpoint is given by the parameters of the "ON" band, from which "Zone 1 CH ECO setpoint reduction" and "Zone 2 CH ECO setpoint reduction" must be subtracted according to the system configuration (for further clarification, see Parag. 1.13).

### Setpoints used in DHW

In the "ON" band, the reference setpoint is given by the parameter "DHW setpoint". In the "ECO" band, the reference setpoint is given by the ON band parameter from which "ECO setpoint reduction" must be subtracted (consequently, the flow temperature value is also lowered).

### 2.7 ECO

The function "ECO" is used to reduce the operating setpoint. The function "ECO" is activated by a direct button (Control Panel) or by the schedule (Parag.2.6). The manual "ECO" function reduces setpoint CH and DHW.



The function "ECO" in DHW operation is not active with a DHW thermostat.

The manual "ECO" function has priority over the ECO function activated by the schedule.



•

The "ECO" function has lower priority than the Holiday function. "ECO" mode does not apply in the case of external heating requests (BUS).

The parameters of the "ECO" function in CH are as follows:

- Zone 1 CH ECO setpoint reduction;
- Zone 2 CH ECO setpoint reduction;
- ECO shutdown hysteresis CH Zone 1;
- ECO shutdown hysteresis CH Zone 2.
- The parameter for the function  $"\mbox{ECO}"$  in DHW is as follows:

- ECO setpoint reduction.

If parameters "ECO shutdown hysteresis CH Zone 1" and "ECO shutdown hysteresis CH Zone 2" are set other than 0, "CH Demand" is inhibited when the calculated setpoint is lower than the temperature set on parameter "Zone 1 minimum CH setpoint" and "Zone 2 minimum CH setpoint" (the two zones are independent). The request is allowed again when the calculated setpoint increases by the value as per parameter "ECO shutdown hysteresis CH Zone 1"/ "ECO shutdown hysteresis CH Zone 2".

### 2.8 HOLIDAYS

The function "HOLIDAY" is used to programme a period of time, with a setpoint specified by parameter.

- $The holiday \, function \, can \, be \, activated \, alternatively in the following \, way:$
- manually from the menu, by setting the parameter "Manual holiday mode" to "ON" (see main screen, in the Control Panel section): to deactivate the function, set the same parameter to "OFF";
- by setting the holiday period from the menu, via the parameter "Set holiday period": by pressing the "OK" button on the parameter, the holiday start date is proposed and after confirmation, the holiday end date.

1

 $The function is activated at 00:00 \, on the day the holiday starts and is deactivated at midnight on the day the holiday ends.$ 

The active "Holiday mode" will only be visible on the main screen during the set period (Control Panel).

For this function to work properly, make sure that the date and time have been set correctly. In the event of a power failure, the time and date are guaranteed for about 8 hours (subject to continuous power supply for at least 24 hours), after which they are no longer guaranteed.



The "Holiday mode" in DHW operation is not active with a DHW thermostat.

The "Holiday mode" has higher priority than the "ECO" function.

The parameters of "Holiday mode" in CH are as follows:

- Zone 1 CH holiday setpoint;
- Zone 2 CH holiday setpoint.

The parameter of "Holiday mode" in DHW is as follows:

- DHW holiday setpoint.

The "Zone 1 CH holiday setpoint/Zone 2 CH holiday setpoint" that can be set during the holiday is limited by the value indicated in the respective parameter "Zone 1 CH setpoint/Zone 2 CH setpoint".

ST.007386/002

Victrix Pro V2 100/120/150 EU

*TECHNICAL DATA* 

### 2.9 USERMENU

Press the "MENU" button to access a list of variables that enable you to customise use of the system. Hereunder is a list of all available menus:

|          | MENU       |   |  |  |  |
|----------|------------|---|--|--|--|
| Menuitem |            | Description   |  |  |  |
| 1.       | USER       | Allows selection of the user menu   |  |  |  |
| 2.       | TECHNICIAN | Allows selection of the technical menu (access allowed via password for Service only) |  |  |  |

|    | USERMENU           |  |  |  |  |  |
|----|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1. | CENTRALHEATING     |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2. | DOMESTIC HOT WATER |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3. | HOLIDAY            |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4. | SETTINGS           |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5. | DIAGNOSTICS        |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6. | MAINTENANCE        |  |  |  |  |  |

The "Restore settings" column in the following tables represents the parameters that can be reset to default values or another value (indicated in the column itself) by means of a specific item in Technician menu, by the Maintenance technician. For simple cascade, please refer to the cascade booklet.

|    |                      | USERMENU/CENTRALHE   | ATING   |            |                     |                     |
|----|----------------------|--|---|------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|    | Menuitem Description |  | Range   | Default    | Restore<br>settings | Customised<br>value |
| 1. | Zone 1 CH setpoint   | Set the "Zone 1 CH setpoint" (user setpoint).<br>Please note that this parameter can change the<br>parameter "Zone 1 CH holiday setpoint". | Zone 1<br>minimum<br>CH setpoint<br>÷<br>Zone 1<br>maximum<br>CH setpoint | 85<br>(°C) | Yes                 |                     |
| 2. | Zone 2 CH setpoint   | Set the "Zone 2 CH setpoint" (user setpoint).<br>Please note that this parameter can change the<br>parameter "Zone 2 CH holiday setpoint". | Zone 2<br>minimum<br>CH setpoint<br>÷<br>Zone 2<br>maximum<br>CH setpoint | 35<br>(°C) | Yes                 |                     |
| 3. | Outdoor temperature  | See table following this one.  | -   | -          | -                   |                     |

**INSTALLER** 

1

MAINTENANCETECHNICIAN

|    |  | USER MENU/CENTRAL HE   | ATING                    |            |                     |                  |
|----|--|--|--------------------------|------------|---------------------|------------------|
|    | Menuitem                                 | Description  | Range                    | Default    | Restore<br>settings | Customised value |
| 4. | Zone 1 CH ECO setpoint<br>reduction      | Sets the temperature that will be subtracted<br>from the actual setpoint for heating zone 1<br>when the "ECO" mode is activated.<br>If the parameter "CH Request type" is set to<br>"Only OTC", it defines the level for the reduc-<br>tion of the control setpoint for zone 1 heating,<br>if the room thermostat is closed.         | 0÷50<br>(°C)             | 30<br>(°C) | Yes                 |                  |
| 5. | Zone 2 CH ECO setpoint<br>reduction      | Sets the temperature that will be subtracted<br>from the actual setpoint for heating zone 2<br>when the "ECO" mode is activated.<br>If the parameter "CH Request type" is set to<br>"Only OTC", it defines the level for the reduc-<br>tion of the control setpoint for zone 2 central<br>heating, if the room thermostat is closed. | 0÷80<br>(°C)             | 5<br>(°C)  | Yes                 |                  |
| 6. | Zone 1 CH constant setpoint<br>reduction | Defines the level for reducing the control set-<br>point for zone 1 heating when the room ther-<br>mostat contact is open.<br>It only applies if the CH demand type parame-<br>ter is set as a constant setpoint.  | 0÷50<br>(°C)             | 0<br>(°C)  | Yes                 |                  |
| 7. | Zone 2 CH constant setpoint<br>reduction | Defines the level for reducing the control set-<br>point for zone 2 heating when the room ther-<br>mostat contact is open.<br>It only applies if the CH demand type parame-<br>ter is set as a constant setpoint.  | 0÷50<br>(°C)             | 0<br>(°C)  | Yes                 |                  |
| 8. | Enable/disable scheduler                 | Depending on the selection, it is possible to<br>enable/disable the CH Demand from daily/<br>weeklyprogramming.  | Disabled<br>÷<br>Enabled | Disabled   | Yes                 |                  |
| 9. | Schedulerset                             | Allows you to set daily programming, or by<br>periods (Monday-Friday) - (Monday-Sunday)<br>- (Saturday-Sunday) central heating activa-<br>tion time slots. A maximum of six time slots<br>are allowed per day/period.  | -                        | -          | No                  |                  |
|    |  | USER MENU/CENTRAL HEATING/OUTD   | OORTEMPE                 | RATURE     |                     | ]                |
|    | Menuitem                                 | Description  | Range                    | Default    | Restore<br>settings | Customised value |
| 1. | Outside temperature for CH off           | Defines the outside temperature at which the central heating demand is disabled.   | 7÷25<br>(°C)             | OFF        | Yes                 |                  |
| 2. | Zone 1 Offset                            | This is the offset value to be added on zone 1 to the setpoint calculated from the OTC curve.  | -15÷15<br>(°C)           | 0<br>(°C)  | Yes                 |                  |
| 3. | Zone 2 Offset                            | This is the offset value to be added on zone 2 to the setpoint calculated from the OTC curve.  | -15÷15<br>(°C)           | 0<br>(°C)  | Yes                 |                  |

|    | USER MENU/CENTRAL HEATING/OUTDOOR TEMPERATURE |   |                |           |                     |                     |  |  |  |
|----|---|---|----------------|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|--|--|--|
|    | Menuitem Description                          |   | Range          | Default   | Restore<br>settings | Customised<br>value |  |  |  |
| 1. | Outside temperature for CH<br>off             | Defines the outside temperature at which the central heating demand is disabled.              | 7÷25<br>(°C)   | OFF       | Yes                 |                     |  |  |  |
| 2. | Zone 1 Offset                                 | This is the offset value to be added on zone 1 to the setpoint calculated from the OTC curve. | -15÷15<br>(°C) | 0<br>(°C) | Yes                 |                     |  |  |  |
| 3. | Zone 2 Offset                                 | This is the offset value to be added on zone 2 to the setpoint calculated from the OTC curve. | -15÷15<br>(°C) | 0<br>(°C) | Yes                 |                     |  |  |  |

ST.007386/002 Victrix Pro V2 100/120/150 EU  $When Thermostat is set in Technician \,menu/HYDRAULIC\,SETTINGS/DHW\,request\,type, the table \,below\,will \,look\,like\,this:$ 

|          | USER MENU/DOMESTIC HOT WATER |  |                          |            |                     |                  |  |  |  |
|----------|------------------------------|--|--------------------------|------------|---------------------|------------------|--|--|--|
| Menuitem |                              | Menuitem Description   |                          | Default    | Restore<br>settings | Customised value |  |  |  |
| 1.       | DHW setpoint                 | Sets the domestic hot water setpoint (can only be changed via access "Technician menu").   | 35÷87<br>(°C)            | 80<br>(°C) | Yes                 |                  |  |  |  |
| 2.       | Enable/disablescheduler      | Depending on the selection, it is possible to<br>enable/disable the DHW Demand from daily/<br>weekly programming.  | Disabled<br>÷<br>Enabled | Disabled   | Yes                 |                  |  |  |  |
| 3.       | Schedulerset                 | Allows you to set daily programming, or by<br>periods (Monday-Friday) - (Monday-Sunday)<br>- (Saturday-Sunday) Domestic hot water acti-<br>vation time slots. A maximum of 6 time slots<br>are allowed per day/period. | -                        | -          | No                  |                  |  |  |  |

 $When Sensor is set in Technician \,menu/HYDRAULICS ETTINGS/DHW \,request \,type, the table below will look like this:$ 

|    | Menuitem                | Description  | Range                    | Default    | Restore<br>settings | Customised<br>value |
|----|-------------------------|--|--------------------------|------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 1. | DHW setpoint            | Sets the domestic hot water setpoint (User setpoint).  | 20÷87<br>(°C)            | 65<br>(°C) | Yes                 |                     |
| 2. | ECO setpoint reduction  | Sets the temperature that will be subtracted from "DHW setpoint" when the "ECO" mode is activated.   | 0÷50<br>(°C)             | 20<br>(°C) | Yes                 |                     |
| 3. | Enable/disablescheduler | Depending on the selection, it is possible to<br>enable/disable the DHW Demand from daily/<br>weekly programming.  | Disabled<br>÷<br>Enabled | Disabled   | Yes                 |                     |
| 4. | Schedulerset            | Allows you to set daily programming, or by<br>periods (Monday-Friday) - (Monday-Sunday)<br>- (Saturday-Sunday) Domestic hot water acti-<br>vation time slots. A maximum of 6 time slots<br>are allowed per day/period. | -                        | -          | No                  |                     |

## **TECHNICAL DATA**

INSTALLER

106 Victrix Pro V2 100/120/150 EU ST.007386/002

|          |                            | USER MENU/HOLIDAY/HOLII   | DAYMODE  |            |                     |                  |
|----------|----------------------------|---|--|------------|---------------------|------------------|
| Menuitem |                            | Description   | Range  | Default    | Restore<br>settings | Customised value |
| 1.       | Zone 1 CH holiday setpoint | Sets the zone 1 heating setpoint when "Holi-<br>day mode" is active<br>If the parameter "Zone 1 CH setpoint" is set to<br>a lower value than the parameter "Zone 1 CH<br>holiday setpoint", the latter will assume the<br>same value as set on the parameter "Holiday<br>mode" (this happens when storing). | Zone 1<br>minimum<br>CH setpoint<br>÷<br>Zone 1 CH<br>setpoint<br>(°C) | 55<br>(°C) | Yes                 |                  |
| 2.       | Zone 2 CH holiday setpoint | Sets the zone 2 heating setpoint when "Holi-<br>day mode" is active<br>If the parameter "Zone 2 CH setpoint" is set to<br>a lower value than the parameter "Zone 2 CH<br>holiday setpoint", the latter will assume the<br>same value as set on the parameter "Holiday<br>mode" (this happens when storing). | Zone 2<br>minimum<br>CH setpoint<br>÷<br>Zone 2 CH<br>setpoint<br>(°C) | 20<br>(°C) | Yes                 |                  |
| 3.       | Setholidayperiod           | When selected, a new screen will open to se-<br>quentially set the start and end date of "Holi-<br>day mode".<br>This function is an alternative to the parame-<br>ter "Manual holiday mode".   | Holidaystart<br>÷<br>Holidayend  | -          | No                  |                  |
| 4.       | Manualholidaymode          | Allows the manual activation of "Holiday<br>mode", which remains active until manually<br>deactivated.<br>When set to 'ON', this parameter has priority<br>over the previous parameter 'Set holiday peri-<br>od'.<br>This function is an alternative to the parame-<br>ter "Set holiday period".            | ON<br>÷<br>OFF   | OFF        | Yes                 |                  |

INSTALLER

USER



 $When Sensor is set in Technician \,menu/HYDRAULIC\,SETTINGS/DHW\,request\,type, the table below will look like this:$ 

|                      |    |                            | USER MENU/HOLIDAY/HOLI   | DAYMODE  |            |                     |                     |
|----------------------|----|----------------------------|--|--|------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| USER                 |    | Menuitem                   | Description  | Range  | Default    | Restore<br>settings | Customised<br>value |
|                      | 1. | Zone 1 CH holiday setpoint | Sets the zone 1 heating setpoint when "Holi-<br>day mode" is active.<br>If the parameter "Zone 1 CH setpoint" is set to<br>a lower value than the parameter "Zone 1 CH<br>holiday setpoint", the latter will assume the<br>same value as set on the parameter "Zone 1 CH<br>setpoint" (this happens when storing).           | Zone 1<br>minimum<br>CH setpoint<br>÷<br>Zone 1 CH<br>setpoint<br>(°C) | 55<br>(°C) | Yes                 |                     |
|                      | 2. | Zone 2 CH holiday setpoint | Sets the zone 2 heating setpoint when "Holi-<br>day mode" is active.<br>If the parameter "Zone 2 CH setpoint" is set to<br>a lower value than the parameter "Zone 2 CH<br>holiday setpoint", the latter will assume the<br>same value as set on the parameter "Zone 2 CH<br>setpoint" (this happens when storing).           | Zone 2<br>minimum<br>CH setpoint<br>÷<br>Zone 2 CH<br>setpoint<br>(°C) | 20<br>(°C) | Yes                 |                     |
|                      | 3. | DHW holiday setpoint       | Sets the DHW setpoint when "Holiday mode"<br>is active.<br>If the parameter "Storage temperature set-<br>point" is set to a lower value than the parame-<br>ter "DHW holiday setpoint", the latter will as-<br>sume the same value as set on the parameter<br>"Storage temperature setpoint" (this happens<br>when storing). | 20÷87<br>(°C)  | 45<br>(°C) | Yes                 |                     |
|                      | 4. | Setholidayperiod           | When selected, a new screen will open to se-<br>quentially set the start and end date of "Holi-<br>day mode".<br>This function is an alternative to the parame-<br>ter "Manual holiday mode".  | Holidaystart<br>÷<br>Holidayend  | -          | No                  |                     |
| <b>NCETECHNICIAN</b> | 5. | Manual holiday mode        | Allows the manual activation of "Holiday<br>mode", which remains active until manually<br>deactivated.<br>When set to 'ON', this parameter has priority<br>over the previous parameter 'Set holiday peri-<br>od'.<br>This function is an alternative to the parame-<br>ter "Set holiday period".                             | ON<br>÷<br>OFF   | OFF        | Yes                 |                     |

|       |                          | US   | ERMENU/SETTIN   | GS/USERINT   | TERFACE             |                     |                            |                       |             |
|-------|--------------------------|--|---|--|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|
|       | Menuitem                 | Descrip  | tion  | Range  | Default             | Restore<br>settings | Synchroni-<br>sation Slave | Custom-<br>ised value |             |
| 1.    | Select language          | Allows the selection of guage.   | of the desired lan-   | English<br>Italian<br>Bulgarian<br>Czech<br>Greek<br>French<br>Flemish<br>Polish<br>Portuguese<br>Slovak<br>Spanish<br>Romanian<br>Russian<br>Slovenian<br>German<br>Turkish<br>Ukrainian<br>Hungarian | English             | No                  | -                          |                       | INSTALLER   |
| 2.    | Measurementunits         | Allows selection of the u of the quantities.                                 | nitofmeasurement  | Imperial<br>÷<br>Metric  | Metric              | No                  | -                          |                       | USER        |
| 3.    | Set date                 | Allows the date to be set  |   |  |                     | No                  | -                          |                       |             |
| 4.    | Settime                  | Allows setting the format and then the time.                                 |   | 24h clock<br>format<br>÷<br>12h clock<br>format  | 24h clock<br>format | No                  | -                          |                       |             |
| 5.    | Standbybacklight         | Standby backlight level<br>'keep backlight level be<br>display degradation'. |   | 30÷100<br>(%)  | 30<br>(%)           | No                  | No                         |                       | z           |
| 6.    | Activebacklight          | Active backlight level.  |   | 30÷100<br>(%)  | 100<br>(%)          | No                  | No                         |                       | CHNICIAN    |
| 7.    | Display contrast         | Defines the contrast of t  | he LCD panel.   | 0÷511  | *                   | No                  | No                         |                       |             |
| * The | value varies for each di | isplay(pre-set by the boar   | d manufacturer). Th   | etypical averag  | ge value is 310.    |                     |                            |                       |             |
|       |                          |  |   |  |                     |                     |                            |                       | L H         |
|       |                          |  | USER MENU/I   | DIAGNOSTIC   | CS                  |                     |                            |                       |             |
|       | Menui                    |  | Description   |  |                     |                     |                            |                       |             |
| 1.    | Boil                     | ler state  | A new screen with the current operating status of the device will open. |  |                     |                     |                            |                       | H H         |
| 2.    | System i                 | nformation   | Shows a list of information about the installation.                     |  |                     |                     |                            |                       |             |
| 3.    | Locko                    | uthistory  | It shows the last eig<br>screen containing of                           |  |                     |                     |                            |                       | MAINTFNANCF |

| USER MENU/DIAGNOSTICS |
|-----------------------|
| USER MENO/DIAGNOSTICS |

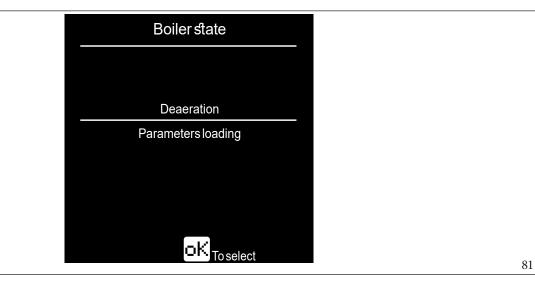
| Menuitem   |                   | Description   |  |  |  |
|--|-------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Boiler state         A new screen with the current operating statu |                   | A new screen with the current operating status of the device will open.   |  |  |  |
| 2.   | Systeminformation | Shows a list of information about the installation.   |  |  |  |
| 3.   | Lockouthistory    | It shows the last eight errors. Pressing the 'OK' button on the highlighted error will open a new screen containing details on the status of the device at the time the error occurred. |  |  |  |
| 4.   | Boiler statistics | Shows a list of statistics  |  |  |  |
| 5.   | Firmwarerelease   | Shows which firmware version is currently installed on the boards.  |  |  |  |

•

 $The Diagnostics \,menu\, can also \,be \,accessed \, directly via the 'INFO' button.$ 

**TECHNICAL DATA** 

|   | USERMENU/DIAGNOSTICS/BOILERSTATE  |
|---|---|
| Menuitem                                  | Description   |
| Parametersloading                         | Each time that the parameters are loaded from the P.C.B. to the display board.  |
| Deaeration                                | Displayed when the deaeration function is active or waiting to be activated.  |
| Slaveoperation                            | Displayed in simple cascade mode (only on slave boilers).   |
| DHW Postpump                              | Displayed at the end of "DHW Demand" and during the pump post-circulation phase.  |
| Antifreeze protection                     | Displayed when Antifreeze mode is active.   |
| CH Postpump                               | Displayed at the end of "CH Demand" and during the pump post-circulation phase.   |
| DHW Demand                                | Displayed when "DHW Demand" is active.  |
| Request Antilegionella                    | Displayed when the "Antilegionella" request is active.  |
| CH/DHW Demand                             | Displayed when parameter "Parallel mode" is active and "CH Demand" and "DHW Demand" are active at the same time.                |
| CHDemand                                  | Displayed when "CH Demand" is active.   |
| CH - Primary circuit<br>setpoint reached  | Displayed when the setpoint is reached and the burner is switched off during "CH Demand".                                       |
| DHW Burner Delay                          | Displayed with "DHW Demand" the same demand is postponed (this status may not be visible as it is displayed for a few seconds). |
| DHW - Primary circuit<br>setpoint reached | The burner is switched off due to the flow setpoint being exceeded (displayed for both "DHW Demand" and "CH De-<br>mand").      |
| Standby                                   | Displayed when the device is waiting for a request. Displayed on single appliance or Master if in simple cascade.               |
| Chimney sweep demand                      | Displayed on single appliance or Master if in simple cascade when "Chimney sweep" is activated.                                 |
| Manualrelaytest                           | Displayed when "Manual relay test" is active.   |





TECHNICALDATA

INSTALLER

USER

Two lines will appear in the display (fig. 81) where the top line represents the current boiler status and the bottom line, the temporary status.

|     | Menuitem                   | Description  |
|-----|----------------------------|--|
| 1.  | Flame current*             | Value in µA.   |
| 2.  | Actualfanspeed             | Real-time fan speed (rpm).   |
| 3.  | Requested fan speed        | Fan setpoint (rpm).  |
| 4.  | Modulation level*          | Effective burner output value (%).   |
| 5.  | Boiler setpoint*           | Temperature value calculated by the system (°C).   |
| 6.  | CH setpoint                | Required temperature value during heating (°C).  |
| 7.  | Boiler DHW setpoint        | Required temperature value in DHW phase (°C).  |
| 8.  | Boiler supply temperature  | Temperature value measured by the system flow regulation probe (°C).   |
| 9.  | Return temperature*        | Temperature value measured by the system return control probe (°C).  |
| 10. | Flue temperature*          | Temperature value measured by the flue probe (°C).   |
| 11. | Flue temperature threshold | Error intervention threshold when the value detected by the flue probe is exceeded (High Flue Templimit) (Error code 84).  |
| 12. | Outdoor temperature *      | Temperature value measured by the external probe (°C).   |
| 13. | DHW storage temperature*   | Temperature value measured by the DHW probe (°C).  |
| 14. | System temperature*        | Temperature value measured by the system-side flow sensor (°C).  |
| 15. | Mix zone temperature*      | Temperature value measured by the low temperature flow probe (°C).   |
| 16. | Mixzonesetpoint            | Required temperature value for the low-temperature zone (°C).  |
| 17. | Water pressure*            | Pressure value measured by the pressure transducer (bar).  |
| 18. | Pumpspeed                  | Real-time pump speed (%).  |
| 19. | Pumpfeedback               | Pump status (%).   |
| 20. | Number of burners          | Number of appliances present (1 = single boiler; >1 = number of appliances connected in simple cascade).   |
| 21. | Cascade role               | Role of the appliance in the simple cascade (Master if single appliance or if simple cascade Mas-<br>ter boiler, Slave if simple cascade Slave appliance followed by the number assigned during cas-<br>cade configuration). |
| 22. | Number of burners ON       | Number of burners on.  |
| 23. | Cascade modulation level   | Effective power value of the simple cascade (%).   |
| 24. | Input0-10V                 | Voltage value at the 0-10V input.  |

\* These parameters have a submenu (chart) accessible by pressing the 'OK' button. The chart shows the last 24 hours measured at 12-minute intervals (119 readings). To view these readings, use the menu scroll buttons (Fig. 76).

(MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN)

#### USER MENU/DIAGNOSTICS/LOCKOUT HISTORY

 $Shows the list of the last 8 \, errors. Pressing OK on the highlighted error will open a new screen containing details on the status of the device at the time the error was found (for details on errors, see parag. 2.10).$ 

| USER MENU/DIAGNOSTICS/BOILER STATISTICS |   |   |  |
|---|---|---|--|
| Menuitem Description                    |   |   |  |
| 1.                                      | CH ignitions*   | Number of burner ignitions in "CH mode".                        |  |
| 2.                                      | CHruntime   | Total hours of burner on in "CH mode".                          |  |
| 3.                                      | DHW ignitions*  | Number of burner ignitions in "DHW mode".                       |  |
| 4.                                      | DHW runtime   | Totalhours of burner on in "DHW mode".                          |  |
| 5.                                      | 5. Totalhours power ON Totalhours of boiler power supply (not burner ignition hours). |   |  |
| *Wh                                     | en '1' is detected, this means that the ignitions l                                   | ave reached 20, '2' 40 and so progressively every 20 ignitions. |  |

|    | USERMENU/DIAGNOSTICS/FIRMWARERELEASE |   |  |  |
|----|--------------------------------------|---|--|--|
|    | Menuitem                             | Description                               |  |  |
| 1. | Display                              | Views the display board firmware version. |  |  |
| 2. | Mainboard                            | Displays the P.C.B. firmware version.     |  |  |

|          | USER MENU/MAINTENANCE |  |  |  |  |
|----------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Menuitem |                       | Description  |  |  |  |
| 1.       | Service information   | Displays the telephone number of the service centre. |  |  |  |
| 2.       | Service due date      | Date of next maintenance (see error code 102).       |  |  |  |

INSTALLER

# INSTALLER

# 2.10 FAULT AND ANOMALY SIGNALS

The appliance signals any malfunction by means of a numerical code and description on the multifunction display. From this screen you can:

- Reset the current error (if the error is resettable) by pressing the 'OK' button;

the error history, each appliance records its own errors.

- if the ESC key is pressed, the main screen appears and the error will appear at the top of the display in place of the date and time; pressing 'OK' in this case, the screen is displayed again (with the possibility of resetting the error);

In the case of simple cascade, the error display is present on the Master appliance even if caused by the Slave appliance, while in

- use the 'MENU' button, but the 'Standby', 'MODE', 'INFO' buttons cannot be used.

| Error<br>Code   | Anomalysignalled           | Cause  | Appliance status / Solution   |  |  |
|---|----------------------------|--|---|--|--|
| 01  | <b>Failed Ignition</b>     | In the event of space heating or domestic hot water pro-<br>duction demand, the appliance does not switch on within<br>the preset time. Upon appliance commissioning or after<br>extended downtime, it may be necessary to eliminate the<br>block. | Press the OK (Reset) button (1)   |  |  |
| 02  | False Flame                | This occurs during the power-on phase in the event of a leak on the detection circuit or anomaly in the flame control unit.  | Press the OK (Reset) button (1)   |  |  |
| 03  | Overtemperature            | During normal operation, if a fault causes excessive over-<br>heating internally, the appliance goes into overheating<br>block.  | Press the OK (Reset) button (1)   |  |  |
| 05  | <b>Fan Speed</b>           | This occurs if the fan speed is incorrect.   | Press the OK (Reset) button (1)   |  |  |
| 08  | Flame circuit fault        | During the ignition phase an anomaly was detected on the electronic flame control circuit and the appliance switches off.  | Press the OK (Reset) button (1)   |  |  |
| 09  | Gas valve circuit fault    | The board detects an anomaly in the gas valve circuit. Be-<br>fore replacing the board, verify the absence of short cir-<br>cuits on gas valve and related connector.  | Press the OK (Reset) button (1)   |  |  |
| 13  | <b>Reset limit reached</b> | Number of allowed resets already performed.  | Attention: it is possible to reset the<br>anomaly up to 5 consecutive times<br>within 15 minutes. (1) By switching<br>the appliance on and off the 5<br>attempts are re-acquired. |  |  |
| 19  | Lossofflame                | It occurs when the appliance is correctly ignited but an<br>unexpected extinguishing of the burner flame occurs 8<br>times in 15 minutes.  | Press the OK (Reset) button (1)   |  |  |
| 21  | Main board fault           | An error is detected on the main circuit board and the de-<br>vice does not start.   | Probable damage<br>of the main circuit board hardware.<br>Press the OK (Reset) button (1)   |  |  |
| 25  | Main board fault           | An error is detected on the main circuit board and the de-<br>vice does not start.   | Disconnect and reconnect the power<br>supply to the device.<br>(2) (1)  |  |  |
| l) If the s   | hutdown or fault persists  | s, contact an authorised company (e.g. Authorised After-S  | Sales Technical Assistance Centre).   |  |  |
| t) If normal operating conditions are restored, the appliance re-starts without having to be reset. |                            |  |   |  |  |

USEK

MAINTENANCETECHNICIAN

**TECHNICAL DATA** 

| Error<br>Code  | Anomalysignalled                                 | Cause  | Appliance status / Solution     |  |
|--|--|--|---------------------------------|--|
| 30   | Supply sensor shorted                            | The board detects a short-circuit on the system flow regulation NTC probe.   | (2)(1)                          |  |
| 31   | Supply sensor open                               | The board detects an open contact on the system flow reg-<br>ulation NTC probe.  | (2)(1)                          |  |
| 32   | DHW sensor shorted                               | The board detects a short circuit on the DHW NTC probe.  | (2)(1)                          |  |
| 33   | DHW sensor open                                  | The board detects an open contact on the DHW NTC probe.  | (2)(1)                          |  |
| 34   | Lowvoltage                                       | This occurs when the power supply voltage is lower than<br>the allowed limits for correct operation of the appliance.  | (2)(1)                          |  |
| 37   | Low water pressure                               | Sufficient water pressure inside the central heating circuit<br>to guarantee the correct operation of the appliance is not<br>detected.  |                                 |  |
| 43   | Return sensor<br>shorted                         | The board detects a short circuit on the return NTC probe.   | (2)(1)                          |  |
| 44   | Return sensor open                               | The board detects an open contact on the return NTC probe.   | (2)(1)                          |  |
| 45   | Flue sensor shorted                              | The board detects a short circuit on the flue NTC probe.   | (2)(1)                          |  |
| 46   | Flue sensor open                                 | The board detects an open contact on the flue NTC probe.   | (2)(1)                          |  |
| 47   | Water pressure<br>transducer fault               | Possible pressure transducer or wiring fault.  | (2)(1)                          |  |
| 77   | Mixzone<br>overtemperature                       | The temperature read by the low temperature flow probe has exceeded the set limit.   | (2)(1)                          |  |
| 78   | Mix zone sensor short                            | The board detects a short-circuit on the NTC probe of the mixed zone.  | (2)(1)                          |  |
| 79   | Mix zone sensor open                             | The board detects an open contact on the NTC probe of the mixed zone.  | (2)(1)                          |  |
| 80   | Supply and return<br>sensor connection<br>fault. | If the electrical connection between the two NTC probes is<br>switched around, the board will detect the anomaly (it<br>may be necessary to wait 3 minutes for the error to be de-<br>tected). | Press the OK (Reset) button (1) |  |
| (1) If the shutdown or fault persists, contact an authorised company (e.g. Authorised After-Sales Technical Assistance Centr |  |  |                                 |  |
| (2) If norm  | al operating conditions                          | are restored, the appliance re-starts without having to be   | ereset.                         |  |

INSTALLER

USER

(MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN)

| Error<br>Code | Anomalysignalled                 | Cause   | Appliance status / Solution   |                 |
|---------------|----------------------------------|---|---|-----------------|
| 82            | Delta T protection               | The boiler detects a sudden, unexpected increase in the ∆T<br>between the flow probe and the system return probe. It can<br>also be caused by a single defective sensor.  | The burner is switched off to prevent<br>any damage to the condensing<br>module, once the correct △T has been<br>restored and the time of 1 minute has<br>elapsed since the appearance of the<br>fault, the appliance returns to normal<br>operation. Check that there is water<br>circulation in the appliance, that the<br>circulator is configured according to<br>the system's requirements, and that<br>the flow and return probes work<br>correctly.<br>(2) (1) | INCTALLED       |
| 84            | High Flue Temp limit             | If the appliance malfunctions, too high a temperature is detected in the flue gas circuit and the appliance switches off.   | Press the OK (Reset) button (1)   |                 |
| 85            | Pumpfault                        | Possible blocked impeller, electrical fault, automatic re-<br>lease routine (duration 30 minutes) (the latter only applies<br>to Wilo).   | Switch off for at least 30 seconds and<br>switch back on.<br>(2) (1)  |                 |
| 86            | Pumpmalfunction                  | Possible electrical fault, water flow already present, impel-<br>ler slowed down (this last cause is not valid for Wilo Stratos<br>Para C).   | Switch off for at least 30 seconds and<br>switch back on.<br>(2) (1)  | TICED           |
| 89            | Incorrect parameter<br>setting   | Possible misconfiguration of some parameters in the sim-<br>ple cascade:<br>- the parameter "System sensor" is not configured<br>- the parameter "System sensor" is not configured in<br>"DHW mode", but "DHW pump" has been configured via<br>the "multifunction relays"<br>- the parameter "System sensor" is configured in "DHW<br>mode", but "DHW pump" has not been configured via the<br>"multifunction relays"<br>- the parameter "Boiler for DHW" was incorrectly set | (2)(1)  | ECHNICIAN       |
| 90            | OpenTherm 1/2<br>connection lost | The device signals a loss of communication with the Open-<br>Therm remote control mounted on Zone 1 or Zone 2, or<br>with both thermostats (heating of the system is not guar-<br>anteed).  | Check the connections to the<br>communication BUS.<br>Press the OK (Reset) button (the fault<br>disappears and the device operates in<br>independent mode until communica-<br>tion is restored).<br>(2) (1)   | MAINTENANCETECE |
|               |                                  | s, contact an authorised company (e.g. Authorised After-S   |   |                 |
| 2) It norm    | naloperatingconditions           | sare restored, the appliance re-starts without having to be   | ereset.   | Ľ               |

| $\bigcap$ | Error<br>Code | Anomalysignalled          | Cause   | Appliance status / Solution  |
|-----------|---------------|---------------------------|---|--|
| INSTALLER | 91            | System sensor<br>shorted  | The board detects a short-circuit on the system-side flow NTC probe (no guarantee of efficient operation of the system).  | (2)(1)   |
|           | 92            | System sensor open        | The board detects an open contact on the system-side flow NTC probe (no guarantee of efficient system operation).   | (2)(1)   |
|           | 93            | Outdoor sensor<br>shorted | The board detects a short circuit on the external NTC probe (applicable if the parameter "CH Request type" in "HYDRAULIC SETTINGS" is set as "Room thermostat OTC" or "OnlyOTC"). | (2)(1)   |
|           | 94            | Display board fault       | Error in the firmware version of the 'Display Board'.   | (2)(1)   |
|           | 96            | Outdoor sensor open       | The board detects an open contact on the external NTC probe (applicable if the parameter "CH Request type" in "HYDRAULIC SETTINGS" is set as "Room thermostat OTC" or "OnlyOTC"). | (2)(1)   |
| USER      | 97            | Cascade mismatch          | In the case of simple cascade, the P.C.B. of the Master ap-<br>pliance detects fewer boilers Slave in the chain than the<br>last "Autodetect".                                    | Check the connections to the simple<br>cascade communication BUS, and<br>repeat the "Autodetect" procedure in<br>the "Cascade" menu.<br>(2) (1)  |
|           | 98            | Slave bus fault           | In the case of simple cascade, the P.C.B. of the appliance<br>Slave receives no communication from the boiler Master.   | Check the connections to the simple<br>cascade communication BUS (repeat<br>the "Autodetect" procedure in the<br>"Cascade" menu).<br>This error will only appear on the<br>display of the Slave devices<br>(2) (1) |
|           | (1) If the sl | nutdown or fault persist  | s, contact an authorised company (e.g. Authorised After-S   | Sales Technical Assistance Centre).  |
| $\frown$  | (2) If norm   | naloperatingcondition     | s are restored, the appliance re-starts without having to be  | reset.   |

| Error<br>Code   | Anomalysignalled                           | Cause  | Appliance status / Solution   |      |  |
|---|--|--|---|------|--|
| 99  | Master bus fault                           | In the case of simple cascade, the P.C.B. of the Master ap-<br>pliance receives no communication from one or more<br>boilers Slave (simple cascade will operate with fewer appli-<br>ances).<br>In the case of simple cascade, the role of the Slave devices | Check the connections to the simple<br>cascade communication BUS, and<br>repeat the "Autodetect" procedure in<br>the "Cascade" menu.<br>This error will only appear on the                            |      |  |
|   |  | has not been assigned in the correct sequence (the se-<br>quence must respect the numerical sequence and start<br>from 1).   | display of the Master appliance<br>(2) (1)  | INST |  |
| 100 External controller<br>connection lost  |  | The device signals a loss of communication with the cas-<br>cade and zone regulator or the BMS system (central and<br>DHW heating is not guaranteed).  | Check the connections to the<br>communication BUS.<br>Press the Reset button (the fault<br>disappears and the device operates in<br>standalone mode until communica-<br>tion is restored).<br>(2) (1) |      |  |
|   | Hydraulic<br>configuration is<br>incorrect | Possible misconfiguration of some parameters:<br>- the parameter "Boiler for DHW" was incorrectly set  |   |      |  |
| 101   |  | - the parameter "3-way valve CH" or the parameter "3-way valve DHW" was incorrectly set via the 'multifunction re-<br>lays'  | (2)(1)  | USER |  |
| 102   | Maintenance<br>reminder                    | Indicates that it is necessary to perform maintenance op-<br>erations. If this signal is reset, it is reproposed within 24<br>hours, until the date of the next maintenance is updated<br>from the menu "TECHNICIAN".  | Press the OK (Reset) button to<br>temporarily clear the warning.<br>Contact an authorised company (e.g.<br>Authorised After-Sales Technical<br>Assistance Centre).                                    | n    |  |
| (1) If the shutdown or fault persists, contact an authorised company (e.g. Authorised After-Sales Technical Assistance Centre). |  |  |   |      |  |
| (2) If norm   | nal operating conditions                   | sare restored, the appliance re-starts without having to be  | reset.  |      |  |

# 2.11 APPLIANCE SWITCH-OFF

Switch the appliance off by putting it in ``off'' mode, disconnect the main switch outside of the appliance and close the gas isolation value upstream of the appliance.

Never leave the appliance switched on if left unused for prolonged periods.

#### 2.12 RESTORE CENTRAL HEATING SYSTEM PRESSURE

- 1. Periodically check the system water pressure (the appliance's pressure gauge hand must indicate a value of no less than 0.5 bar).
- 2. If the pressure is less than 0.5 bar (when the system is cold), it is necessary to restore the water in the system (in this case, remove water from an air-vent valve on a radiator until the pressure has been restored to 1 bar, or call in professionally qualified personnel).
- 3. Close the valve after the operation.

If pressure values reach around 4 bar the safety valve may be activated.

# 2.13 DRAINING THE SYSTEM

- 1. Open the draining valve (Par.1.70).
- 2. Open all vent valves.
- 3. Close all previously opened vent valves.

If fluid containing glycol was added to the system circuit, make sure it is recovered and disposed of in accordance with standard EN 1717.

MAINTENANCETECHNICIAN



INSTALLER

## 2.14 ANTIFREEZE PROTECTION

The appliance has an antifreeze function that switches the burner on automatically when the temperature drops below  $9^{\circ}$ C (standard protection to minimum temperature of -5°C).

In order to guarantee the integrity of the appliance and the domestic hot water heating system in areas where the temperature drops below zero, we recommend protecting the central heating system using anti-freeze liquid and installing the Immergas Antifreeze Kit in the appliance.

If there is a storage tank in the system and a DHW probe, the burner is switched on when the temperature measured by the probe falls below 6°C and is switched off above 15°C.



For the antifreeze function to work properly, the storage tank must be filled with water; otherwise, the antifreeze can operate continuously.

#### 2.15 PROLONGED INACTIVITY

In case of prolonged inactivity (e.g. second home), we recommend:

- 1. close the gas;
- 2. to switch off the power supply;
- 3. Completely empty the CH circuit (to be avoided if glycol is present in the system) and the DHW circuit of the appliance (if combined with a storage tank). In systems that are drained frequently, filling must be carried out with suitably treated water to eliminate hard-ness that can cause lime-scale.

Depending on the hydraulic configurations and options installed, there may be additional antifreeze functions (External probe, System sensor, Mixed probe).

#### 2.16 CLEANING THE CASE

1. Use damp cloths and neutral detergent to clean the appliance casing.

Never use abrasive or powder detergents.

#### 2.17 PERMANENT SHUTDOWN

In the event of permanent shutdown of the appliance, contact professional staff for the procedures and ensure that the electrical, water and gas supply lines are shut off and disconnected.

MAINTENANCETECHNICIAN

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR MAINTENANCE AND INITIAL CHECK

#### 3.1 **GENERAL RECOMMENDATIONS**



Operators who install and service the appliance must wear the personal protective equipment (PPE) required by applicable law.

The list of possible PPE is not complete as they are indicated by the employer.



Before carrying out any maintenance work, make sure that:

- you have disconnected the power to the appliance;
- you have closed the gas isolation valve;
- you have discharged the pressure from the system and domestic hot water circuit.

# Risk of material damage after using sprays and liquids to search for leaks

# SIT 822 GAS Valve



USER

During installation and maintenance, do not use spray or liquids in the upper area of the gas valve (electric connections side).

# Honeywell Gas Valve (Rambler VK4405V)

| NICIAN |          |
|--------|----------|
| ETECHN | Supp     |
| NANCE  | <u>^</u> |
| AAINTE | 1        |

Leak sprays and liquids clog the reference hole PR Ref. (Fig. 86) of the gas valve, damaging it irreparably. During installation and maintenance, do not use spray or liquids in the upper area of the gas valve (electric connections side).

# Supply of spare parts

The device's warranty shall be rendered null and void if unapproved or unsuitable parts are used for maintenance or repairs. These will also compromise the product's compliance, and the said product may no longer be valid and fail to meet the current regulations. in regard to the above, only use original Immergas spare parts when replacing components.



If additional documentation needs to be consulted for extraordinary maintenance, contact the Authorised After-Sales Service.



# INSTALLER

# 3.2 INITIAL CHECK

#### Commissioning the appliance requires you to:

- ensure that the type of gas used corresponds to the appliance settings (the type of gas appears on the data nameplate);
- check connection to a 230V-50Hz power mains, correct L-N polarity and the earthing connection;
- $make sure the central heating system is filled with water and the cooling appliance pressure gauge reads a pressure of 1-1.2 \, bar;$
- switch the appliance on and check correct ignition;
- check the proper calibration of the number of fan revolutions;
- check the  $CO_2/O_2$  in the flue gas at maximum and minimum flow rate;
- the values comply with the relevant tables (Par. 3.3);
- fill in and affix the installation information sticker on the appliance next to the data nameplate, with the same data as in this instruction manual, in paragraph 1.3 on the facsimile of the sticker;
- check activation of the safety device in the event of no gas, as well as the relative activation time;
- check the activation of the main switch located upstream of the appliance;
- check that the intake and/or exhaust terminals are not blocked;
- ensure activation of all adjustment devices;
- seal the gas flow regulation devices (if the settings are changed);
- ensure production of domestic hot water;
- check the tightness of the hydraulic circuits;
- check ventilation and/or aeration of the installation room where provided;
- check the existing draught during normal functioning of the appliance, e.g. a draught gauge positioned at the exit of the appliance combustion products;
- $\ \ check that there is no back flow of combustion products into the room, even during functioning of fans.$

Even if just one single safety check provides a negative result, do not commission the system.

USER



# 3.3 YEARLY APPLIANCE CHECK AND MAINTENANCE

The following checks and maintenance should be performed once a year to ensure operation, safety and efficiency of the appliance over time.

- Clean the flue side of the heat exchanger.
- Clean the main burner.

Ą

INSTALLER

USER

- Check the correct positioning, integrity and cleanliness of the detection and ignition electrode; remove any oxide present.
- If deposits are detected in the combustion chamber they must be removed and the heat exchanger coils must be cleaned using nylon or broomcorn brushes; it is forbidden to use brushes made of metal or other materials that may damage the combustion chamber. It is also forbidden to use alkaline or acid detergents.
- Check the integrity of the insulating panels inside the combustion chamber and if damaged replace them.
- Visually check for water leaks or oxidation from/on connections and traces of condensate residues inside the sealed chamber.
- Check the contents of the condensate drain trap.
- Visually check that the siphon is properly filled with condensate and top it up if necessary.
- Check that there are no material residues in the condensate drain siphon clogging the condensate passage; also check that the entire condensate drainage circuit is clear and efficient.
- In the event of obstructions (dirt, sediment, etc.) with consequent leakage of condensate in the combustion chamber, one must replace the insulating panels.
- Check that the burner and gas manifold seal gaskets are intact and perfectly efficient, otherwise replace them. In any case the gaskets must be replaced at least every two years, regardless of their state of wear.
- Check that the burner is intact, that it has no deformations or cuts and that it is properly fixed to the combustion chamber lid; otherwise it must be replaced.
- Visually check that the water safety drain valve is not blocked.
- Check that the system static pressure (with system cold and after refilling the system by means of the filling valve) is between 1 and 1.2 bar.
- Check visually that the safety and control devices have not been tampered with and/or shorted, in particular:
- Flow and flue probes.
- temperature safety thermostat.
- Check the condition and integrity of the electrical system and in particular:
- The power cables must be inside the cable fixings.
- there must be no traces of blackening or burning.
- Check correct lighting and operation.
- Check the  $CO_2/O_2$  by using the chimney sweep function at the reference heat outputs, using the parameters entered in the following tables. If values outside the specified tolerances are detected, check the integrity of the ignition electrode and replace it if necessary, also replacing the relevant gasket. Now activate the "full calibration" function.
- Check correct calibration of the burner in central heating phase.
- Check correct operation of control and adjustment devices and in particular:
- intervention of the main electrical switch on the appliance.
- system regulation probes intervention.
- Check sealing efficiency of gas circuit and the internal system.
- Check the intervention of the device against no gas ionisation flame control. Intervention time must be less than 10 seconds.

| TA  |  |
|-----|--|
| DA  |  |
| AL  |  |
| IIC |  |
| HN  |  |
| EC  |  |
| Η   |  |

#### Victrix Pro V2100 EU

| Gastype | CO <sub>2</sub> to Nominal Q. | CO <sub>2</sub> to Minimum Q. |
|---------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| G20     | 9,3 (9,2÷9,6) %               | 8,9 (8,6 ÷ 9,0) %             |
| G31     | 10,3 (10,2 ÷ 10,6) %          | 9,9 (9,7 ÷ 10,1) %            |

| Gastype | O <sub>2</sub> at Nominal Q. | O <sub>2</sub> at Minimum Q. |
|---------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| G20     | $4,2(4,4\div 3,7)\%$         | $5,0(5,5 \div 4,8)\%$        |

#### Victrix Pro V2120 EU

| Gastype | CO <sub>2</sub> to Nominal Q. | CO <sub>2</sub> to Minimum Q. |
|---------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| G20     | 9,2 (9,1÷9,5) %               | 8,9 (8,6 ÷ 9,0) %             |
| G31     | 10,3 (10,2 ÷ 10,6) %          | 10,1 (9,8÷10,2) %             |

| Gastype | O2 at Nominal Q.     | O <sub>2</sub> at Minimum Q. |
|---------|----------------------|------------------------------|
| G20     | $4,4(4,6\div 3,9)\%$ | $5,0(5,5 \div 4,8)\%$        |

#### Victrix Pro V2150 EU

| Gastype CO <sub>2</sub> toNominalQ. |                 | CO <sub>2</sub> to Minimum Q. |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|
| G20                                 | 9,3 (9,2÷9,6)   | 8,9 (8,6÷9,0)                 |
| G31                                 | 10,4(10,3÷10,7) | 9,6 (9,3÷9,7)                 |

| Gastype O <sub>2</sub> atNominalQ. |                    | O <sub>2</sub> at Minimum Q. |  |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|--|
| G20                                | $4,2(4,4\div 3,7)$ | $5,0(5,5 \div 4,8)$          |  |



In addition to yearly maintenance, one must also check the energy efficiency of the thermal system, with frequency and procedures that comply with the indications of the technical regulations in force.



If a Hydrogen ready installation is planned for  $H_2$  percentages up to 20%, (referring to the gas distributed in the network) all calibration of the gas valve must refer to the  $O_2$  values in the table above.



/i/

When adjusting nominal heat input, if the  $O_2$  values are not reached with the gas flow regulator completely open, no further adjustments are required.

In the case of an annual inspection of the device, the max CO must be less than 700 ppm  $(0\% O_2)$ . If the CO value is higher, the device requires maintenance/repair.



INSTALLER

JSER

**TECHNICAL DATA** 

# MAINTENANCETECHNICIAN

1

2

3 4

5

6

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15 16

17

18 19

20

21 22

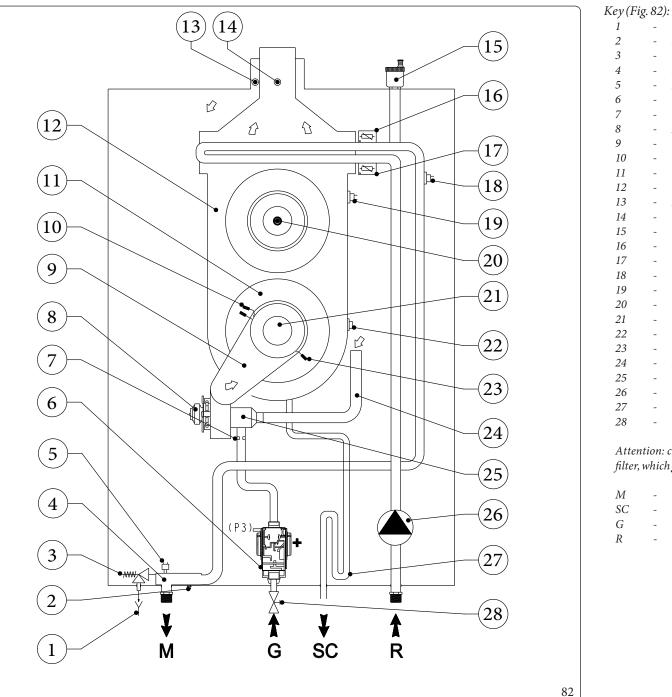
23

24 25

26

27

28

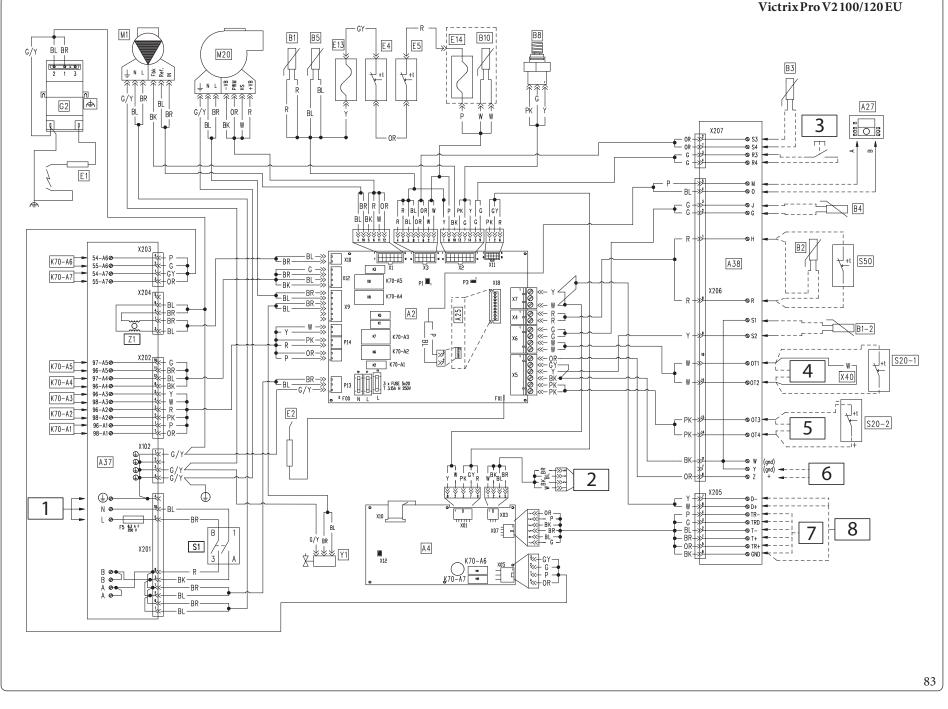


| . 02) |  |
|-------|--|
| -     | Tundish on view  |
| -     | <i>Device emptying valve</i>                           |
| -     | 5.4 bar safety valve                                   |
| -     | Flow manifold  |
| -     | Pressure transducer                                    |
| -     | Gasvalve   |
| -     | Gasnozzle  |
| -     | Airfan   |
| -     | Manifold cover   |
| -     | Detection electrode                                    |
| -     | <i>Condensation module cover</i>                       |
| -     | Condensation module                                    |
| -     | Airsample point  |
| -     | Fluesamplepoint  |
| -     | Condensation module air vent valve                     |
| -     | System flow regulation probe                           |
| -     | System return regulation probe                         |
| -     | Overheating safety thermostat                          |
| -     | <i>Heat-exchanger safety thermostat (manual reset)</i> |
| -     | Flue probe with thermofuse                             |
| -     | Burner   |
| -     | Heat exchanger safety thermofuse                       |
| -     | Ignition electrode                                     |
| -     | Air intake pipe  |
| -     | Venturi  |
| -     | Ритр   |
| -     | Condensate trap siphon                                 |
| -     | Gas isolation valve                                    |
|       |  |

Attention: check the presence and cleanliness of the water inlet filter, which guarantees the efficiency of the appliance

- System flow M-
- . Condensate drain SC-
- Gassupply G -
- System return R \_

 $\bigcirc$ 



USER

WIRINGDIAGRAM

3.5

ST.007386/002 Victrix Pro V2 100/120/150 EU

125

**TECHNICAL DATA** 

INSTALLER

MAINTENANCETECHNICIAN

# **TECHNICAL DATA**

126

Victrix Pro V2 100/120/150 EU

ST.007386/002

| Key (Fig. | 83): |                                   | S1        |
|-----------|------|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| A2        | -    | Circuit board                     | S20-1     |
| A4        | -    | Display board                     |           |
| A25       | -    | CLIP-IN (Optional)                | S20-2     |
| A27       | -    | Cascade and zone regulator        |           |
| A37       | -    | Connection sheet (loads)          | S50       |
| A38       | -    | Connection card (signals)         | X12       |
| B1        | -    | Flowprobe                         | X40       |
| B1-2      | -    | System flow side probe (optional) | Y1        |
| B2        | -    | DHW probe (optional)              | Z1        |
| B3        | -    | Low temperature flow probe (op-   |           |
|           |      | tional)                           | Key (Fig. |
| B4        | -    | External probe (optional)         | 1         |
| B5        | -    | Return probe                      | 2         |
| B8        | -    | System pressure meter             | 3         |
| B10       | -    | Flue probe                        | 4         |
| E1        | -    | Ignition glow plug                | 5         |
| E2        | -    | Detection electrode               | 6         |
| E4        | -    | Safetythermostat                  | 7         |
| E5        | -    | Exchanger safety thermostat       | 8         |
|           |      | (manual reset thermostat)         |           |
| E13       | -    | Heat exchanger safety thermofuse  | Colourc   |
| E14       | -    | Flue safety thermofuse            | BK        |
| F5        | -    | Phasefuse                         | BL        |
| F1        | -    | Phasefuse                         | BR        |
| F2        | -    | Neutralfuse                       | CY        |
| F4        | -    | Phasefuse                         | G         |
| G2        | -    | Igniter                           | GY        |
| K1        | -    | Gas valve relay (Line)            | G/Y       |
| K5        | -    | Gas valve relay (Neutral)         | W/BI      |
| К3        | -    | Igniterrelay                      | OR        |
| K70       | -    | Multifunction relay               | P         |
| M1        | -    | Boiler circulating pump           | PK        |
| M20       | -    | Fan                               | R         |
| P1        | -    | SW update (iXTool)                | W         |
| P3        | -    | Pin (1&2) Communication link      | Y         |
|           |      | (Do not remove)                   |           |
|           |      |                                   |           |

|   | S1      | -    | Mainswitch                  |
|---|---------|------|-----------------------------|
|   | S20-1   | -    | Room thermostat (optional)  |
|   |         |      | (Zone 1)                    |
|   | S20-2   | -    | Room thermostat (optional)  |
|   |         |      | (Zone 2)                    |
|   | S50     | -    | DHW Thermostat/Contact      |
|   | X12     | -    | Software Update (iXTool)    |
|   | X40     | -    | Room thermostat link        |
|   | Y1      | -    | Gasvalve                    |
|   | Z1      | -    | Antijammingfilter           |
|   |         |      |                             |
| е | y (Fig. | 83): |                             |
|   | 1       | -    | 230 Vac 50Hz Power supply   |
|   | 2       | -    | Testing/iXTool (Bus microm) |
|   | 3       | -    | External reset (Optional)   |
|   | 4       | -    | BusopenTherm 1              |
|   | 5       | -    | Bus open Therm 2            |
|   | 6       | -    | 0-10 Vanalogue input        |
|   | 7       | -    | Modbus (Slave)              |
|   | 8       | -    | Modbus (Master)             |
|   |         |      |                             |
| С | lourco  | dek  | ey (Fig. 83):               |
|   | BK      | -    | Black                       |
|   | BL      | -    | Blue                        |
|   | BR      | -    | Brown                       |
|   | CY      | -    | Cyan                        |
|   | G       | -    | Green                       |
|   | GY      | -    | Grey                        |
|   | G/Y     | -    | Yellow/Green                |
|   | W/BK    | -    | White/Black                 |
|   | OR      | -    | Orange                      |
|   | Р       | -    | Purple                      |
|   | PK      | -    | Pink                        |
|   | R       | -    | Red                         |
|   | W       | -    | White                       |
|   |         |      |                             |

- Yellow

MAINTENANCETECHNICIAN

|  | Maximumloa                                 | ads on Relays of boa | rdsA2andA4 |  |
|--|--|----------------------|------------|--|
| Multifunction<br>relay                   | Voltage                                    | Current              | cosφ       | From factory<br>settings, K70                              |
| K70-A2/K70-A3<br>K70-A4/K70-A5<br>K70-A1 | 230 Vac                                    | <0,1 A               | ≥0,6       | relays do not<br>perform any<br>functions.                 |
| K70-A6/K70-A7                            | Potential-free<br>contact (230 Vac<br>MAX) | < 0,1 A              | ≥0,6       | Insert an optional<br>external relay to<br>drive any load. |

INSTALLER

Remove X40 link in case of connection:

USER

- Cascade and zone regulator

- 0-10V
- BMS \_
- BUSOT

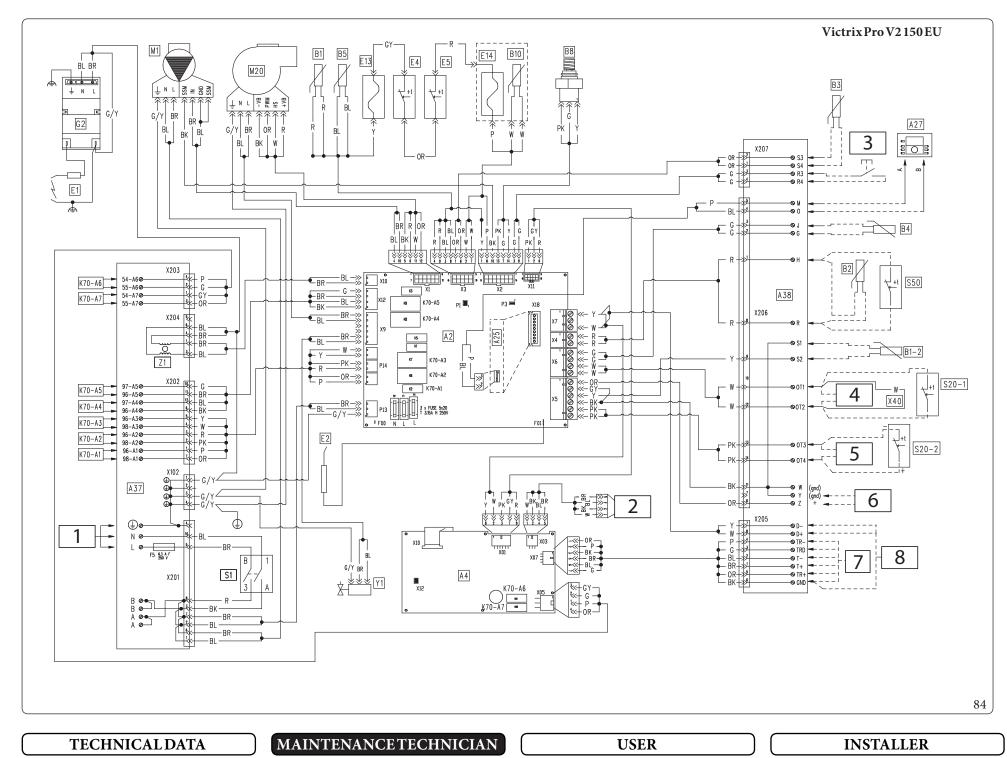
- Some types of central heating demand For low-temperature zones, insert a safety thermostat in series with the relevant zone pump. 0-10 V analogue input:

If the 0-10V input is enabled via the appropriate parameter and if this input can become floating, insert a resistor of 2.2 to 50 kohm (4.7 kohm recommended) on terminals Y and Z.

OpenTherm:

Make sure that the OpenTherm thermostat is compatible with the appliance.

| ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS (SIGNALS)            |               |                            |               |            |  |
|---|---------------|----------------------------|---------------|------------|--|
| Commente                                    | Cable cross-s | section (mm <sup>2</sup> ) | Cablediameter | Maximum    |  |
| Components                                  | Minimum       | Maximum                    | (mm)          | length (m) |  |
| * B1-2<br>* B2<br>* B3<br>* S50<br>* 0-10V  | 0,5           | 1,5                        | 5-7           | 25 (2x25)  |  |
| * B4<br>* \$20-1<br>* \$20-2<br>* OpenTherm | 0,5           | 1,5                        | 5-7           | 50 (2x50)  |  |
| *Externalreset                              | 0,5           | 1,5                        | 5 - 7         | 10 (2x10)  |  |
| *A27  |               | J-Y(ST)Y 2x0.6             |               | 50 (2x50)  |  |



S

127

| Ke  | y (Fig. 8 | ( <u>4</u> ). |                                   | S1        | _    | Mainsw       |
|-----|-----------|---------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|------|--------------|
| 110 | A2        | -             | Circuit board                     | S20-1     | -    | Roomth       |
|     | A4        | _             | Display board                     |           |      | 1)           |
|     | A25       | -             | CLIP-IN (Optional)                | S20-2     | -    | ,<br>Room th |
|     | A27       | -             | Cascade and zone regulator        |           |      | 2)           |
|     | A37       | -             | Connection sheet (loads)          | S50       | -    | DHW Tł       |
|     | A38       | -             | Connection card (signals)         | X12       | -    | Software     |
|     | B1        | -             | Flow probe                        | X40       | -    | Room th      |
|     | B1-2      | -             | System flow side probe (optional) | Y1        | -    | Gas valv     |
|     | B2        | -             | DHW probe (optional)              | Z1        | -    | Antijam      |
|     | B3        | -             | Low temperature flow probe (op-   |           |      |              |
|     |           |               | tional)                           | Key (Fig. | 84): |              |
|     | B4        | -             | External probe (optional)         | 1         | -    | 230 Vac 5    |
|     | B5        | -             | Returnprobe                       | 2         | -    | Testing/i    |
|     | B8        | -             | System pressure meter             | 3         | -    | Externa      |
|     | B10       | -             | Flueprobe                         | 4         | -    | Busoper      |
|     | E1        | -             | Ignition glow plug                | 5         | -    | Busoper      |
|     | E2        | -             | Detection electrode               | 6         | -    | 0-10 V ai    |
|     | E4        | -             | Safety thermostat                 | 7         | -    | Modbus       |
|     | E5        | -             | Exchanger safety thermostat       | 8         | -    | Modbus       |
|     |           |               | (manual reset thermostat)         |           |      |              |
|     | E13       | -             | Heatexchangersafety thermofuse    | Colour co | odek | ey (Fig. 84  |
|     | E14       | -             | Flue safety thermofuse            | BK        | -    | Black        |
|     | F5        | -             | Phasefuse                         | BL        | -    | Blue         |
|     | F1        | -             | Phasefuse                         | BR        | -    | Brown        |
|     | F2        | -             | Neutralfuse                       | CY        | -    | Cyan         |
|     | F4        | -             | Phasefuse                         | G         | -    | Green        |
|     | G2        | -             | Igniter                           | GY        | -    | Grey         |
|     | K1        | -             | Gasvalve relay (Line)             | G/Y       | -    | Yellow/C     |
|     | K5        | -             | Gas valve relay (Neutral)         | W/BK      | ζ-   | White/B      |
|     | K3        | -             | Igniterrelay                      | OR        | -    | Orange       |
|     | K70       | -             | Multifunction relay               | Р         | -    | Purple       |
|     | M1        | -             | Boiler circulating pump           | PK        | -    | Pink         |
|     | M20       | -             | Fan                               | R         | -    | Red          |
|     | P1        | -             | SW update (iXTool)                | W         | -    | White        |
|     | P3        | -             | Pin (1&2) Communication jumper    | Y         | -    | Yellow       |
|     |           |               | (Do not remove)                   |           |      |              |

|    | S1          |               | Mainswitch                                  |
|----|-------------|---------------|---|
|    | S1<br>S20-1 | -             |   |
|    | 320-1       | -             | Room thermostat (optional) (Zone            |
|    | S20-2       |               | 1)<br>Department at (application all) (Zone |
|    | 320-2       | -             | Room thermostat (optional) (Zone            |
|    | S50         |               | 2)<br>DHW Thermostat/Contact                |
|    | X12         | -             | Software Update (iXTool)                    |
|    | Х12<br>X40  | -             | Room thermostat link                        |
|    | л40<br>Y1   |               | Gas valve                                   |
|    | 71<br>Z1    | -             |   |
|    | ΖI          | -             | Antijammingfilter                           |
| Ka | y (Fig. 8   | ₹ <i>∆</i> )• |   |
| m  | 1           | -             | 230 Vac 50Hz Power supply                   |
|    | 2           | _             | Testing/iXTool (Bus microm)                 |
|    | 3           | _             | External reset                              |
|    | 4           | _             | BusopenTherm 1                              |
|    | 5           | _             | BusopenTherm 2                              |
|    | 6           | _             | 0-10 Vanalogue input                        |
|    | 7           | -             | Modbus (Slave)                              |
|    | 8           | -             | Modbus (Master)                             |
|    | 0           | -             | mouous (muster)                             |
| Са | lourco      | dek           | ey (Fig. 84):                               |
|    | BK          | _             | Black                                       |
|    | BL          | _             | Blue  |
|    | BR          | -             | Brown                                       |
|    | CY          | -             | Cyan  |
|    | G           |               | Green                                       |
|    | GY          | -             | Grey  |
|    | G/Y         |               | Yellow/Green                                |
|    | W/BK        | _             | White/Black                                 |
|    | OR          | -             | Orange                                      |
|    |             |               | 0   |

MAINTENANCETECHNICIAN

|  | Maximumlo                                  | ads on Relays of boa | rdsA2andA4 |  |
|--|--|----------------------|------------|--|
| Multifunction<br>relay                   | Voltage                                    | Current              | cosφ       | From factory<br>settings, K70                              |
| K70-A2/K70-A3<br>K70-A4/K70-A5<br>K70-A1 | 230 Vac                                    | <0,1 A               | ≥0,6       | relays do not<br>perform any<br>functions.                 |
| K70-A6/K70-A7                            | Potential-free<br>contact (230 Vac<br>MAX) | <0,1 A               | ≥0,6       | Insert an optional<br>external relay to<br>drive any load. |

Remove X40 link in case of connection:

USER

- Cascade and zone regulator

- 0-10V
- BMS
- BUSOT
- Some types of central heating demand

For low-temperature zones, insert a safety thermostat in series with the relevant zone pump. 0-10 V analogue input:

If the 0-10V input is enabled via the appropriate parameter and if this input can become floating, insert a resistor of 2.2 to 50 kohm (4.7 kohm recommended) on terminals Y and Z.

#### OpenTherm:

Make sure that the OpenTherm thermostat is compatible with the appliance.

| ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS (SIGNALS)           |                 |                            |               |            |  |
|--|-----------------|----------------------------|---------------|------------|--|
| Commente                                   | Cable cross-s   | section (mm <sup>2</sup> ) | Cablediameter | Maximum    |  |
| Components                                 | Minimum Maximum |                            | (mm)          | length (m) |  |
| * B1-2<br>* B2<br>* B3<br>* S50<br>* 0-10V | 0,5             | 1,5                        | 5-7           | 25 (2x25)  |  |
| *B4<br>*S20-1<br>*S20-2<br>*OpenTherm      | 0,5             | 1,5                        | 5-7           | 50 (2x50)  |  |
| * External reset                           | 0,5             | 1,5                        | 5-7           | 10 (2x10)  |  |
| *A27                                       |                 | J-Y(ST)Y 2x0.6             |               | 50 (2x50)  |  |

128

Victrix Pro V2 100/120/150 EU

ST.007386/002

# 3.6 TROUBLESHOOTING

| Trouble   | Possible causes   | Solutions  |
|---|---|--|
| Smellofgas  | Caused by leakage from gas circuit pipe-<br>lines.  | Check sealing efficiency of gas intake circuit.  |
| Repeated ignition blocks  | No gas.   | Check the presence of pressure in the network and that the gas adduction valve is open. Incorrect adjustment of the gas valve, check the correct calibration of the gas valve.   |
| Irregular combustion or<br>noisiness  | Dirty burner, incorrect combustion pa-<br>rameters, intake-exhaust terminal not cor-<br>rectly installed. | Clean the above components and ensure correct installation of the terminal, check correct setting of the gas valve (Off-Set setting) and correct percentage of CO2 in flue gas.  |
| The overheating safety<br>thermostat, the flow probe<br>or the return probe are<br>triggered frequently | No water in the boiler, poor water circula-<br>tion in the system or blocked circulator.                  | Check on the pressure gauge that the system pressure is within estab-<br>lished limits. Check that the radiator valves are not all closed and the<br>functionality of the circulator.<br>Check the integrity of the thermo-fuse, in case of intervention of which<br>check the integrity of the module and the smoke circuit.<br>Check that the heat exchanger safety thermostat has not tripped; if it has,<br>check the integrity of the module, the ceramic fibre panel, replace the<br>manifold cover sealing gasket and reset the thermostat by pressing the<br>button on it. |
| Siphonblocked   | Dirt or combustion products deposited in-<br>side.  | Check that there are no residues of material blocking the flow of condensate.  |
| Heat exchanger blocked.   | Obstruction of the siphon.  | Check that there are no residues of material blocking the flow of condensate.  |
| Abnormal noises in the system   | Air in the system.  | Check opening of the special air vent valve cap (Par. 1.70). Check that system filling and deaeration has been performed as prescribed.  |
| Abnormal noises in the condensation module  | Air in the module.  | Use the manual air vent valve (Parag. 1.70) to remove any air inside the condensation module. When the operation has been performed, close the manual air vent valve.  |
| No domestic hot water production  | Optional DHW NTC probe malfunction.   | If there is a power outage, or if the boiler is switched off and back on again during the failure, it will not be possible to detect said failure, but it will, however, be recorded in the errors anomaly records.  |



In case of  $\Delta T$  > 35 °C, the appliance switches of f and signals error "82".

USER



INSTALLER

# 3.7 TECHNICALMENU

Press the "MENU" button to access a list of variables that enable you to customise use of the system. Hereunder is a list of all available menus:

|          |            | MENU  |
|----------|------------|---|
| Menuitem |            | Description   |
| 1.       | USER       | Allows selection of the user menu   |
| 2.       | TECHNICIAN | Allows selection of the technical menu (access allowed via password for Service only) |

To access the technical menu, enter the password '123' using the '+' and '-' buttons, pressing 'OK' with each entered digit.

#### Technical Menu

1

INSTALLER

USER

|    | TECHNICIANMENU     |
|----|--------------------|
| 1. | HYDRAULIC SETTINGS |
| 2. | CHSETTINGS         |
| 3. | Domestichotwater   |
| 4. | SYSTEMSETTINGS     |
| 5. | DIAGNOSTICS        |
| 6. | MANUALTEST         |
| 7. | DEAERATION         |
| 8. | CASCADE            |
| 9. | RESTORE SETTINGS   |

|    | TECHNICIANMENU/HYDRAULICSETTINGS |
|----|----------------------------------|
| 1. | Relaysettings                    |
| 2. | System sensor                    |
| 3. | Mixzone                          |
| 4. | CHRequest type                   |
| 5. | DHW request type                 |
| 6. | Parallel mode                    |
| 7. | 3-wayvalve                       |

**MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN** 

The "Restore settings" column in the following tables represents the parameters that can be reset to default values or another value (indicated in the column itself) by means of a specific item in the "Restore settings" menu. For simple cascade, please refer to the cascade booklet.

**TECHNICAL DATA** 



|    | <b>Menu item</b>              | Description  | Range  | Default  | Restore<br>settings | Synchroni-<br>sation Slave | Value<br>customized |
|----|-------------------------------|--|--|----------|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|
| 1. | K70-A1                        |  | Relaynotused   |          | Yes                 | No                         |                     |
| 2. | K70-A2                        |  | Booster pump   |          | Yes                 | No                         |                     |
| 3. | K70-A3                        |  | Zone 1 pump<br>Zone 2 pump   |          | Yes                 | No                         |                     |
| 4. | K70-A4                        | _  | System pump*   |          | Yes                 | No                         |                     |
| 5. | K70-A5                        | Each relay has a dedicated<br>parameter to determine its<br>operation<br>N.B.: The first five relays are<br>on the P.C.B., while the oth-  | DHW pump<br>System fault<br>3-way valve CH<br>3-way valve DHW<br>Burner on   | Relaynot | Yes                 | No                         |                     |
| -  |                               |  | Mixing valve: closes   | used     |                     |                            |                     |
| 6. | K70-A6                        | er two are on the display board.   | Relay not used<br>Zone 1 pump  |          | Yes                 | No                         |                     |
| 7. | K70-A7                        | board.   | Zone 2 pump<br>Zone 2 pump<br>System pump*<br>DHW pump<br>System fault<br>Burner on<br>Mixing valve: opens<br>Mixing valve: closes |          | Yes                 | No                         |                     |
| 8. | System pump<br>configuration* | The parameter is particular-<br>ly suitable in the Zone 1 +<br>Zone 2 configuration (see<br>wiring diagram in Parag.<br>1.23) where there is only one<br>circulator serving two zones<br>with two separate thermo-<br>stats. | Domestic hot water<br>Zone 1 + Zone 2  | not used | Yes                 | -                          |                     |

\*Once the system pump parameter has been selected on the relay, the system pump configuration parameter must also be set, which determines the operation of "Zone 1 pump" and/or "Zone 2 pump" and/or "Domestic hot water".

|                                 | TECHNICIAN MENU/HY                                 | DRAULICSETTINGS/SYS7     | TEMSENSOR          |                     |                     |
|---------------------------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Menuitem                        | Description  | Range                    | Default            | Restore<br>settings | Value<br>customized |
| Notused                         |  | Notused                  |                    |                     |                     |
| CH mode                         | The plant (system) sensor                          | CHmode                   |                    | X                   |                     |
| DHW mode*                       | configuration determines how<br>the sensor is used | DHW mode                 | Notused            | Yes                 |                     |
| CH+DHW mode                     |  | CH+DHW mode              |                    |                     |                     |
| * Use for single appliance only | In the case of simple cascade the                  | parameter CH + DHW mode" | must necessarily l | selected other      | wise error 89 is    |

\* Use for single appliance only. In the case of simple cascade, the parameter CH + DHW mode" must necessarily be selected, otherwise error 89 is displayed.

|      |    | Menuitem                    | Description  | Range         | Default    | Restore<br>settings | Value<br>customized |
|------|----|-----------------------------|--|---------------|------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| TTT  | 1. | Mix zone selection*         | Selects the mixed heating zone (mixing valve, sensor). Only one heating zone can be equipped with a mixing valve.  | 1÷2           | 2          | Yes                 |                     |
|      | 2. | Valvetraveltime             | Running time of the mixing valve.<br>Enter the correct value for the mixing valve<br>used.   | 1÷240<br>(s)  | 150<br>(s) | Yes                 |                     |
|      | 3. | High temperature protection | Limitation of the maximum allowed control<br>setpoint for the mixed zone (The parameter<br>value - 3°C.<br>The parameter value increased by 3°C defines<br>the over-temperature threshold of the mixed<br>zone (see Error 77).   | 20÷80<br>(°C) | 45<br>(°C) | Yes                 |                     |
|      | 4. | Hysteresis                  | If the temperature difference between the<br>heating setpoint of the mixed zone and the<br>temperature measured by the low tempera-<br>ture flow sensor is less than the hysteresis val-<br>ue, the mixing valve is not actuated. If the hys-<br>teresis is greater, the mixing valve is actuated<br>according to the control algorithm. | 1÷10<br>(°C)  | 1<br>(°C)  | Yes                 |                     |
| COEN | 5. | Loop time                   | Control cycle time of the mixing valve control<br>algorithm.<br>Higher values make the response of the con-<br>trol algorithm slower (the mixing valve is ac-<br>tuated less frequently) vice versa the mixing<br>valve is actuated more frequently.   | 1÷60<br>(s)   | 15<br>(s)  | Yes                 |                     |
|      | 6. | Kfactor                     | Gain factor for the control of the mixing valve:<br>the time during which the mixing valve is ac-<br>tuated is given by the value of the difference<br>between the heating setpoint of the mixed<br>zone and the temperature measured by the<br>low temperature flow sensor, multiplied by "K<br>factor".                                | 1÷30          | 1          | Yes                 |                     |

| Menuitem                   | Description   | Range   | Default                | Restore settings | Value<br>customized |
|----------------------------|---|---|------------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| Room thermostat OTC        |   |   |                        |                  |                     |
| Room thermostat setpoint   | They allow the selection of dif-                      | Room thermostat OTC                                 |                        |                  |                     |
| OnlyOTC                    | ferent CH demands according                           | Room thermostat setpoint<br>Only OTC                | Room                   | 37               |                     |
| Constant Setpoint          | to the type of installation:<br>See diagrams in para- | Constant Setpoint                                   | thermostat<br>setpoint | Yes              |                     |
| 0-10 V Power control       | graphs 1.16, 1.26.                                    | 0-10 V Power control<br>0-10 V Temperature control. |                        |                  |                     |
| 0-10 V Temperature control |   | 0-10 v remperature control.                         |                        |                  |                     |

|            | TECHNICIANMENU/HYD           | RAULICSETTINGS/DHW RE | QUEST TYPE |                     |                     |
|------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Menuitem   | Description                  | Range                 | Default    | Restore<br>settings | Value<br>customized |
| Thermostat | Allows you to select the de- | Thermostat            |            |                     |                     |
| Sensor     | mand type for DHW.           | ÷<br>Sensor           | Thermostat | Yes                 |                     |

| TECHNICIANMENU/HYDRAULICSETTINGS/PARALLELMODE |   |                          |          |                     |                     |
|---|---|--------------------------|----------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Menuitem                                      | Description   | Range                    | Default  | Restore<br>settings | Value<br>customized |
| Disabled                                      | Parallel mode allows simulta-   |                          |          |                     |                     |
| Enabled                                       | neous satisfaction of "CH De-<br>mand" and "DHW Demand".<br>This mode requires a suitable<br>hydraulic configuration. | Disabled<br>÷<br>Enabled | Disabled | Yes                 |                     |

MAINTENANCETECHNICIAN



| $\left( \right)$ |    |                         | TECHNICIAN MENU/HYDRAULIC SET   | ΓINGS/3-WAY                    | VALVE     |                     |                     |
|------------------|----|-------------------------|---|--------------------------------|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                  |    | Menuitem                | Description   | Range                          | Default   | Restore<br>settings | Value<br>customized |
| TALLER           | 1. | 3-way valve selection   | <ul> <li>3-way valve selection:</li> <li>Motorized (Motorised diverter valve)</li> <li>Spring return (Diverter valve with spring return)</li> <li>See diagrams in paragraphs 1.16, 1.26.</li> </ul> | Motorized<br>÷<br>Springreturn | Motorized | Yes                 |                     |
| INSTA            | 2. | Traveltime              | Defines the time during which the 'electric' valve is energised to switch the position from the DHW circuit to the CH circuit and vice versa.   | 1÷255<br>(s)                   | 12<br>(s) | Yes                 |                     |
| $\bigcup$        | 3. | <b>Default</b> position | Selects the position of the valve at rest:<br>CH<br>DHW   | CH<br>÷<br>DHW                 | СН        | Yes                 |                     |

|    | TECHNICIAN MENU/CH SETTINGS |
|----|-----------------------------|
| 1. | Power set                   |
| 2. | Temperatures                |
| 3. | Overtemperature             |
| 4. | Outside temperature         |
| 5. | Timing setting              |

|    |               | TECHNICIANMENU/CHSETTING  | GS/POWERSE                          | Т          |                     |                     |
|----|---------------|---|-------------------------------------|------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|    | Menuitem      | Description   | Range                               | Default    | Restore<br>settings | Customised<br>value |
| 1. | Maximum power | Sets the percentage of the boiler's "Maximum<br>power" in CH mode | Minimum<br>power<br>÷<br>100<br>(%) | 100<br>(%) | Yes                 |                     |
| 2. | Minimum power | Sets the percentage of the boiler's "Minimum power" in CH mode    | 0<br>÷<br>Maximum<br>power<br>(%)   | 0<br>(%)   | Yes                 |                     |

USER

MAINTENANCETECHNICIAN

|    |                               | TECHNICIAN MENU/CHSETTINGS/   | TEMPERATU   | RES        |                     |                  | $\bigcap$ |
|----|-------------------------------|---|---|------------|---------------------|------------------|-----------|
|    | Menuitem                      | Description   | Range   | Default    | Restore<br>settings | Customised value |           |
| 1. | Zone 1 maximum CH<br>setpoint | Set the "Zone 1 maximum CH setpoint.  | 15÷90<br>(°C)   | 85<br>(°C) | Yes                 |                  | ER        |
| 2. | Zone 1 minimum CH<br>setpoint | Set the "Zone 1 minimum CH setpoint".   | 15<br>÷<br>Zone 1<br>maximum<br>CH setpoint<br>(°C)                               | 20<br>(°C) | Yes                 |                  | INSTALLER |
| 3. | Zone 1 CH setpoint            | Set the "Zone 1 CH setpoint" (can also be set by<br>the user).<br>Please note that this parameter can change the<br>parameter "Zone 1 CH holiday setpoint". | Zone 1<br>minimum<br>CH setpoint<br>÷<br>Zone 1<br>maximum<br>CH setpoint<br>(°C) | 85<br>(°C) | Yes                 |                  |           |
| 4. | Zone 2 maximum CH<br>setpoint | Set the "Zone 2 maximum CH setpoint".   | 15÷90<br>(°C)   | 40<br>(°C) | Yes                 |                  |           |
| 5. | Zone 2 minimum CH<br>setpoint | Set the "Zone 2 minimum CH setpoint".   | 15<br>÷<br>Zone 2<br>maximum<br>CH setpoint<br>(°C)                               | 20<br>(°C) | Yes                 |                  | USER      |
| 6. | Zone 2 CH setpoint            | Set the "Zone 2 CH setpoint" (can also be set by<br>the user).<br>Please note that this parameter can change the<br>parameter "Zone 2 CH holiday setpoint". | Zone 2<br>minimum<br>CH setpoint<br>÷<br>Zone 2<br>maximum<br>CH setpoint<br>(°C) | 35<br>(°C) | Yes                 |                  | ECHNICIAN |
| 7. | CH setpoint hysteresis        | Sets the hysteresis of the CH setpoint (single for both zones).   | 2÷10<br>(°C)  | 5<br>(°C)  | Yes                 |                  | ECHN      |

|           |     |                                       | TECHNICIAN MENU/CH SETTINGS/  | TEMPERATU    | RES        |                     |                  |
|-----------|-----|---------------------------------------|---|--------------|------------|---------------------|------------------|
|           |     | Menuitem                              | Description   | Range        | Default    | Restore<br>settings | Customised value |
| INSTALLER | 8.  | Zone 1 CH ECO setpoint<br>reduction   | Sets the temperature that will be subtracted<br>from the actual setpoint for heating zone 1<br>when the "ECO" mode is activated.<br>If the parameter "CH Request type" is set to<br>"Only OTC", it defines the level for the reduc-<br>tion of the control setpoint for zone 1 heating,<br>if the room thermostat is closed (it can also be<br>set by the user).  | 0÷50<br>(°C) | 30<br>(°C) | Yes                 |                  |
|           | 9.  | Zone 2 CH ECO setpoint<br>reduction   | Sets the temperature that will be subtracted<br>from the actual setpoint for heating zone 2<br>when the "ECO" mode is activated.<br>If the parameter "CH Request type" is set to<br>"Only OTC", it defines the level for the reduc-<br>tion of the control setpoint for zone 2 heating,<br>if the room thermostat is closed (it can also be<br>set by the user).  | 0÷50<br>(°C) | 5<br>(°C)  | Yes                 |                  |
| USER      | 10. | ECO shutdown hysteresis CH<br>Zone 1* | If set other than 0 and when the "ECO" mode is<br>active, the CH demand is inhibited when the<br>calculated setpoint is lower than the tempera-<br>ture set on parameter "Zone 1 CH setpoint".<br>The request is unlocked if the calculated set-<br>point is greater than the temperature given by<br>the sum of parameter "Zone 1 CH setpoint" +<br>ECO shutdown hysteresis CH Zone 1.<br>This parameter takes effect when the function<br>ECO is activated pressing the button "ECO" or<br>according to schedule. | 0÷20<br>(°C) | 0<br>(°C)  | Yes                 |                  |

Caution when using these parameters in combination with the parameters "Zone 1 CH ECO setpoint reduction", "Zone 2 CH ECO setpoint reduction" of this menu and "Zone 1 Offset", "Zone 2 Offset" of the menu" Outdoor temperature", as it may inhibit the CH demand in an unintended manner.

|     | Menuitem                                 | Description   | Range        | Default   | Restore<br>settings | Customised<br>value |
|-----|--|---|--------------|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 11. | ECO shutdown hysteresis CH<br>Zone 2*    | If set other than 0 and when the "ECO" mode is<br>active, the CH demand is inhibited when the<br>calculated setpoint is lower than the tempera-<br>ture set on parameter "Zone 2 CH setpoint".<br>The request is unlocked if the calculated set-<br>point is greater than the temperature given by<br>the sum of parameter "Zone 2 CH setpoint" +<br>ECO shutdown hysteresis CH Zone 2.<br>This parameter takes effect when the function<br>ECO is activated pressing the button "ECO" or<br>according to schedule. | 0÷20<br>(°C) | 0<br>(°C) | Yes                 |                     |
| 12. | Zone 1 CH constant setpoint<br>reduction | Defines the level for reducing the control set-<br>point for zone 1 heating when the room ther-<br>mostat contact is open.<br>Only applies if the CH demand type parame-<br>ter is set as a constant setpoint (can also be set<br>by the user).   | 0÷80<br>(°C) | 0<br>(°C) | Yes                 |                     |
| 13. | Zone 2 CH constant setpoint<br>reduction | Defines the level for reducing the control set-<br>point for zone 2 heating when the room ther-<br>mostat contact is open.<br>Only applies if the CH demand type parame-<br>ter is set as a constant setpoint (can also be set<br>by the user).   | 0÷80<br>(°C) | 0<br>(°C) | Yes                 |                     |

tion" of this menu and "Zone 1 Offset", "Zone 2 Offset" of the menu "Outdoor temperature", as it may inhibit the CH demand in an unintended manner.

MAINTENANCETECHNICIAN



| Menuitem |                                   | Description  | Range         | Default    | Restore<br>settings | Customised<br>value |
|----------|-----------------------------------|--|---------------|------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 1.       | Overtemperature timer*            | Each time the burner is switched on and dur-<br>ing the time set by the parameter "Overtem-                                    | 0÷10<br>(min) | 2<br>(min) | Yes                 |                     |
| 2.       | Overtemperaturehysteresis<br>add* | perature timer", the burner is switched off at a temperature value increased by the parameter "Overtemperature hysteresis add" | 0÷30<br>(°C)  | 5<br>(°C)  | Yes                 |                     |

| Menuitem |                                   | Menuitem Description  |                   | Default     | Pefault Restore settings | Customised<br>value |
|----------|-----------------------------------|---|-------------------|-------------|--------------------------|---------------------|
| 1.       | Outside temperature for max<br>CH | Defines the outside temperature at which the OTC will set the maximum CH setpoint.  | -34÷(-10)<br>(°C) | -10<br>(°C) | Yes                      |                     |
| 2.       | Outside temperature for min<br>CH | Defines the outside temperature at which the OTC will set the minimum CH setpoint.  | 15÷25<br>(°C)     | 18<br>(°C)  | Yes                      |                     |
| 3.       | Outside temperature for CH<br>off | Defines the outside temperature at which the<br>central heating demand will be disabled. The<br>function is active even if the parameter "CH<br>Request typeo" in "HYDRAULIC SET-<br>TINGS" is not set as "Room thermostat OTC"<br>or "Only OTC". | 7÷25<br>(°C)      | OFF<br>(°C) | Yes                      |                     |
| 4.       | Zone 1 Offset                     | This is the offset value to be added on zone 1 to<br>the setpoint calculated from the OTC curve<br>(can also be set by the user).   | -15÷15<br>(°C)    | 0<br>(°C)   | Yes                      |                     |
| 5.       | Zone 2 Offset                     | This is the offset value to be added on zone 2 to<br>the setpoint calculated from the OTC curve<br>(can also be set by the user).   | -15÷15<br>(°C)    | 0<br>(°C)   | Yes                      |                     |
| 6.       | Zone 1 Table                      | Displays the linkage table between "Outside temperature" and the actual setpoint of zone 1.   | -                 | -           | -                        | -                   |
| 7.       | Zone l Curve                      | Displays the graph of the link between the<br>"Outside temperature" and the actual setpoint<br>of zone 1.   | -                 | _           | -                        | -                   |
| 8.       | Zone 2 Table                      | Displays the linkage table between "Outside<br>temperature" and the actual setpoint of zone<br>2.   | -                 | -           | -                        | -                   |
| 9.       | Zone 2 Curve                      | Displays the graph of the link between the<br>"Outside temperature" and the actual setpoint<br>of zone 2.   | -                 | -           | -                        | -                   |

MAINTENANCETECHNICIAN

USER

ST.007386/002 Victrix Pro V2 100/120/150 EU

137

| $\left( \right)$ |    |                  | TECHNICIAN MENU/CH SE  | ETTINGS/TI       | MINGSETTIN    | IG                  |                            |                       |
|------------------|----|------------------|--|------------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|
|                  |    | Menuitem         | Description  | Range            | Default       | Restore<br>settings | Synchroni-<br>sation Slave | Custom-<br>ised value |
| ER               | 1. | Postpumptime     | Set the heating pump delay time  | 0÷20<br>(min)    | 3<br>(min)    | Yes                 | Yes                        |                       |
| INSTALLER        | 2. | Anticyclingtimer | Set the anti-cycle timer (minimum time be-<br>tween boiler switch-off and next switch-on)  | 0÷15<br>(min)    | 3<br>(min)    | Yes                 | -                          |                       |
| LSNI             | 3. | CH ramp          | The boiler output is adjusted so that the temperature read by the flow sensor increases according to the parameter setting (0 = output increases to the maximum permissible system speed). | 0÷60<br>(°C/min) | 4<br>(°C/min) | Yes                 | -                          |                       |
| $\bigcup$        | 4. | Minimumtime      | Time during which the burner remains at minimum power for the set time.  | 0÷10<br>(min)    | 0<br>(min)    | Yes                 | -                          |                       |

| 1.  | Power set  |
|-----|--|
| 2.  | Temperatures   |
| 3.  | Timing setting   |
| 4.  | Antilegionella*  |
| *Wh | en "HYDRAULIC SETTINGS/DHW request type" is set to "Thermostat", the item "Antilegionella" will not be present |

|    |               | TECHNICIAN MENU/DOMESTIC HOT                                      | WATER/POW                           | ERSET     |                     |                     |
|----|---------------|---|-------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|
|    | Menuitem      | Description   | Range Default                       |           | Restore<br>settings | Customised<br>value |
| 1. | Maximum power | Sets the percentage of maximum boiler power<br>in the "DHW" mode. | Minimum<br>power<br>÷<br>100<br>(%) | 50<br>(%) | Yes                 |                     |
| 2. | Minimum power | Sets the minimum boiler power percentage in the "DHW" mode.       | 0<br>÷<br>Maximum<br>power<br>(%)   | 0<br>(%)  | Yes                 |                     |

138

USER

MAINTENANCETECHNICIAN

**TECHNICAL DATA** 

|    | Т                            | ECHNICIANMENU/DOMESTICHOT WA   | TER/TEMPE     | RATURES    |                     |                     |
|----|------------------------------|--|---------------|------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|    | Menuitem                     | Description  | Range         | Default    | Restore<br>settings | Customised<br>value |
| 1. | Storage temperature setpoint | Sets the flow temperature during the "Domes-<br>tic hot water" mode. | 35÷87<br>(°C) | 80<br>(°C) | Yes                 |                     |

 $When Sensor is set in Technician menu/HYDRAULIC SETTINGS/DHW \ request type, the table below will look like this:$ 

|    | ŗ                       | TECHNICIAN MENU/DOMESTIC HOT WA   | TER/TEMPEF                                    | RATURES    |                     |                  |
|----|-------------------------|---|---|------------|---------------------|------------------|
|    | Menuitem                | Description   | Range   | Default    | Restore<br>settings | Customised value |
| 1. | DHW maximum setpoint    | Set the "DHW maximum setpoint"; if set lower<br>than "DHW setpoint", this parameter will ad-<br>just to the new value and remain there even if<br>the parameter "DHW maximum setpoint" is<br>increased. | $40 \div 87$                                  | 65<br>(°C) | Yes                 |                  |
| 2. | DHW setpoint            | Set the "DHW setpoint" (which can also be set by the user).   | 20<br>÷<br>DHW<br>maximum<br>setpoint<br>(°C) | 65<br>(°C) | Yes                 |                  |
| 3. | DHW setpoint hysteresis | Set "Hysteresis" for "DHW setpoint".  | 0÷10<br>(°C)                                  | 5<br>(°C)  | Yes                 |                  |
| 4. | DHW storage offset      | This value added to "DHW setpoint" deter-<br>mines the flow setpoint during the "Domestic<br>hot water" function.   |   | 15<br>(°C) | Yes                 |                  |
| 5. | ECO setpoint reduction  | Sets the temperature that will be subtracted from DHW setpoint when the "ECO" mode is activated.  |   | 20<br>(°C) | Yes                 |                  |

MAINTENANCETECHNICIAN

USER

INSTALLER

INSTALLER

USER

1.

2.

3.

timer

**Menu item** 

Postpumptime

Postpumptime

Overtemperature

utes.

When Sensor is set in Technician menu/HYDRAULIC SETTINGS/DHW request type, the table below will look like this:

Description

Set the "DHW Postpump" time in seconds.

Set the time for "DHW Postpump" in min-

Each time the burner is switched on and during the time set by the parameter "Over-

temperature timer", the burner is switched

off at the flow setpoint increased by 4°C.

TECHNICIAN MENU/DOMESTIC HOT WATER/TIMING SETTING

Range

0÷59

(s)

0÷30

(min)

0÷255

(s)

Restore

settings

Yes

Yes

Yes

Default

0

(s)

1

(min)

60

(s)

Synchroni-

sation Slave

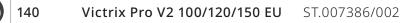
Yes

Yes

Custom-

ised value

|        | Menuitem                     | Description  | Range                    | Default     | Restore<br>settings | Customised<br>value |
|--------|------------------------------|--|--------------------------|-------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 1.     | Function*                    | Activates or deactivates the function (ON / OFF).  | Disabled<br>÷<br>Enabled | Disabled    | Yes                 |                     |
| 2.     | Setpoint*                    | Defines the setpoint "DHW" (DHW probe)<br>during the anti-legionella function.             | 60÷87<br>(°C)            | 60<br>(°C)  | Yes                 |                     |
| 3.     | Duration*                    | Defines the maximum time of the anti-le-<br>gionella prevention function.                  | 15÷255<br>(min)          | 15<br>(min) | Yes                 |                     |
| 4.     | Period**                     | Defines the repetition period of the 'Antile-<br>gionella' function.                       | 24÷168<br>(h)            | 168<br>(h)  | Yes                 |                     |
| 5.     | Day of the week***           | Defines the day of the week on which the 'Anti-<br>legionella' function will be activated. | Monday<br>÷<br>Sunday    | Sunday      | Yes                 |                     |
| 6.     | Hour of the day***           | Defines the time of day when 'Antilegionella' will be activated.                           | 0÷23<br>(h)              | 2<br>(h)    | Yes                 |                     |
| 7.     | Manually force****           | For details, see Parag. 1.63.  | -                        | -           | Yes                 |                     |
| * This | parameter is used regardless | of whether time programming is active or not   |                          |             |                     |                     |
| ** Thi | s parameter is used when hou | rly/daily programming is not set   |                          |             |                     |                     |
| *** Th | is parameter is used when ho | urly/daily programming is set  |                          |             |                     |                     |



|     | TECHNICIAN MENU/SYSTEM SETTINGS   |       |
|-----|-----------------------------------|-------|
| 1.  | Fan parameters                    |       |
| 2.  | Pump parameters                   |       |
| 3.  | Delta T parameters                |       |
| 4.  | Boiler antifreeze protection      | LLER  |
| 5.  | Additional antifreeze protections | FI    |
| 6.  | Decreasing slope                  | STA   |
| 7.  | User interface settings           | IS IS |
| 8.  | Anti-humidity settings            |       |
| 9.  | Modbusparameters                  |       |
| 10. | Maintenance                       |       |
|     |                                   |       |

#### Victrix Pro V2100 EU

| Menuitem          | Description  | Range  | Default<br>Appliance  | Restore<br>settings   | Synchroni-<br>sation  | Custom-<br>ised value  |
|-------------------|--|--|---|---|---|--|
| Ignition speed *  | Sets the speed used during burner ignition.  | 750-6750<br>(rpm)  | See table par-<br>ag. "4.2<br>Combustion<br>parameters".  | No  | No  |  |
| Maximum speed **  | This defines the max fan speed and there-<br>fore the maximum relative operating power<br>of the appliance. If you need to vary the CH<br>and DHW output of the appliance, use the<br>parameter "Maximum power". | Minimum<br>speed<br>÷<br>12750<br>(rpm)  | Seetablepar-<br>ag. "4.1<br>Variableheat<br>output".  | No  | No  |  |
| Minimum speed *** | This defines the min fan speed and there-<br>fore the minimum relative appliance oper-<br>ating power.   | 300<br>÷<br>Maximum<br>speed<br>(rpm)  | See table par-<br>ag. "4.1<br>Variable heat<br>output".   | No  | No  |  |
| Postpurge speed   | Defines the fan speed in the post-purge<br>phase   | 0-12750<br>(rpm)   | See table par-<br>ag. "4.2<br>Combustion<br>parameters".  | No  | No  |  |
|                   | Maximum speed **<br>Minimum speed ***<br>Postpurge speed   | OutputThis defines the max fan speed and there-<br>fore the maximum relative operating power<br>of the appliance. If you need to vary the CH<br>and DHW output of the appliance, use the<br>parameter "Maximum power".Minimum speed ***This defines the min fan speed and there-<br>fore the minimum relative appliance oper-<br>ating power.Postpurge speedDefines the fan speed in the post-purge<br>phase | Ignition speed*Sets the speed used during burner ignition.(rpm)Maximum speed**This defines the max fan speed and there-<br>fore the maximum relative operating power<br>of the appliance. If you need to vary the CH<br>and DHW output of the appliance, use the<br>parameter "Maximum power".Minimum<br>speed<br>÷<br>12750<br>(rpm)Minimum speed***This defines the min fan speed and there-<br>fore the minimum relative appliance oper-<br>ating power.300<br>÷<br>Maximum<br>speed<br>(rpm)Postpurge speedDefines the fan speed in the post-purge<br>phase0-12750<br>(rpm) | Ignition speed*Sets the speed used during burner ignition.750-6750<br>(rpm)See table par-<br>ag."4.2<br>Combustion<br>parameters".Maximum speed**This defines the max fan speed and there-<br>fore the maximum relative operating power<br>of the appliance. If you need to vary the CH<br>and DHW output of the appliance, use the<br>parameter "Maximum power".Minimum<br>speed<br>÷<br>12750<br>(rpm)See table par-<br>ag."4.1<br>Variable heat<br>output".Minimum speed***This defines the min fan speed and there-<br>fore the minimum relative appliance oper-<br>ating power.300<br>÷<br>Maximum<br>speed<br>(rpm)See table par-<br>ag."4.1<br>Variable heat<br>output".Postpurge speedDefines the fan speed in the post-purge<br>phase0-12750<br>(rpm)See table par-<br>ag."4.2<br>Combustion<br>parameters". | Ignition speed *Sets the speed used during burner ignition.750-6750<br>(rpm)See table par-<br>ag. "4.2<br>Combustion<br>parameters".NoMaximum speed **This defines the max fan speed and there-<br>fore the maximum relative operating power<br>of the appliance. If you need to vary the CH<br>and DHW output of the appliance, use the<br>parameter "Maximum power".Minimum<br>speed<br>÷<br>12750<br>(rpm)See table par-<br>ag. "4.1<br>Variable heat<br>output".NoMinimum speed ***This defines the min fan speed and there-<br>fore the minimum relative appliance oper-<br>ating power.300<br>÷<br>Maximum<br>speed<br>(rpm)See table par-<br>ag. "4.1<br>Variable heat<br>output".NoMoODefines the fan speed in the post-purge<br>phase0-12750<br>(rpm)See table par-<br>ag. "4.2<br>NoNoPostpurge speedDefines the fan speed in the post-purge<br>phase0-12750<br>(rpm)See table par-<br>ag. "4.2<br>NoNo | Ignition speed*Sets the speed used during burner ignition.This defines the max fan speed and there-<br>fore the maximum relative operating power<br>of the appliance. If you need to vary the CH<br>and DHW output of the appliance, use the<br>parameter "Maximum power".Minimum<br>speed<br>÷<br>(rpm)See table par-<br>ag. "4.2<br>Combustion<br>parameters".NoNoMinimum speed**This defines the min fan speed and there-<br>fore the minimum relative appliance, use the<br>parameter "Maximum power".Minimum<br>speed<br>÷<br>(rpm)See table par-<br>ag. "4.1<br>Variable heat<br>output".NoNoMinimum speed***This defines the min fan speed and there-<br>fore the minimum relative appliance oper-<br>ating power.300<br>÷<br>Maximum<br>speed<br>(rpm)See table par-<br>ag. "4.1<br>Variable heat<br>output".NoNoPostpurge speedDefines the fan speed in the post-purge<br>phase0-12750<br>(rpm)See table par-<br>ag. "4.2<br>NoNoNo |

\*\* When changing the value, it is possible to exceed the limit set by the parameter "Minimum speed", but when confirming, the previously stored value is retained.

\*\*\* When changing the value, the limit set by the parameter "Maximum speed" can be exceeded, but when confirming, the previously stored value is retained.

USER

#### Victrix Pro V2 120 EU

|   |      | Menuitem               | Description  | Range                                   | Default  | Restore<br>settings | Synchroni-<br>sation | Custom-<br>ised value |
|---|------|------------------------|--|---|--|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
|   | 1.   | Ignition speed *       | Sets the speed used during burner ignition.  | 750-6750<br>(rpm)                       | See table par-<br>ag. "4.2<br>Combustion<br>parameters". | No                  | No                   |                       |
|   | 2.   | Maximum speed **       | This defines the max fan speed and there-<br>fore the maximum relative operating power<br>of the appliance. If you need to vary the CH<br>and DHW output of the appliance, use the<br>parameter "Maximum power". | Minimum<br>speed<br>÷<br>12750<br>(rpm) | See table par-<br>ag. "4.1<br>Variable heat<br>output".  | No                  | No                   |                       |
| ) | 3.   | Minimum speed ***      | This defines the min fan speed and there-<br>fore the minimum relative appliance oper-<br>ating power.   | 300<br>÷<br>Maximum<br>speed<br>(rpm)   | See table par-<br>ag. "4.1<br>Variable heat<br>output".  | No                  | No                   |                       |
|   | 4.   | Postpurgespeed         | Defines the fan speed in the post-purge<br>phase   | 0-12750<br>(rpm)                        | See table par-<br>ag. "4.2<br>Combustion<br>parameters". | No                  | No                   |                       |
|   | twop | arameters.             | ed at a value greater than "Maximum speed" a   |   | -  |                     |                      | •                     |
|   |      | hen changing the value | it is possible to exceed the limit set by the para   | meter "Minim                            | um speed", but w   | vhen confirmi       | ng, the previous     | ly stored val         |

\*\*\* When changing the value, the limit set by the parameter "Maximum speed" can be exceeded, but when confirming, the previously stored value is retained.

#### Victrix Pro V2150 EU

| Menuitem |                   | Description  | Range                                   | Default<br>Appliance                                     | Restore<br>settings | Synchroni-<br>sation Slave | Custom-<br>ised value |
|----------|-------------------|--|---|--|---------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1.       | Ignition speed *  | Sets the speed used during burner ignition.  | 750-6750<br>(rpm)                       | See table par-<br>ag. "4.2<br>Combustion<br>parameters". | No                  | No                         |                       |
| 2.       | Maximum speed **  | This defines the max fan speed and there-<br>fore the maximum relative operating power<br>of the appliance. If you need to vary the CH<br>and DHW output of the appliance, use the<br>parameter "Maximum power". | Minimum<br>speed<br>÷<br>12750<br>(rpm) | See table par-<br>ag. "4.1<br>Variable heat<br>output".  | No                  | No                         |                       |
| 3.       | Minimum speed *** | This defines the min fan speed and there-<br>fore the minimum relative appliance oper-<br>ating power.   | 300<br>÷<br>Maximum<br>speed<br>(rpm)   | See table par-<br>ag. "4.1<br>Variable heat<br>output".  | No                  | No                         |                       |
| 4.       | Postpurgespeed    | Defines the fan speed in the post-purge<br>phase   | 0-12750<br>(rpm)                        | See table par-<br>ag. "4.2<br>Combustion<br>parameters". | No                  | No                         |                       |

\*\* When changing the value, it is possible to exceed the limit set by the parameter "Minimum speed", but when confirming, the previously stored value is retained.

\*\*\* When changing the value, it is possible to exceed the limit set by the parameter "Maximum speed", but when confirming, the previously stored value is retained.



| ) | TECHNICIAN MENU/SYSTEM SETTINGS/PUMP PARAMETERS |                                   |  |                          |                      |                     |                            |                     |
|---|---|-----------------------------------|--|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|
|   | Menuitem  |                                   | Description  | Range                    | Default<br>Appliance | Restore<br>settings | Synchroni-<br>sation Slave | Value<br>customized |
|   | 1.  | Feedback                          | Disabled = pump feedback is not used<br>Enabled = pump feedback is used  | Disabled<br>-<br>Enabled | Enabled              | No                  | No                         |                     |
|   | 2.  | Feedback signal<br>type           | See table below  | -                        | -                    | -                   | No                         |                     |
|   | 3.  | Pump minimum<br>speed             | Defines the minimum pump speed ex-<br>pressed as a percentage (do not go below the<br>default value)           | 50÷100<br>%              | 50<br>%              | No                  | No                         |                     |
|   | 4.  | Pump maximum<br>speed             | Defines the maximum pump speed expressed as a percentage   | 50÷100<br>%              | 100<br>%             | No                  | No                         |                     |
|   | 5.  | Pump start speed                  | Defines the speed of the circulator during<br>the burner ignition phase (do not go below<br>the default value) | 50÷100<br>%              | 50<br>%              | No                  | No                         |                     |
|   | 6.  | CH pump continu-<br>ous operation | Enables continuous pump operation in CH mode   | Disabled<br>-<br>Enabled | Disabled             | Yes                 | No                         |                     |

#### Victrix Pro V2 100/120 EU

| TECHNICIANMENU/SYSTEMSETTINGS/PUMPPARAMETERS/FEEDBACKSIGNALTYPE |   |                       |                      |                  |                     |  |  |
|---|---|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------|---------------------|--|--|
| Menuitem  | Description   | Range                 | Default<br>Appliance | Restore settings | Value<br>customized |  |  |
| PWM   | PWM = the pump feedback signal is a PWM-<br>based signal - selectable between WILO and<br>GRUNDFOS  | WILO<br>-<br>GRUNDFOS | WILO                 | No               |                     |  |  |
| RELAY   | RELAY = the pump feedback signal is a signal<br>based on RELAY (ON / OFF) potential-free<br>contact | RELAY                 | GRUNDFOS<br>(*)      |                  |                     |  |  |

(\*) The default WILO/GRUNDFOS depends on the pump present on the appliance.

#### Victrix Pro V2150 EU

| TECHNICIANMENU/SYSTEM SETTINGS/PUMP PARAMETERS/FEEDBACK SIGNAL TYPE |   |                       |                      |                     |                     |  |
|---|---|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--|
| Menuitem  | item Description  |                       | Default<br>Appliance | Restore<br>settings | Value<br>customized |  |
| PWM   | PWM = the pump feedback signal is a PWM-<br>based signal - selectable between WILO and<br>GRUNDFOS  | WILO<br>-<br>GRUNDFOS | DELAY                | No                  |                     |  |
| RELAY   | RELAY = the pump feedback signal is a signal<br>based on RELAY (ON / OFF) potential-free<br>contact | RELAY                 | RELAY                |                     |                     |  |

INSTALLER

MAINTENANCETECHNICIAN

|          | TECHNICIAN MENU/SYSTEM SETTINGS/DELTA T PARAMETERS |  |              |                             |     |                            |                       |  |  |  |
|----------|--|--|--------------|-----------------------------|-----|----------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|
| Menuitem |  | Description  | Range        | ge Default Restore settings |     | Synchroni-<br>sation Slave | Custom-<br>ised value |  |  |  |
| 1.       | Pumpcontrol  | The pump speed increases in order not to exceed the value set in this parameter  | 1÷30<br>(°C) | 18<br>(°C)                  | Yes | No                         |                       |  |  |  |
| 2.       | Powercontrol                                       | The boiler output is reduced not to exceed<br>the value set in this parameter (Caution, do<br>not change this parameter) | 0÷60<br>(°C) | 25<br>(°C)                  | Yes | No                         |                       |  |  |  |

|          | TECHNICIAN MENU/SYSTEM SETTINGS/BOILER ANTIFREEZE PROTECTION |  |               |            |                     |                     |  |  |  |
|----------|--|--|---------------|------------|---------------------|---------------------|--|--|--|
| Menuitem |  | Description  | Range         | Default    | Restore<br>settings | Customised<br>value |  |  |  |
| 1.       | Antifreeze activation<br>temperature                         | Defines the antifreeze activation threshold.<br>This threshold is monitored by the flow probe<br>in order to protect the device.   | 0÷14<br>(°C)  | 9<br>(°C)  | Yes                 |                     |  |  |  |
| 2.       | Antifreeze deactivation<br>temperature                       | Defines the antifreeze deactivation threshold.<br>This threshold is monitored by the flow probe<br>in order to protect the device. | 15÷40<br>(°C) | 35<br>(°C) | Yes                 |                     |  |  |  |

|    | TECHNICI                               | IANMENU/SYSTEMSETTINGS/ADDITION   | ALANTIFRE      | EZEPROTEC   | ΓΙΟΝS               |                  |
|----|--|---|----------------|-------------|---------------------|------------------|
|    | Menuitem                               | 1item Description   |                | Default     | Restore<br>settings | Customised value |
| 1. | Antifreeze activation<br>temperature   | Defines the antifreeze activation threshold.<br>This threshold is monitored by the (system)<br>sensor (if present) in order to protect the sys-<br>tem.   | 2÷20<br>(°C)   | 5<br>(°C)   | Yes                 |                  |
| 2. | Antifreeze deactivation<br>temperature | Defines the antifreeze deactivation threshold.<br>This threshold is monitored by the system sen-<br>sor (if present).   | 2÷20<br>(°C)   | 15<br>(°C)  | Yes                 |                  |
| 3. | Outside temperature pump<br>activation | Defines the threshold for activating the sys-<br>tem's circulators with reference to the temper-<br>ature measured by the external probe. The<br>function is active even if the parameter "CH<br>Request type" in "HYDRAULIC SETTINGS"<br>is not set as "Room thermostat OTC" or "Only<br>OTC". | -30÷10<br>(°C) | -10<br>(°C) | Yes                 |                  |

INSTALLER

USER

| TECHNICIAN MENU/SYSTEM SETTINGS/DECREASING SLOPE |                 |   |               |            |                     |                            |                       |  |
|--|-----------------|---|---------------|------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| Menuitem   |                 | Description   | Range         | Default    | Restore<br>settings | Synchroni-<br>sation Slave | Custom-<br>ised value |  |
| 1.   | Power threshold | The "Decreasing slope" is only activated<br>each time the burner is switched on.<br>"Decreasing slope" is activated each time<br>the burner is ignited, and serves to prevent<br>burner problems. | 0÷100<br>(%)  | 50<br>(%)  | Yes                 | No                         |                       |  |
| 2.   | Steptime        | Defines the time of the power decrease step.  | 0÷255<br>(s)  | 9<br>(s)   | Yes                 | No                         |                       |  |
| 3.   | Duration        | This is the maximum duration of 'Func-<br>tion'.  | 0÷10<br>(min) | 3<br>(min) | Yes                 | No                         |                       |  |

For the "User interface settings" menu items, see the relevant table in the User chapter.

|          | TECHNICIAN MENU/SYSTEM SETTINGS/ANTI-HUMIDITY SETTINGS |  |                  |               |                     |                            |                       |  |  |
|----------|--|--|------------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|
| Menuitem |  | Description  | Range            | Default       | Restore<br>settings | Synchroni-<br>sation Slave | Custom-<br>ised value |  |  |
| 1.       | Anti-humidity<br>function                              | Allows you to activate "Function".                 | OFF ÷ ON         | OFF           | Yes                 | Yes                        |                       |  |  |
| 2.       | Fanspeed   | Defines the fan speed during this "Func-<br>tion". | 0÷12750<br>(rpm) | 3000<br>(rpm) | Yes                 | Yes                        |                       |  |  |

|    |          | TECHNICIAN MENU/SYSTEM SETTINGS/M   | IODBUSPAR                                      | AMETERS |                     |                     |
|----|----------|---|--|---------|---------------------|---------------------|
|    | Menuitem | Description   | Range  | Default | Restore<br>settings | Customised<br>value |
| 1. | Address  | Allows the assignment of the Modbus slave address (when used with BMS systems).   | 1 ÷247   | 1       | Yes                 |                     |
| 2. | Baudrate | Modbus transmission rate (when used with BMS systems).  | 1200<br>2400<br>4800<br>9600<br>19200<br>38400 | 9600    | Yes                 |                     |
| 3. | Frame    | The first digit (8 fixed value) defines the number of bits per byte.The second digit defines parity (N = No / E =Even / O = Odd).The third digit defines the stop bit (1-2 = Stop bits).(when used with BMS systems). | 801<br>8E1<br>8N1<br>802<br>8E2<br>8N2         | 8E1     | Yes                 |                     |

INSTALLER

USER

|        | ТЕСП  | NICIANMENU/SYSTEM SETTINGS/MAINTENANCE  |  |
|--------|---|---|--|
|        | Menuitem  | Description   |  |
| 1.     | Serviceinformation  | Used to enter the telephone number of the service centre.                                       |  |
| 2.     | Service due date  | Date of next maintenance.   |  |
| In the | e case of simple cascade, the function is on<br>Restore settings", see also error code 102. | ly present on the Master device. The two parameters "MAINTENANCE" are not modified by the func- |  |
|        | For the "Boiler state" menu items,  | see the relevant table in the User chapter.   |  |
| i      | For the "System information" me   | nu items, see the relevant table in the User chapter.   |  |
| 1      | For the "Lockout history" menu it   | ems, see the relevant table in the User chapter.  |  |
| i      | For the "Boiler statistics" menu ite  | ems, see the relevant table in the User chapter.  |  |
|        | For the "Firmware release" menu   | items, see the relevant table in the User chapter.  |  |

| [       | ) [ |    |                   | TECHNICIANMENU/MANUAL TEST   |
|---------|-----|----|-------------------|--|
|         |     |    | Menuitem          | Description  |
|         |     | 1. | Chimneysweep      | Activates "Function" "Chimney sweep" for single boiler or for one or more boilers if simple cascade installation (for more details, see par. 3.11).  |
| STALLER |     | 2. | Manual relay test | Check the "Function" associated with the relay previously set in "Technician menu/HY-<br>DRAULIC SETTINGS/Relay settings". The "Function" can be deactivated manually, but in any<br>case it is deactivated automatically after 30 minutes.<br>In the case of simple cascade, the function can only be activated by the Master device. |
| Ï       |     |    |                   |  |

| TECHNICIANMENU/MANUALTEST/MANUALRELAY TEST |  |          |         |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|----------|---------|--|--|--|--|
| Menuitem                                   | Description  | Range    | Default |  |  |  |  |
| System pump                                |  |          |         |  |  |  |  |
| DHW  |  |          |         |  |  |  |  |
| System fault                               |  |          |         |  |  |  |  |
| 3-way valve CH                             | The relay associated with "Function" is activated                                    | OFF ÷ ON | OFF     |  |  |  |  |
| 3-way valve DHW                            | if previously configured in "Technician menu/<br>HYDRAULIC SETTINGS/Relay settings". |          | OFF     |  |  |  |  |
| Burneron                                   |  |          |         |  |  |  |  |
| Mixing valve: opens                        |  |          |         |  |  |  |  |
| Mixing valve: closes                       |  |          |         |  |  |  |  |

|    | TECHNICIANMENU/DEAERATION |   |                          |         |                     |                     |  |  |
|----|---------------------------|---|--------------------------|---------|---------------------|---------------------|--|--|
|    | Menuitem                  | Description   | Range                    | Default | Restore<br>settings | Customised<br>value |  |  |
| 1. | Automatic function        | Enables/disables the automatic operation of the short function after each power-up of the boiler. | Disabled<br>÷<br>Enabled | Enabled | Yes                 |                     |  |  |
| 2. | Manual shorter function   | Activate "Manual shorter function" once.  | -                        | -       | No                  |                     |  |  |
| 3. | Manual longer function    | Activate "Manuallonger function" once.  | -                        | -       | No                  |                     |  |  |

USER

|    |                           | TECHNICIAN    | MENU/CAS | SCADE      |         |            |
|----|---------------------------|---------------|----------|------------|---------|------------|
| 1. | Settings                  |               |          |            |         |            |
| 2. | Singleburnerpower         |               |          |            |         |            |
| 3. | Autodetect                |               |          |            |         |            |
| 4. | Parameter synchronization |               |          |            |         |            |
|    |                           |               |          |            |         |            |
|    |                           | TECHNICIANMEN | U/CASCAD | E/SETTINGS |         |            |
|    |                           |               |          |            | Restore | Customised |

|    |   | TECHNICIAN MENU/CASCADI  | E/SETTINGS            |           |                     |                  |
|----|---|--|-----------------------|-----------|---------------------|------------------|
|    | Menuitem                                | Description  | Range                 | Default   | Restore<br>settings | Customised value |
| 1. | Activation and deactivation delay       | This parameter is used to set the activation de-<br>lay for all appliances except the pin appliance.<br>The ignition delay of the appliances is not only<br>given by this parameter but also by the regu-<br>lating algorithm.   | 0÷255<br>(s)          | 30<br>(s) | Yes                 |                  |
| 2. | Compensation of the KI<br>factor        | This parameter slows down the integral part<br>of the control algorithm. If the activation of<br>the appliances after the pin appliance is too<br>slow, lower this value (the use of the 'Activa-<br>tion and deactivation delay' parameter is pref-<br>erable in any case). | 0÷255<br>(s)          | 30<br>(s) | Yes                 |                  |
| 3. | PI loop period                          | This parameter indicates how often the calcu-<br>lation of the control algorithm is performed. A<br>lower value makes the system faster but also<br>more unstable, while a higher value makes the<br>system more stable but less responsive to<br>changes.                   | 1 ÷ 15<br>(s)         | 5<br>(s)  | Yes                 |                  |
| 4. | Boiler for DHW                          | Attention, do not change this parameter.   | 0÷6                   | 0         | Yes                 |                  |
| 5. | Heterogeneous power with boiler for DHW | Attention, do not change this parameter.   | Disabled<br>- Enabled | Disabled  | Yes                 |                  |

USER

|    | Menuitem                    | Description  | Range         | Default   | Restore<br>settings | Synchro-<br>nisation<br>Slave | Custom<br>ised<br>value |
|----|-----------------------------|--|---------------|---|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1. | Maximum                     | Defines the maximum effective power<br>of the individual appliance. This pa-<br>rameter is used within the control algo-<br>rithm. If the maximum power is<br>changed via the 'Maximum power' pa-<br>rameters (DHW and heating), this pa-<br>rameter should not be adjusted, as de-<br>powering acts at the cascade level and<br>not at the individual appliance level. If<br>the maximum fan speed is changed,<br>this parameter must be adjusted to the<br>new maximum power obtained.   | 0÷255<br>(kW) | - 90 for 100 EU version<br>- 115 for 120 EU version<br>- 140 for 150 EU version | No                  | No                            |                         |
| 2. | Minimum<br>modulation level | Defines the actual modulation ratio of<br>the individual appliance. This parame-<br>ter is used within the control algo-<br>rithm. If the maximum power is<br>changed via the "Minimum power" pa-<br>rameters (DHW and central heating),<br>this parameter should not be adjusted,<br>as the change in power acts at the cas-<br>cade level and not at the individual ap-<br>pliance level. If the minimum fan speed<br>is increased, it may be necessary to ad-<br>just this parameter.<br><b>Note:</b> with collective flue system use,<br>the minimum fan speed is increased to<br>bring the individual appliances to the<br>minimum flow rate as per the data<br>sheet; in this case this parameter<br>should not be adjusted. | 0÷100<br>(%)  | - 20 for 150 EU version<br>- 10 for 100/120 EU ver-<br>sions                    | No                  | No                            |                         |

### TECHNICIANMENU/CASCADE/AUTODETECT

Master appliance: the function called up by this parameter is used to detect the number of appliances in cascade.

**Slave** appliance: the function called up by this parameter is used to set the role of the Slave appliance in cascade, although normally this menu is opened automatically by activating this function from Master

 $This function\, can also \, be \, used \, to \, set \, a \, Master \, or \, Slave appliance \, as \, a \, single \, appliance.$ 

For more details, see paragraph "1.57".

### TECHNICIANMENU/CASCADE/PARAMETERSYNCHRONIZATION

 $WARNING: read and understand what is stated in paragraph 1.58\, ``Restore settings and parameter synchronisation'' before performing this operation.$ 

This function synchronises the parameters of the Master appliance on the Slave appliance(s) according to the tables in the Slave appliance menu.

The parameter "Autodetect" is also used for the single appliance (Parag. 1.57). The remaining parameters, although visible in the single boiler menu, are used when the appliance is part of a simple cascade installation. For setting and explanation of the parameters, refer to the cascade booklet.

**TECHNICAL DATA** 

1

MAINTENANCETECHNIC





| Menuitem         | Description   |
|------------------|---|
| Restore settings | Caution: Read and understand the device instructions before performing the reset operation.Press the 'OK' button (for about 3 s) to reset the settings, any other button to retain the current settings.N.B: see the "Restore settings" column of "Technician menu" for each parameter that can be reset to factory settings or a set value.N.B: the newly reset parameters are to be configured according to plant requirements.For simple cascade, please refer to the cascade booklet. |

# 3.8 P.C.B. PROGRAMMING

For programming the circuit board, please refer to chapter 'Using the appliance' in the User section.

For password access, please refer to chapter "Technician menu".

USER



# 3.9 CONVERTING THE APPLIANCE TO OTHER TYPES OF GAS



 $The gas \, conversion \, operation \, must \, be \, carried \, out \, by \, an \, authorised \, company \, (e.g. \, Authorised \, Technical \, Assistance \, Service).$ 

NSTALLER

USER

# The pressure testers used for calibration should be perfectly closed and there should be no leaks from the gas circuit.

If the appliance needs to be converted to a different gas type to that specified on the data plate, request the relative conversion kit for quick and easy conversion.

To convert to another type of gas the following operations are required:

- disconnect power to the appliance;
- replace the gas nozzle (detail 25 in fig. 72) positioned between the gas pipe and the gas-air mixing venturi and the venturi itself (detail 24 in fig. 72) taking care to disconnect the appliance from the power supply during this operation (**for 150kW model, replace only the nozzle**, detail 25 in fig. 73);
- re-power the appliance;
- adjust the maximum heat output by varying the fan speed: parameter "Maximum speed";
- adjust the minimum heat output by varying the fan speed: parameter "Minimum speed";
- adjust the ignition heat output by varying the fan speed: parameter "Ignition speed";
- activate the chimney sweep function;
- check the value of  $CO_2/O_2$  in particular:
- check the  $CO_2/O_2$  value in the flue with chimney sweep at 0%;
- check the  $CO_2/O_2$  value in the flue with chimney sweep at 100%;
- exit the chimney sweep function;
- seal the gas flow rate regulation devices (if settings are modified);
- after completing the conversion, apply the sticker, contained in the conversion kit, near the data nameplate. Using an indelible marker pen, delete the data relative to the old type of gas.

These adjustments must be made based on the type of gas used, following the indications provided in the tables in parag.4.1.

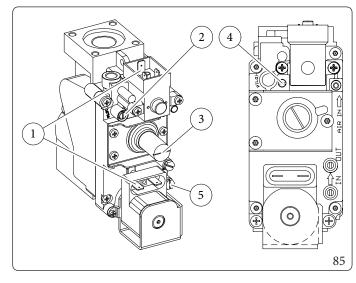
### Checks following conversion to another type of gas.

After having made sure that the conversion is complete and that the calibration has been successful, you must make sure that:

- the burner flame is not too high or low and that it is stable (does not detach from burner);
- there are no leaks from the gas circuit.

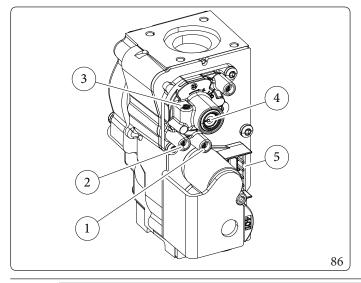
Maintenance operations must be carried out by an authorised company (e.g. Authorised After-Sales Technical Assistance Centre).

#### Victrix Pro V2100/120 EU



#### Victrix Pro V2150 EU

Ŵ



#### SIT 822 GAS Valve

*Key* (*Fig.* 85):

2

3

4

5

Key (Fig. 86):

-

\_

1

2

3

4

5

- Wiring connector 1 -
  - Gas flow rate regulator to pilot (do not use)
  - Offset adjustment screw (under the cap)
  - Gas flow rate adjustment screw
  - Gas valve inlet pressure point

Honeywell Gas Valve (Rambler VK4405V)

Wiring connector

Gasvalve inlet pressure point

Gas valve outlet pressure point

Pressure feedback connection (PR)

Offset adjustment screw (under the cap)

**INSTALLER** 

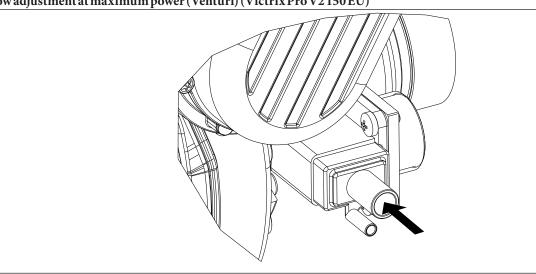
# USER

MAINTENANCETECHNICIA

TECHNICALDATA

# After 10 years from the date of manufacture, replace the gas valve.

#### Gas flow adjustment at maximum power (Venturi) (Victrix Pro V2150 EU)





# 3.10 CO<sub>2</sub>/O<sub>2</sub>REGULATION

-

 $To have an exact value of CO_2/O_2 in the flue, the technician must insert the sampling probe to the bottom of the sample point.$ 

INSTALLER

The verification operations of the  $CO_2/O_2$  must be carried out with the casing mounted, while the gas valve calibration operations must be carried out with the casing open and removing the voltage from the appliance.

 $The calibrations described below must be carried out in the correct sequence and more precisely, first the calibration of the CO_2/O_2 at maximum output and then the calibration of the CO_2/O_2 at minimum output.$ 

#### Victrix Pro V2100/120EU

#### $Calibration \, of the \, CO_2/O_2 \, at \, maximum \, output$

Switch on the appliance and activate the chimney sweep function at minimum power (100%); check that the  $CO_2/O_2$  value is as indicated in the tables in par. 4.2; if not, adjust the screw (Ref. 4, fig. 85) (gas flow rate adjustment). To increase the  $CO_2/O_2$  value, turn the adjustment screw (4) anti-clockwise and vice versa to decrease it. At every adjustment on the screw (4) it is necessary to wait for the boiler to stabilise itself at the value set (about 30 s).

#### $Calibration\,of the\,CO_2/O_2\,at\,minimum\,output$

Once you have finished adjusting the maximum  $CO_2/O_2$ , switch on the appliance and activate the chimney sweep function at maximum power (0%); check that the  $CO_2/O_2$  value is as indicated in the tables in par. 4.2; if not, adjust the screw under the cap (Ref. 3, fig. 85) (offset adjustment). To increase the  $CO_2/O_2$  value, turn the adjustment screw (3) clockwise and vice versa to decrease it.

#### Victrix Pro V2 150 EU

#### $Calibration of the CO_2/O_2 at maximum output$

Switch on the appliance and activate the chimney sweep function at minimum power (100%); check that the  $CO_2/O_2$  value is as indicated in the tables in par.4.2; if not, adjust the screw on the venturi (fig. 87) (gas flow rate adjustment). To increase the  $CO_2/O_2$  value, turn the Venturi adjustment screw clockwise and vice versa to decrease it. At every adjustment on the Venturi screw it is necessary to wait for the boiler to stabilise itself at the value set (about 30 s).

### Calibration of the CO<sub>2</sub>/O<sub>2</sub> at minimum output

Once you have finished adjusting the maximum  $CO_2/O_2$ , switch on the appliance and activate the chimney sweep function at maximum power (0%); check that the  $CO_2/O_2$  value is as indicated in the tables in par.4.2; if not, adjust the screw under the cap (Ref. 4, fig. 86) (offset adjustment). To increase the  $CO_2/O_2$  value, turn the adjustment screw (4) clockwise and vice versa to decrease it.

In the case where the calibration refers to  $O_2$  the adjustment logic is reversed from the above for  $CO_2$ .

/ V

USER



# 3.11 CHIMNEYSWEEP

This function, which can be activated at Technician menu/Manual test, allows the technician to check combustion parameters. The operating temperature is limited by the parameters "Zone 1 CH setpoint" and "Zone 2 CH setpoint". If the system-side flow sensor is used, the above two parameters limit the temperature on the hydraulic circuit where the system-side flow sensor is installed.

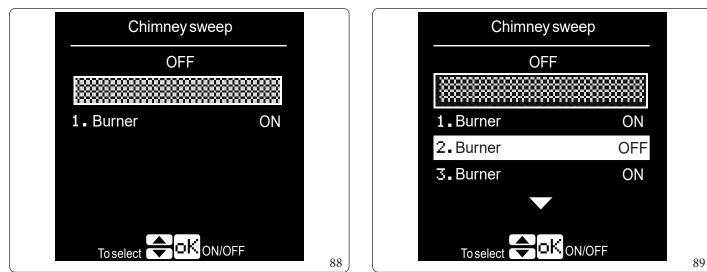
If the system-side flow probe is used, the temperature in the boiler (system-side flow control probe) is limited to the fixed value of 95°C.

The function is deactivated automatically after 30 minutes or manually by setting to 'OFF'. If the function is activated, it will be necessary to wait more than 30 seconds to reach the set power.

 $Figures\,88,89, show the images that appear by default when entering this function depending on whether it is an individual appliance or simple cascade.$ 

Pressing the 'OK' button activates the function and visually displays the power percentage (which can be changed with the '+' and '-' buttons) limited by the function parameters "Maximum power" and "Minimum power" central heating.

In the case of cascade installation (fig. 89), it is possible to exclude one or more appliances from the "Chimney sweep" function: using the directional buttons "<sup>(\*)</sup>" and "<sup>(\*)</sup>" move to the appliance you want to exclude, press the "OK" button so that "OFF" appears.



# 3.12 CHOUTPUT ADJUSTMENT

If it is necessary to change the heating output, the value of the parameters "Maximum power" and "Minimum power" in the "CH SET-TINGS" menu must be adjusted, by entering the value in the table at par. 4.1 modulation column, for the gas used.

# 3.13 OUTPUT ADJUSTMENT DURING DHW (ONLY IN COMBINATION WITH AN OPTIONAL EXTERNAL STORAGE TANK)

If it is necessary to change the DHW output, the value of the parameters "Maximum power" and "Minimum power" in the "Domestic hot water" menu must be adjusted, by entering the value in the table at par. 4.1 modulation column, for the gas used.

# 3.14 PUMP ANTILOCK, 3-WAY VALVE AND MIXING VALVE (OPTIONALS)

The appliance is equipped with a function that starts the appliance pump and, if external pumps are connected, the 3-way valve and the mixing valve, at least once every 24 hours in order to reduce the risk of blockage due to prolonged inactivity.

SER

INSTALLER

# 3.15 ANTIFREEZE



NSTALLER

The antifreeze is also active when the appliance is in standby mode or when CH and/or DHW is disabled.

#### Radiators

The appliance is equipped with a function that starts the burner if the system flow water is below 9°C. The burner is switched off when the system flow water reaches approximately  $35^{\circ}$ C.

Depending on the hydraulic configurations and options installed, there may be additional antifreeze functions:

- **System sensor**: the burner is switched on when the temperature measured by the sensor falls below the parameter "System settings/ Additional antifreeze protections/Antifreeze activation temperature" and is switched off when it reaches the value set in the parameter "System settings/Additional antifreeze protections/Antifreeze deactivation temperature".
- **External sensor**: in this case the burner is not activated, but the pumps run (for activation of the various pumps, see paragraph 1.9 in the Installer chapter). Activation takes place when the temperature measured by the probe itself falls below the parameter "System settings/Additional antifreeze protections/Outside temperature pump activation" while switch-off occurs when the temperature exceeds the same parameter by 2°C.



During the antifreeze function, the burner operates at minimum power (0%) so the parameter "Minimum power" is not considered.

## DHW

USER

Domestic hot water probe (optional): the burner is switched on when the temperature measured by the probe falls below 6°C and is switched off above 15°C.

| 1 |  |
|---|--|
|   |  |
|   |  |

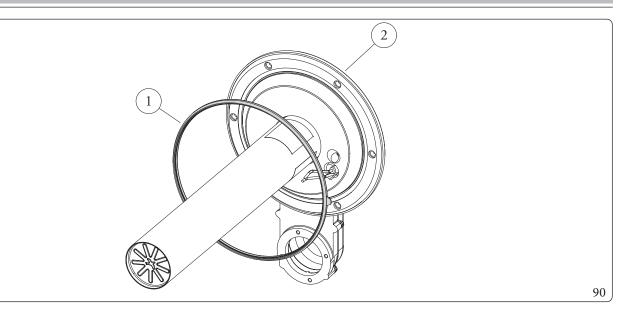
<u>/</u>

For the antifreeze function to work properly, the storage tank must be filled with water; otherwise, the antifreeze can operate continuously.

# 3.16 GASKET ASSEMBLY ON MANIFOLD

1. Place the module seal (1) on the manifold (2) as shown in Fig.90)

Every time the manifold is opened, the condition and integrity of the ceramic fibres must be verified and replaced, if necessary. Instead, the gasket (1) must be replaced every 2 years and whenever the manifold is opened, as required. After replacing the external silicone gasket (1), it is mandatory to check the flue gas tightness.





**TECHNICAL DATA** 

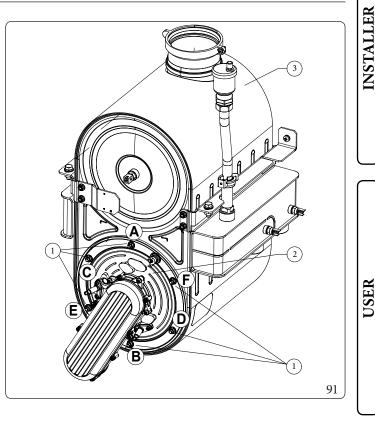
# $3.17\ ASSEMBLING THE MANIFOLD ON THE CONDENSATION MODULE$

 $The maximum tightening force in assembling the manifold (2) on the condensation module (3) must be 7 \, \rm Nm.$ 

 $1. \hspace{0.1in} Set the manifold (2) on the module.$ 

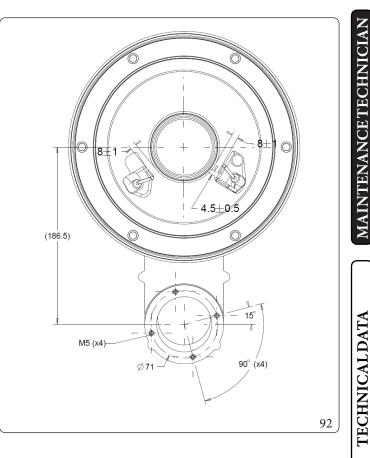
-

2. Tighten the 6 nuts (1) on the condensation module (3) according to the sequence (A, B, C, D, E, F) indicated in the drawing.



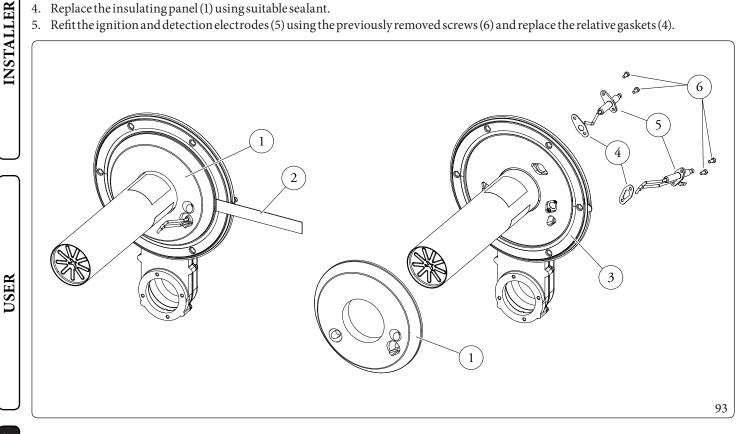
#### **Electrode distance**

To regain optimal operation, make sure that the following variables are respected when refitting the electrodes.



# 3.18 REPLACING THE MANIFOLD INSULATING PANEL

- 1. Unscrew the fixing screws (6) of the ignition and detection electrodes (5) and remove them.
- 2. Remove the insulating panel (1) by actuating a blade (2) under its surface.
- 3. Remove the residue of the fixing adhesive from the surface of the manifold (3).
- Replace the insulating panel (1) using suitable sealant. 4.
- 5. Refit the ignition and detection electrodes (5) using the previously removed screws (6) and replace the relative gaskets (4).

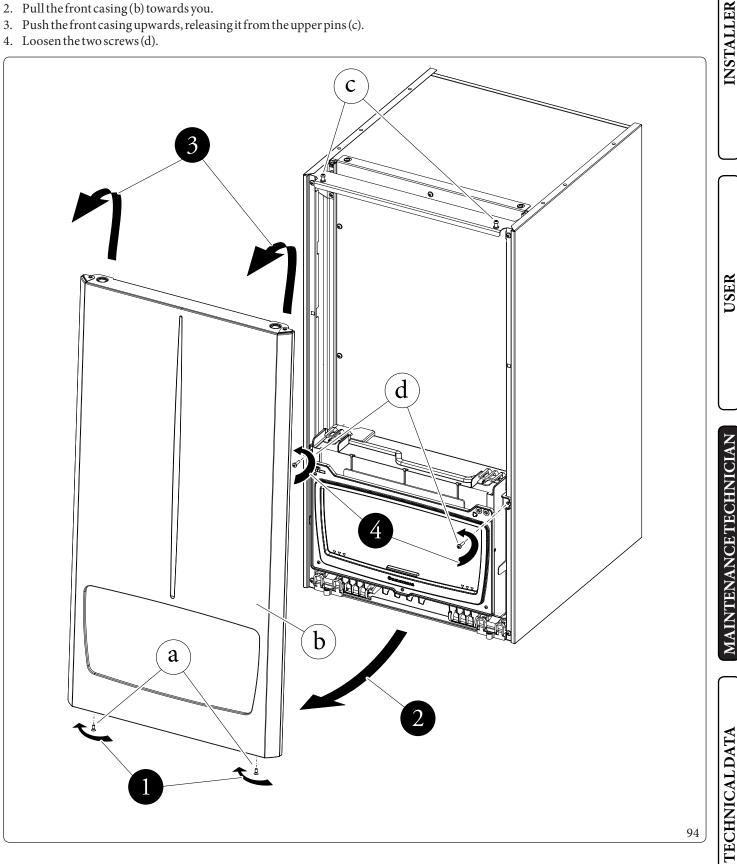




# 3.19 CASING REMOVAL

To facilitate appliance maintenance the casing can be completely removed as follows: Front (Fig.94)

- 1. Loosen the two screws (a).
- 2. Pull the front casing (b) towards you.
- 3. Push the front casing upwards, releasing it from the upper pins (c).
- 4. Loosen the two screws (d).



#### Sides (Fig. 94, 95)

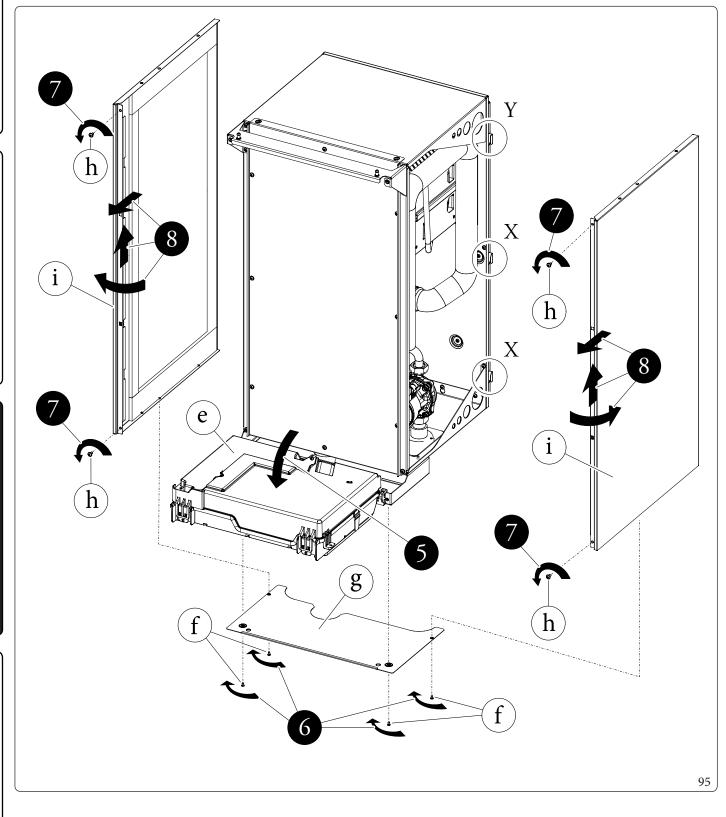
INSTALLER

USER

**MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN** 

**TECHNICAL DATA** 

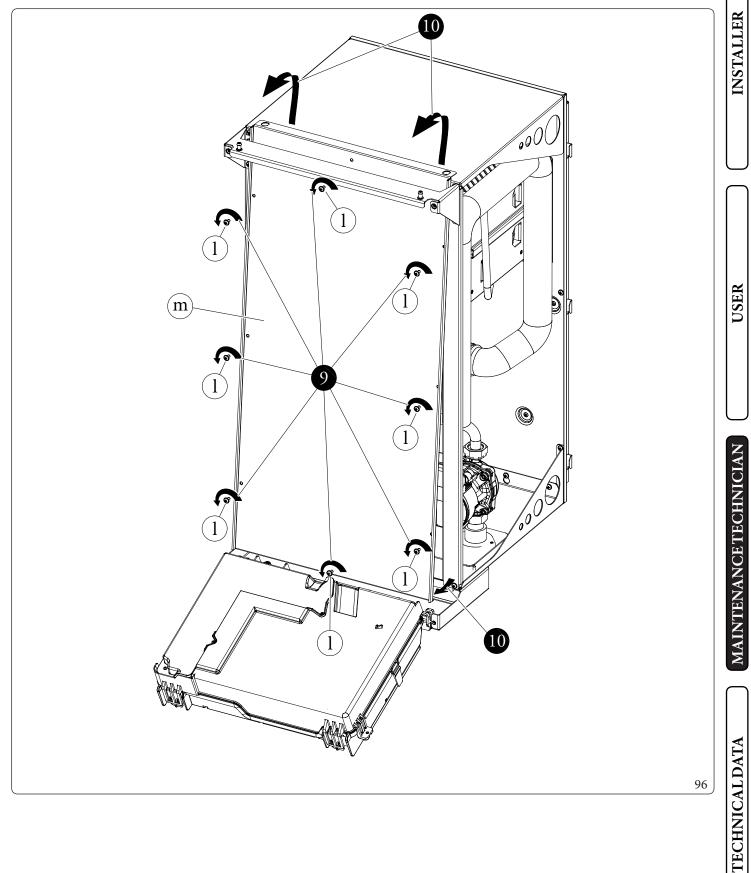
- 5. Tilt the control panel (e) towards you.
- $6. \ Unscrew the four screws (f) in order to remove the lower grid (g).$
- 7. Unscrew the four screws (h).
- 8. Remove the side panels (i) by opening them slightly outwards and then lifting them first upwards and then pulling them towards you, so that they disengage from the rear seats (Ref. X-Y).



#### Sealed chamber cover (Fig. 96)

9. Unscrew the eight screws (l).

10. Swing the airtight chamber cover (m) towards yourself so that it can be removed from the two rebated screws at the top of the frame and released.



# **TECHNICAL DATA**

# 4.1 VARIABLE HEAT OUTPUT

The power data in the table has been obtained with intake-exhaust pipe measuring 0.5 m in length. Gas flow rates refer to net calorific value below a temperature of  $15^{\circ}$ C and at a pressure of 1013 mbar.

# Victrix Pro V2 100 EU

|                     |                |       | METHANE<br>(G20) |                           |       | PROPANE<br>(G31) |                           |
|---------------------|----------------|-------|------------------|---------------------------|-------|------------------|---------------------------|
| FLOW RATE<br>OUTPUT | HEAT<br>OUTPUT | FA    | NREVS            | GASFLOW<br>RATE<br>BURNER | FANRE | VS               | GASFLOW<br>RATE<br>BURNER |
| (kW)                | (kW)           | (rpm) | (%)              | (m³/h)                    | (rpm) | (%)              | (kg/h)                    |
| 93,0                | 90,9           | 6900  | 100              | 9,84                      | 6400  | 100              | 7,22                      |
| 88,0                | 86,0           | 6550  | 94               | 9,31                      | 6100  | 94               | 6,84                      |
| 82,5                | 80,7           | 6200  | 87               | 8,73                      | 5750  | 87               | 6,41                      |
| 77,5                | 75,8           | 5850  | 81               | 8,20                      | 5450  | 82               | 6,02                      |
| 72,5                | 70,9           | 5550  | 76               | 7,67                      | 5150  | 76               | 5,63                      |
| 67,0                | 65,6           | 5150  | 69               | 7,09                      | 4800  | 69               | 5,20                      |
| 62,0                | 60,7           | 4800  | 62               | 6,56                      | 4450  | 62               | 4,82                      |
| 56,5                | 55,3           | 4450  | 56               | 5,98                      | 4150  | 56               | 4,39                      |
| 51,6                | 50,5           | 4150  | 51               | 5,46                      | 3800  | 50               | 4,00                      |
| 46,5                | 45,5           | 3800  | 44               | 4,92                      | 3500  | 44               | 3,61                      |
| 41,0                | 40,0           | 3400  | 37               | 4,34                      | 3150  | 37               | 3,19                      |
| 36,0                | 35,1           | 3100  | 32               | 3,81                      | 2850  | 31               | 2,80                      |
| 31,0                | 30,2           | 2750  | 25               | 3,28                      | 2550  | 25               | 2,41                      |
| 25,5                | 24,8           | 2400  | 19               | 2,70                      | 2200  | 18               | 1,98                      |
| 20,5                | 19,9           | 2050  | 13               | 2,17                      | 1900  | 13               | 1,59                      |
| 15,5                | 15,0           | 1700  | 6                | 1,64                      | 1600  | 7                | 1,20                      |
| 10,1                | 9,8            | 1350  | 0                | 1,07                      | 1250  | 0                | 0,78                      |

#### Victrix Pro V2 120 EU

|                     |                        |       | METHANE<br>(G20) |                           |       | PROPANE<br>(G31) |                         |
|---------------------|------------------------|-------|------------------|---------------------------|-------|------------------|-------------------------|
| FLOW RATE<br>OUTPUT | HEAT<br>OUTPUT<br>(kW) | FA    | NREVS            | GASFLOW<br>RATE<br>BURNER | FAN   | REVS             | GAS FLOW RATE<br>BURNER |
| (kW)                |                        | (rpm) | (%)              | (m <sup>3</sup> /h)       | (rpm) | (%)              | (kg/h)                  |
| 114,5               | 112,3                  | 7550  | 100              | 12,12                     | 7100  | 100              | 8,89                    |
| 108,0               | 105,9                  | 7150  | 94               | 11,43                     | 6750  | 94               | 8,39                    |
| 101,5               | 99,5                   | 6750  | 87               | 10,74                     | 6350  | 87               | 7,89                    |
| 95,0                | 93,2                   | 6350  | 81               | 10,05                     | 6000  | 81               | 7,38                    |
| 89,0                | 87,3                   | 6000  | 75               | 9,42                      | 5650  | 75               | 6,91                    |
| 82,5                | 80,9                   | 5600  | 69               | 8,73                      | 5300  | 69               | 6,41                    |
| 76,0                | 74,5                   | 5250  | 63               | 8,04                      | 4900  | 62               | 5,90                    |
| 69,5                | 68,1                   | 4850  | 57               | 7,36                      | 4550  | 56               | 5,40                    |
| 63,1                | 61,8                   | 4450  | 50               | 6,68                      | 4200  | 50               | 4,90                    |
| 56,5                | 55,3                   | 4050  | 44               | 5,98                      | 3800  | 44               | 4,39                    |
| 50,5                | 49,3                   | 3700  | 38               | 5,34                      | 3450  | 38               | 3,92                    |
| 44,0                | 42,9                   | 3300  | 32               | 4,66                      | 3100  | 32               | 3,42                    |
| 37,5                | 36,5                   | 2900  | 25               | 3,97                      | 2700  | 25               | 2,91                    |
| 31,0                | 30,1                   | 2500  | 19               | 3,28                      | 2350  | 19               | 2,41                    |
| 24,5                | 23,7                   | 2100  | 12               | 2,59                      | 2000  | 13               | 1,90                    |
| 18,0                | 17,4                   | 1750  | 7                | 1,90                      | 1600  | 6                | 1,40                    |
| 11,7                | 11,3                   | 1350  | 0                | 1,24                      | 1250  | 0                | 0,91                    |

•

INSTALLER

USER

MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN )

#### Victrix Pro V2150 EU

|                     |                |       | METHANE<br>(G20) |                           |       | PROPANE<br>(G31) |                        |
|---------------------|----------------|-------|------------------|---------------------------|-------|------------------|------------------------|
| FLOW RATE<br>OUTPUT | HEAT<br>OUTPUT | FA    | NREVS            | GASFLOW<br>RATE<br>BURNER | FANF  | REVS             | GASFLOW RATE<br>BURNER |
| (kW)                | (kW)           | (rpm) | (%)              | (m³/h)                    | (rpm) | (%)              | (kg/h)                 |
| 141,0               | 138,3          | 7400  | 100              | 14,92                     | 6950  | 100              | 10,95                  |
| 134,0               | 131,4          | 7050  | 94               | 14,18                     | 6650  | 94               | 10,41                  |
| 127,0               | 124,5          | 6700  | 87               | 13,44                     | 6300  | 87               | 9,87                   |
| 120,0               | 117,5          | 6350  | 81               | 12,70                     | 6000  | 82               | 9,32                   |
| 113,0               | 110,6          | 6000  | 75               | 11,96                     | 5650  | 75               | 8,78                   |
| 106,0               | 103,7          | 5650  | 69               | 11,22                     | 5350  | 69               | 8,23                   |
| 99,0                | 96,8           | 5300  | 62               | 10,48                     | 5000  | 62               | 7,69                   |
| 92,0                | 89,9           | 4950  | 56               | 9,74                      | 4700  | 56               | 7,15                   |
| 85,0                | 83,0           | 4650  | 51               | 9,00                      | 4400  | 51               | 6,60                   |
| 78,0                | 76,2           | 4300  | 44               | 8,25                      | 4050  | 44               | 6,06                   |
| 71,0                | 69,3           | 3950  | 38               | 7,51                      | 3750  | 38               | 5,52                   |
| 64,0                | 62,5           | 3600  | 32               | 6,77                      | 3400  | 31               | 4,97                   |
| 57,0                | 55,7           | 3250  | 25               | 6,03                      | 3100  | 25               | 4,43                   |
| 50,0                | 48,8           | 2900  | 19               | 5,29                      | 2750  | 18               | 3,88                   |
| 43,0                | 42,0           | 2550  | 13               | 4,55                      | 2450  | 13               | 3,34                   |
| 36,0                | 35,1           | 2200  | 6                | 3,81                      | 2100  | 6                | 2,80                   |
| 29,0                | 28,3           | 1850  | 0                | 3,07                      | 1800  | 0                | 2,25                   |

USER

INSTALLER

## 4.2 COMBUSTION PARAMETERS

 $Combustion \ parameters: measuring \ conditions \ of useful \ efficiency (flow \ temperature/return \ temperature = 80/60\ ^{\circ}C), ambient \ temperature \ reference = 20\ ^{\circ}C.$ 



When using H2NG mixtures with  $H_2$  percentages up to 20% (referring to the gas distributed in the network), all calibration operations of the device must refer to the  $O_2$  values of the gas G20 given in the following tables.

#### Victrix Pro V2 100 EU

| Gastype   |        | G20                                | G31  |
|---|--------|------------------------------------|--|
| Supplypressure  | mbar   | 20,0                               | 37,0                                       |
| Gasnozzle diameter  | mm     | 13,50                              | 9,70                                       |
| Ignition fan speed  | rpm    | 2200                               | 2700                                       |
| Post ventilation fan speed                                    | rpm    | 5000                               | 5000                                       |
| Flue flow rate at heating nominal heat output                 | kg/h   | 149                                | 153  |
| Flue flow rate at min heat output                             | kg/h   | 17                                 | 17   |
| $CO_2$ at Nominal Q.<br>$O_2$ at Nominal Q.                   | %      | 9,3 (9,2 ÷ 9,6)<br>4,2 (4,4 ÷ 3,7) | $10,3 (10,2 \div 10,6) 5,2 (5,3 \div 4,7)$ |
| CO <sub>2</sub> at Minimum Q.<br>O <sub>2</sub> at Minimum Q. | %      | 8,9 (8,6 ÷ 9,0)<br>5,0 (5,5 ÷ 4,8) | 9,9 (9,7 ÷ 10,1)<br>- (- ÷ -)              |
| CO with 0% O <sub>2</sub> at Nom./Min. Q.                     | ppm    | 220/7                              | 230/7                                      |
| $NO_x$ with 0% $O_2$ at Nom./Min. Q.                          | mg/kWh | 60/7                               | 52/9                                       |
| Flue temperature at nominal output                            | °C     | 74                                 | 75   |
| Flue temperature at minimum output                            | °C     | 60                                 | 60   |

#### Victrix Pro V2 120 EU

| Gastype   |        | G20                                     | G31                                   |
|---|--------|---|---------------------------------------|
| Supply pressure   | mbar   | 20,0                                    | 37,0                                  |
| Gasnozzlediameter   | mm     | 15,00                                   | 9,70                                  |
| Ignition fan speed  | rpm    | 2300                                    | 3000                                  |
| Post ventilation fan speed                                    | rpm    | 3000                                    | 4000                                  |
| Flue flow rate at heating nominal heat output                 | kg/h   | 185                                     | 188                                   |
| Flue flow rate at min heat output                             | kg/h   | 19                                      | 20                                    |
| CO <sub>2</sub> at Nominal Q.<br>O <sub>2</sub> at Nominal Q. | %      | 9,2 (9,1 ÷ 9,5)<br>4,4 (4,6 ÷ 3,9)      | 10,3 (10,2 ÷ 10,6)<br>5,2 (5,3 ÷ 4,7) |
| $CO_2$ at Minimum Q.<br>$O_2$ at Minimum Q.                   | %      | $8,9 (8,6 \div 9,0) 5,0 (5,5 \div 4,8)$ | 10,1 (9,8 ÷ 10,2)<br>- (- ÷ -)        |
| $CO$ with 0% $O_2$ at Nom./Min. Q.                            | ppm    | 205/4                                   | 220/4                                 |
| $NO_x$ with 0% $O_2$ at Nom./Min. Q.                          | mg/kWh | 50/14                                   | 45/15                                 |
| Flue temperature at nominal output                            | °C     | 71                                      | 72                                    |
| Flue temperature at minimum output                            | °C     | 60                                      | 60                                    |

USER

### Victrix Pro V2150EU

| Gastype   |        | G20                                | G31   |
|---|--------|------------------------------------|---|
| Supply pressure   | mbar   | 20,0                               | 37,0  |
| Gas nozzle diameter   | mm     | 11,70                              | 9,00  |
| Ignition fan speed  | rpm    | 2200                               | 2600  |
| Post ventilation fan speed                                    | rpm    | 4000                               | 4000  |
| Flue flow rate at heating nominal heat output                 | kg/h   | 226                                | 229   |
| Flue flow rate at min heat output                             | kg/h   | 48                                 | 51  |
| CO2 at Nominal Q.<br>O2 at Nominal Q.                         | %      | 9,3 (9,2 ÷ 9,6)<br>4,2 (4,4 ÷ 3,7) | $10,4 (10,3 \div 10,7) \\ 5,0 (5,2 \div 4,6)$ |
| CO <sub>2</sub> at Minimum Q.<br>O <sub>2</sub> at Minimum Q. | %      | 8,9 (8,6 ÷ 9,0)<br>5,0 (5,5 ÷ 4,8) | 9,6 (9,3 ÷ 9,7)<br>- (- ÷ -)                  |
| CO with 0% O <sub>2</sub> at Nom./Min. Q.                     | ppm    | 215/7                              | 230/9   |
| NO <sub>x</sub> with 0% O <sub>2</sub> at Nom./Min. Q.        | mg/kWh | 66/32                              | 63/27   |
| Flue temperature at nominal output                            | °C     | 73                                 | 73  |
| Flue temperature at minimum output                            | °C     | 60                                 | 60  |

INSTALLER

#### **TECHNICAL DATA TABLE** 4.3

|                |  |        | VICTRIX PR<br>100EU  | OV2                                | VICTRIX PROV<br>120EU                         | V2 VIC                | TRIX PRO V2<br>150 EU                                |
|----------------|--|--------|--|------------------------------------|---|-----------------------|--|
|                | Central heating nominal heat input                               | kW     | 93,0   |                                    | 114,5   |                       | 141,0  |
| <b>K</b>       | Minimumheatinput   | kW     | 10,1   |                                    | 11,7  |                       | 29,0   |
| INSTALLER      | PoCentral heating nominal heat input with 20%H2NG gas            | kW     | 88,7   |                                    | 109,0   |                       | 131,3  |
| E              | Minimum heat input with 20%H2NG gas                              | kW     | 9,4  |                                    | 11,0  |                       | 27,5   |
| S              | Central heating nominal heat output (useful)                     | kW     | 90,9   |                                    | 112,3   |                       | 138,3  |
| $ \square $    | Minimum heat output (useful)                                     | kW     | 9,8  |                                    | 11,3  |                       | 28,3   |
|                | *Effective thermal efficiency 80/60 Nom./Min.                    | %      | 97,7/96,6  | 5                                  | 98,1/96,5                                     |                       | 98,1/97,6  |
|                | *Effective thermal efficiency 50/30 Nom./Min.                    | %      | 106,2/107  | ,3                                 | 106,3/107,6                                   | 1                     | 06,3/108,1   |
|                | *Effective thermal efficiency 40/30 Nom./Min.                    | %      | 108,2/107  | ,9                                 | 108,4/108,9                                   | 1                     | .07,2/108,8  |
| IJ             | Casing losses with burner On/Off (80-60°C)                       | W      | 166/93   |                                    | 209/114                                       |                       | 260/141  |
| <u> </u>       | Chimney losses with burner On/Off (80-60°C)                      | W      | 15,0/204   | 6                                  | 19,0/2061                                     |                       | 24,0/2538  |
| $\bigcap$      | Efficiency at 100% heat output (η100) ref. UNI EN<br>15502-1     | %      |  | 98,0                               | )   |                       | 97,7   |
|                | Efficiency at partial heat load (ŋ30) ref. UNI EN 15502-1        | %      | 109,8  |                                    | 109,2   |                       | 108,5  |
|                | Central heating circuit max. operating pressure                  | bar    | 6,0  |                                    |   |                       |  |
|                | Maximum heating temperature                                      | °C     | 95   |                                    |   |                       |  |
|                | Adjustable central heating temperature (min.                     | 10     |  |                                    | 15  |                       |  |
| R              | operating field)   | °C     |  |                                    | 15  |                       |  |
| USER           | Adjustable central heating temperature (max operating field)     | °C     |  |                                    | 90  |                       |  |
|                | Appliance water content  | 1      | 9,0  |                                    | 10,0  |                       | 12,0   |
|                | Head available with 10001/h flow rate                            | kPa    |  | <u> </u>                           | -   |                       |  |
|                | Weight of full boiler  | kg     | 104,0  |                                    | 111,0   |                       | 124,0  |
|                | Weight of empty boiler   | kg     | 95,0   |                                    | 101,0   |                       | 112,0  |
|                | Electrical connection  | V/Hz   |  |                                    | 230/50  |                       |  |
| $\cup$         | Nominal absorbed current   | А      | 2,7  |                                    | 3,0   |                       | 3,2  |
| $\frown$       | Installed electric power   | W      | 330  |                                    | 410   |                       | 580  |
| $ \mathbf{Z} $ | Equipment electrical system protection                           | IP     |  |                                    | X5D   |                       |  |
| I              | Ambient operating temperature range                              | °C     |  |                                    | $-5 \div 40$                                  |                       |  |
| TECHNICIAN     | Ambient operating temperature range with optional antifreeze kit | °C     |  |                                    | -15÷40  |                       |  |
| E              | NO <sub>x</sub> class  | -      |  |                                    | 6   |                       |  |
| Ĕ              | *Weighted NO <sub>x</sub> G20                                    | mg/kWh | 34   |                                    | 30  |                       | 34   |
| E              | Weighted CO G20  | mg/kWh | 23   |                                    | 19  |                       | 20   |
| <u>[</u> ]     | Weighted NO <sub>x</sub> G31                                     | mg/kWh | 33   |                                    | 23  |                       | 38   |
| Z              | Weighted COG31   | mg/kWh | 22   |                                    | 19  |                       | 24   |
| <b>TEN</b>     | Type of flue installation  | -      | B <sub>23</sub> B <sub>23p</sub> B <sub>33</sub> B <sub>53</sub> | B <sub>53p</sub> C <sub>13</sub> C | $C_{33}C_{43}C_{53}C_{63}C_{83}C_{83}C_{93X}$ | $C_{93}C_{13X}C_{33}$ | $_{\rm X} C_{43{\rm X}} C_{53{\rm X}} C_{63{\rm X}}$ |
| E              | Market   |        | IL   | AL                                 | IE  | MK                    | MT   |
| MAINTENANCE    | Category   |        | II2H3P   | II2H3P<br>Extra UI                 | ПЭНЗБ   | -                     | -  |

 ${}^* {\it Efficiencies} and weighted {\it NOx} refer to the net calorific value.$ 

 $For type \, C_{63} it is forbidden to install the appliance as it came out of the factory, in configurations that require shared flues in positive pressure of the factory of the factory$ sure.

#### TECHNICAL PARAMETERS FOR COMBINATION BOILERS (IN COMPLIANCE WITH **4.4 REGULATION 813/2013)**

The efficiencies and  $NO_x$  values in the following tables refer to the gross calorific value.

| Model  | VICTRIX PRO V2 100 EU                 |       |        |  |
|--|---------------------------------------|-------|--------|--|
| CondensingBoiler   | YES                                   |       |        |  |
| Low temperature boiler   |                                       | NO    |        |  |
| Boiler type B1   |                                       | NO    |        |  |
| Co-generation appliance for central heating                          |                                       | NO    |        |  |
| Mixedheatingappliance  |                                       | NO    |        |  |
| Nominal heat output  | P <sub>n</sub>                        | 91    | kW     |  |
| Seasonal energy efficiency of central heating                        | $\eta_s$                              | 94    | %      |  |
| For central heating only and combination boilers: useful heat output |                                       |       |        |  |
| At nominal heat output in high temperature mode (*)                  | $P_4$                                 | 90,9  | kW     |  |
| At 30% of nominal heat output in a low temperature mode (**)         | P <sub>1</sub>                        | 30,5  | kW     |  |
| For central heating only and combination boilers: useful efficiency  |                                       |       |        |  |
| At nominal heat output in high temperature mode (*)                  | $\eta_4$                              | 88,2  | %      |  |
| At 30% of nominal heat output in a low temperature mode (**)         | ηι                                    | 98,9  | %      |  |
| Auxiliary electricity consumption                                    |                                       |       |        |  |
| Atfullload   | el <sub>max</sub>                     | 0,042 | kW     |  |
| Atpartialload  | el <sub>min</sub>                     | 0,017 | kW     |  |
| Instandbymode  | P <sub>SB</sub>                       | 0,060 | kW     |  |
| Otheritems   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |       |        |  |
| Heat loss in standby   | P <sub>stby</sub>                     | 0,112 | kW     |  |
| Ignition burner energy consumption                                   | P <sub>ign</sub>                      | 0,000 | kW     |  |
| Emissions of nitrogen oxides   | NO <sub>x</sub>                       | 31    | mg\kWh |  |
| (*) High temperature mode means 60°C on return and 80°C on flow.     |                                       |       |        |  |

 $(**) Low temperature mode for condensation Boilers means 30^{\circ}C and for other appliances 50^{\circ}C of return temperature.$ 

| Model  | V                 | VICTRIX PRO V2120 EU |        |  |  |  |
|--|-------------------|----------------------|--------|--|--|--|
| Condensing Boiler  |                   | YES                  |        |  |  |  |
| Lowtemperatureboiler   |                   | NO                   |        |  |  |  |
| Boiler type B1   |                   | NO                   |        |  |  |  |
| Co-generation appliance for central heating                          |                   | NO                   |        |  |  |  |
| Mixed heating appliance  |                   | NO                   | 1      |  |  |  |
| Nominal heat output  | P <sub>n</sub>    | 112                  | kW     |  |  |  |
| Seasonal energy efficiency of central heating                        | $\eta_{s}$        | 94                   | %      |  |  |  |
| For central heating only and combination boilers: useful heat output |                   |                      |        |  |  |  |
| At nominal heat output in high temperature mode (*)                  | $P_4$             | 112,3                | kW     |  |  |  |
| At 30% of nominal heat output in a low temperature mode (**)         | P <sub>1</sub>    | 37,7                 | kW     |  |  |  |
| For central heating only and combination boilers: useful efficiency  |                   |                      |        |  |  |  |
| At nominal heat output in high temperature mode (*)                  | $\eta_4$          | 88,2                 | %      |  |  |  |
| At 30% of nominal heat output in a low temperature mode (**)         | $\eta_1$          | 98,3                 | %      |  |  |  |
| Auxiliary electricity consumption                                    |                   |                      |        |  |  |  |
| Atfullload   | $el_{max}$        | 0,057                | kW     |  |  |  |
| Atpartialload  | el <sub>min</sub> | 0,020                | kW     |  |  |  |
| In standby mode  | P <sub>SB</sub>   | 0,006                | kW     |  |  |  |
| Otheritems   |                   |                      |        |  |  |  |
| Heatloss in standby  | P <sub>stby</sub> | 0,117                | kW     |  |  |  |
| Ignition burner energy consumption                                   | P <sub>ign</sub>  | 0,000                | kW     |  |  |  |
| Emissions of nitrogen oxides   | NO <sub>x</sub>   | 27                   | mg\kWh |  |  |  |

(\*\*) Low temperature mode for condensation Boilers means 30°C and for other appliances 50°C of return temperature.

INSTALLER

USER

| Model  | V                 | ICTRIX PRO V2150 | EU     |  |  |
|--|-------------------|------------------|--------|--|--|
| Condensing Boiler  |                   | YES              |        |  |  |
| Low temperature boiler   | NO                |                  |        |  |  |
| Boiler type B1   |                   | NO               |        |  |  |
| Co-generation appliance for central heating                          | NO                |                  |        |  |  |
| Mixedheatingappliance  | NO                |                  |        |  |  |
| Nominal heat output  | P <sub>n</sub>    | 138              | kW     |  |  |
| Seasonal energy efficiency of central heating                        | $\eta_{s}$        | 93               | %      |  |  |
| For central heating only and combination boilers: useful heat output |                   |                  |        |  |  |
| At nominal heat output in high temperature mode (*)                  | $P_4$             | 138,3            | kW     |  |  |
| At 30% of nominal heat output in a low temperature mode (**)         | P <sub>1</sub>    | 46,3             | kW     |  |  |
| For central heating only and combination boilers: useful efficiency  |                   |                  |        |  |  |
| At nominal heat output in high temperature mode (*)                  | $\eta_4$          | 88,0             | %      |  |  |
| At 30% of nominal heat output in a low temperature mode (**)         | $\eta_1$          | 97,7             | %      |  |  |
| Auxiliary electricity consumption                                    |                   |                  |        |  |  |
| Atfullload   | el <sub>max</sub> | 0,076            | kW     |  |  |
| Atpartialload  | el <sub>min</sub> | 0,028            | kW     |  |  |
| Instandby mode   | P <sub>SB</sub>   | 0,006            | kW     |  |  |
| Other items  | L.                |                  |        |  |  |
| Heat loss in standby   | P <sub>stby</sub> | 0,125            | kW     |  |  |
| Ignition burner energy consumption                                   | P <sub>ign</sub>  | 0,000            | kW     |  |  |
| Emissions of nitrogen oxides   | NO <sub>x</sub>   | 31               | mg\kWh |  |  |
| (*) II: -1 + 1 (0%C 100%C 100%C                                      | 1                 | 1                | 1      |  |  |

(\*) High temperature mode means 60°C on return and 80°C on flow. (\*\*) Low temperature mode for condensation Boilers means 30°C and for other appliances 50°C of return temperature.

USER

INSTALLER



# 4.5 PRODUCT FICHE (IN COMPLIANCE WITH REGULATION 811/2013)

#### Victrix Pro V2 100 EU

# Victrix Pro V2 120 EU

INSTALLER

USER

| Parameter  | Value |     |
|--|-------|-----|
| Annual energy consumption for the central heating mode (QHE) | Gj    | 190 |
| Seasonal space heating energy efficiency (ηs)                | %     | 94  |

# Victrix Pro V2150 EU

| Parameter  | Value |     |
|--|-------|-----|
| Annual energy consumption for the central heating mode (QHE) | Gj    | 257 |
| Seasonal space heating energy efficiency (ηs)                | %     | 93  |

For proper installation of the appliance refer to chapter 1 of this booklet (for the installer) and current installation regulations. For proper maintenance refer to chapter 3 of this booklet (for the maintenance technician) and adhere to the frequencies and methods set out herein.

# 4.6 PARAMETERS FOR FILLING IN THE PACKAGE FICHE

If an assembly is to be made from this device, use the assembly sheets shown in (Fig. 98 and 100).

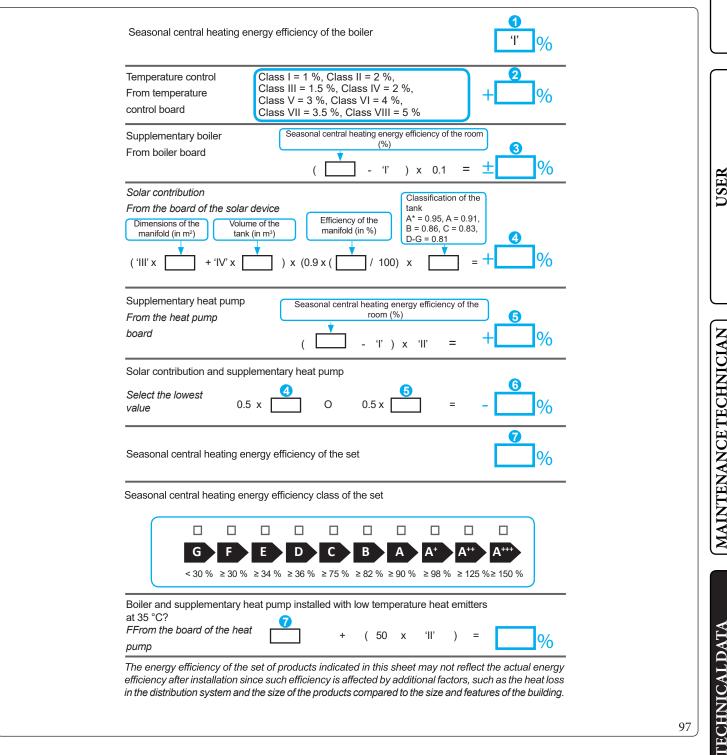
For the correct compilation, insert into the appropriate spaces (as shown in the facsimile package fiche (Fig. 97 and 99) the values set out in the tables "**Parameters for compiling package fiche**" and "**Parameters for compiling DHW pack package fiche**".

The remaining values must be obtained from the technical data sheets of the products used to make up the assembly (e.g. solar devices, integration heat pumps, temperature controllers).

Use sheet (Fig. 98) for "assemblies" related to the heating function (e.g.: boiler + temperature controller).

Use the sheet (Fig. 100) for 'sets' relating to the DHW function (when combined with a storage tank unit) (e.g.: storage tank unit + thermal solar).

#### Facsimile for filling in the package fiche for room central heating systems.



NSTALLER

#### Parameters for filling in the assembly chart

| Parameter | VICTRIX PRO V2100EU | VICTRIX PRO V2120EU | VICTRIX PRO V2150EU |
|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| "I"       | 9                   | 93                  |                     |
| "II"      |                     |                     |                     |
| "III"     | 0,29                | 0,24                | 0,19                |
| "IV"      | 0,12                | 0,09                | 0,08                |

\* to be established by means of table 5 of Regulation 811/2013 in case of "assembly" including a heat pump to integrate the boiler. In this case the boiler must be considered as the main appliance of the assembly.

#### Room central heating system package fiche.

INSTALLER

USER

MAINTENANCETECHNICIAN

**TECHNICAL DATA** 

| Supplementary boiler<br>From boiler board  Seasonal central heating energy efficiency of the room (%)  () x 0.1 = ±  | % |
|--|---|
| Solar contribution<br>From the board of the solar device<br>Dimensions of the<br>manifold (in m <sup>2</sup> )<br>$( \_ x \_ + \_ x \_ ) x (0.9 x ( \_ / 100) x \_ = +$ Classification of the<br>tank<br>A* = 0.95, A = 0.91,<br>B = 0.86, C = 0.83,<br>D-G = 0.81 (4) | % |
| Supplementary heat pump       Seasonal central heating energy efficiency (in %)         From the heat pump       (in %)         board       (in %)   | % |
| Solar contribution and supplementary heat pump Select the lowest value 0.5 x 0 0.5 x = -   | % |
| Seasonal central heating energy efficiency of the set  | % |
| Seasonal central heating energy efficiency class of the set  |   |
| G F E D C B A A <sup>+</sup> A <sup>++</sup> A <sup>+++</sup><br>< 30 % ≥ 30 % ≥ 34 % ≥ 36 % ≥ 75 % ≥ 82 % ≥ 90 % ≥ 98 % ≥ 125 %≥ 150 %  |   |
| Boiler and supplementary heat pump installed with low temperature heat emitters<br>at 35 °C?<br>From the board of the heat + ( 50 x ) =  | % |

. . . . . .

Х

I. I. . I I. I. L I. I. L I. I. I. L

| Solar contribution        |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| From the board of t       | the solar device  |
|                           | Auxiliary electricity   |
| (1.1 x 'l' -              | -10%) x 'll' $-1'$ = $+10%$   |
|                           |   |
|                           | ergy efficiency of the assembly in  |
| average climate co        | onditions 70  |
|                           |   |
| Water heating ene         | ergy efficiency class of the assembly in average climate conditions   |
|                           |   |
|                           |   |
|                           | $\mathbf{G}  \mathbf{F}  \mathbf{E}  \mathbf{D}  \mathbf{C}  \mathbf{B}  \mathbf{A}  \mathbf{A}^{+}  \mathbf{A}^{++}  \mathbf{A}^{+++}$ |
| ■ M < 2 <sup>1</sup>      | 27 % ≥ 27 % ≥ 30 % ≥ 33 % ≥ 36 % ≥ 39 % ≥ 65 % ≥ 100 % ≥ 130 % ≥ 163 %  |
| <b>L</b> < 2 <sup>-</sup> | 27 % ≥ 27 % ≥ 30 % ≥ 34 % ≥ 37 % ≥ 50 % ≥ 75 % ≥ 115 % ≥ 150 % ≥ 188 %  |
|                           | 27 % ≥ 27 % ≥ 30 % ≥ 35 % ≥ 38 % ≥ 55 % ≥ 80 % ≥ 123 % ≥ 160 % ≥ 200 %  |
| <b>XXL</b> < 28           | 28 % ≥ 28 % ≥ 32 % ≥ 36 % ≥ 40 % ≥ 60 % ≥ 85 % ≥ 131 % ≥ 170 % ≥ 213 %  |
|                           |   |
|                           |   |
| -                         | ergy efficiency class in colder and hotter climate conditions   |
| Colder:                   | $- 0.2 \times $ = $\%$  |
|                           |   |
| 3                         |   |
| Hotter:                   | + 0.4 x $=$ $\%$  |
| Hotter:                   | + 0.4 x $=$ $\%$  |

173

()

#### Parameters for filling in the DHW package fiche

| Parameter | VICTRIX PRO V2100EU | VICTRIX PRO V2120EU | VICTRIX PRO V2150 EU |
|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| "I"       |                     | -                   |                      |
| "II"      |                     | *                   |                      |
| "III"     |                     | *                   |                      |

\* to be determined according to Regulation 811/2013 and transient calculation methods as per Notice of the European Community no. 207/2014.

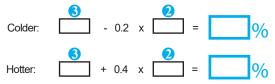
#### Domestic hot water production system package fiche.

| Water heating energy efficiency of combination boiler                         |            |
|---|------------|
| Stated load profile:  | 70         |
| Solar contribution  |            |
| From the board of the solar device  | 2          |
| (1.1 x 10%) x =   | +%         |
| Water heating energy efficiency of the assembly in average climate conditions | <b>3</b> % |

Water heating energy efficiency class of the assembly in average climate conditions

| $\bigcap$ |        |       |        |        |        |        |        |                |         |           |  |
|-----------|--------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------------|---------|-----------|--|
|           | G      | F     | E      | D      | C      | В      | Α      | A <sup>+</sup> | A**     | A+++      |  |
| <b>M</b>  | < 27 % | ≥27 % | ≥ 30 % | ≥ 33 % | ≥ 36 % | ≥ 39 % | ≥ 65 % | ≥ 100 %        | ≥ 130 % | % ≥ 163 % |  |
| 🗆 L       | < 27 % | ≥27 % | ≥ 30 % | ≥ 34 % | ≥ 37 % | ≥ 50 % | ≥ 75 % | ≥ 115 %        | ≥ 150 % | % ≥ 188 % |  |
|           | < 27 % | ≥27 % | ≥ 30 % | ≥ 35 % | ≥ 38 % | ≥ 55 % | ≥ 80 % | ≥ 123 %        | ≥ 160 % | % ≥ 200 % |  |
|           | < 28 % | ≥28 % | ≥ 32 % | ≥ 36 % | ≥40 %  | ≥ 60 % | ≥ 85 % | ≥ 131 %        | ≥ 170 % | ‰ ≥ 213 % |  |

Water heating energy efficiency class in colder and hotter climate conditions



The energy efficiency of the set of products indicated in this sheet may not reflect the actual energy efficiency after installation since such efficiency is affected by additional factors, such as the heat loss in the distribution system and the size of the products compared to the size and features of the building.

Х

. . . . . . . . . . . .

. . . . . . . . . . . . .

1

1

1

I





Immergas S.p.A. 42041 Brescello (RE) - Italy Tel. 0522.689011 immergas.com



IMMERGAS SPA-ITALY CERTIFIED COMPANY UNIEN ISO 9001:2015

Design, manufacture and post-sale assistance of gas boilers, gas water heaters andrelatedaccessories



This instruction booklet is made of ecological paper.

